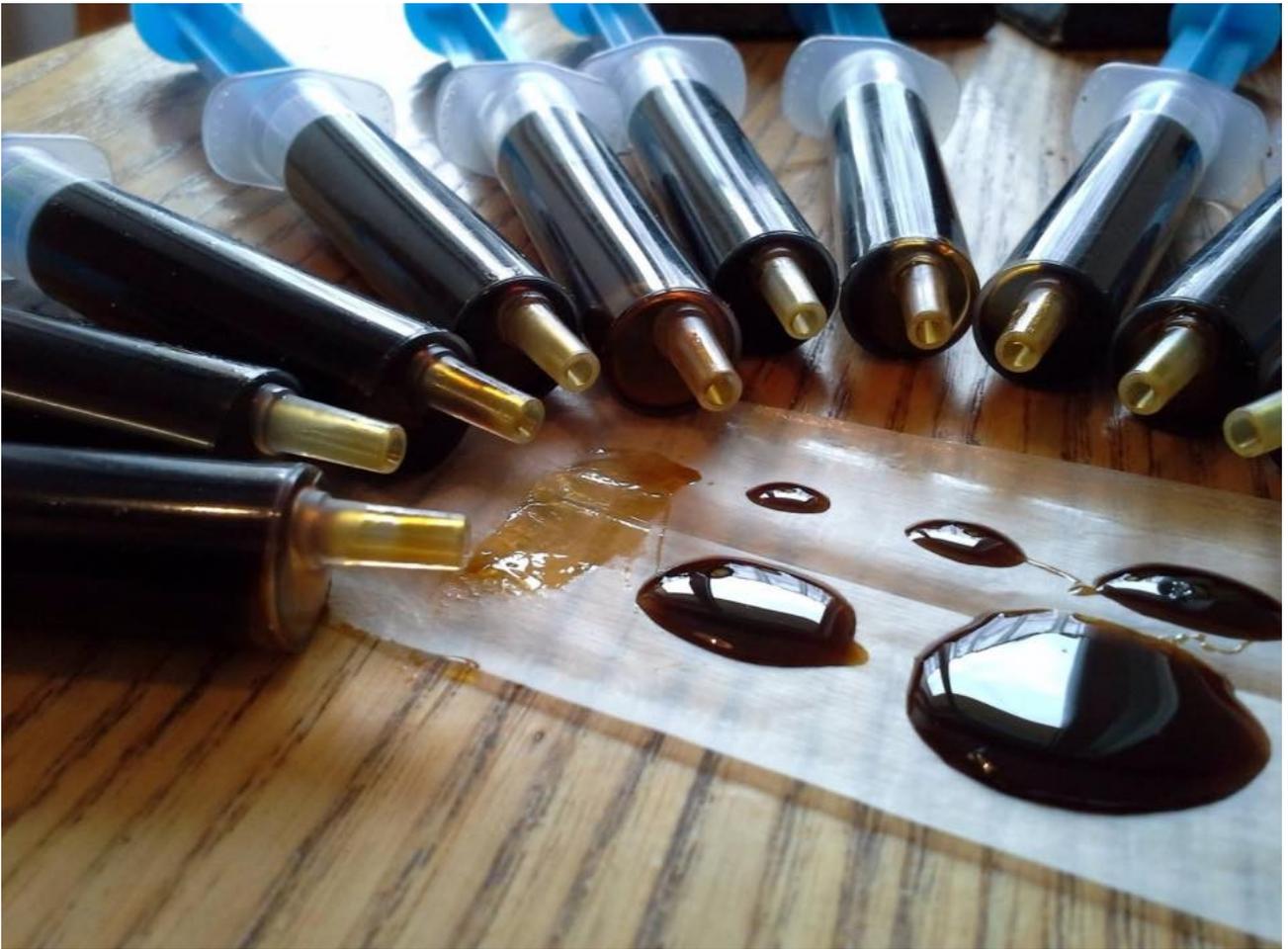


RSO/JBO Stories



Jindřich Bayer

First Edition. Compiled in 2009 – 2022 by Jindrich Bayer.

Copyright © Jindřich Bayer, March 2022

All rights reserved.

Jindřich Bayer has asserted his right to be identified as the author in accordance with the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in or introduced into a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form, or by any means (electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise) without the prior permission of the author Jindřich Bayer.

I would like to dedicate what I have contributed to this book to the memory of my mother and my father, who would still likely be with us today if I knew then what I know now. I only hope this information will prevent other families from going through what ours had to endure.

The purpose of this compilation is to present the current status quo of knowledge regarding the use of cannabis oils/extracts in medicine. All information is presented for **educational purposes only**, and it is **not presented with the intention of promoting the use of dangerous addictive drugs whatsoever**, on the contrary. We bear no responsibility for any misuse of the information included in this book.

Jindrich Bayer, March 2022

Table of Contents

Motto.....	3
Why Is It Called RSO?.....	3
High THC or High CBD Oil?.....	4
Side Effects.....	7
Which Strains/Varieties?.....	10
Outdoor Versus Indoor.....	13
The Rick Simpson Protocol.....	15
Frankincense and Myrrh.....	18
Processing Frankincense and Myrrh Resins.....	20
Smoking Cannabis.....	20
Skin Conditions, Burns, Eczema, Etc.....	21
Production Tips.....	35
Decarboxylation.....	39
Solvents.....	40
Cancer And Evidence.....	50
Endocannabinoid System.....	59
Cancer Testimonials.....	60
Additional Tips for Lung Cancer Patients.....	90
Arthritis, Pain, Muscles.....	91
Diabetes.....	96
Digestion and Crohn’s Disease.....	104
Heart, Blood Pressure.....	106
Asthma, Breathing, Lungs.....	109
Hepatitis.....	112
Children.....	115
Suppositories.....	127
How to Make Suppositories?.....	127
Feeding Tubes.....	130
Surgery, Chemo or Oil?.....	131
PMS, Menopause.....	134
Body Weight Regulation.....	135
Anxiety, Paranoia.....	137
Depression.....	139
Multiple Sclerosis (MS).....	139
Pills, Cigarettes and Detoxification.....	140
Addictions.....	143
Quality of Life.....	146
Sleeping, Insomnia.....	151
Rare or Not-So-Common Diseases and Illnesses.....	157
Restoring Eyesight.....	162
Animals - Testimonials.....	163
Conclusion.....	177

Motto

“You can’t run an economy rationally without cannabis/hemp, that is a mission impossible. The same applies to medicine – you can’t do medicine well and rationally without cannabis, you simply can’t do the job the best way it could be done. Not because I’m saying but because that’s how it is.” JB

Why Is It Called RSO?

“Jack Herer started calling it the Rick Simpson Oil or RSO. Rick did not want it named after him that way and it took me some time to convince him that it is actually a good idea. The trick is that there are many hemp/cannabis oils out there and there many ways of producing an oil or extract and many patients have been tricked into buying oils or extracts of inferior quality.

RSO is produced using a specific method, from specific materials, and in a specific way, so it should be called what it is – RSO. RSO is not BHO (butane honey oil), RSO is decarboxylated and very potent and sedative. The best RSO is 95-98% THC, 1-2% CBD and is extremely potent and sedative. Most other types of extractions simply will not produce an oil that is as potent medicinally and often they have not even been decarboxylated properly. We usually process large quantities of cannabis and Rick’s method is very efficient and streamlined for processing large quantities. You can process a pound of cannabis and produce the oil in a very short time, using equipment that is easy to find in most parts of the world. The point is to make the medicine as quickly as possible so that the patient would not have to wait. JB”

“Rick didn’t start calling it RSO, others did. It is a good term, as it leads people to Rick’s info on methods and materials. Rick is rightly concerned about people calling oil that is not made following his methods and recommended starting material to produce Phoenix Tears or RSO. He knows what worked in his extensive experience treating patients, and he wants to make sure very sick people get what he knows works, and not something that ‘might be as good’ with the same name...” Matthew

“I am forever thankful for finding Rick Simpson and JB... Changed my life Laurie”

“Without Rick and his video I would not have known it cures cancer ... although I have been a user and grower for about 27 years I did not know it had these qualities in it ... now I do thanks to Rick Simpson ... and without his boldness and frankness we would all be living in the dark about it ...for that reason I think that RSO is a good name for the oil ...but RSO must be made to RS instructions ...not some other person’s idea of what is best ... if it’s not broken - don’t fix it.” Peter

“When I worked in the dispensary we used to process large amounts of cannabis...We’re talking in the hundreds of pounds... per extraction! It’s amazing how much co2 or type n butane you go through. I wised up and made everything into bubble hash first then extracted it. However the BHO is actually LOWER in THC than the R.S.O. If you’re smoking it, you want it as pure as possible for your lungs. If you’re eating it your body can deal with a bit of plant matter with no problem. The naphtha method works the best if you’re making it at home for consumption. Not many people have access to a lab or medical grade butane to do a BHO extraction and vacuum purge to pull any impurities. Rick’s method worked for me and countless other people I see no need to fix something that works flawlessly!” Lee

“I don’t CARE what it is called!!! Please call it whatever you want but don’t trash a man like Rick who has saved thousands of lives and has given his entire life to spreading the word. It just isn’t right!!” Donna

"I call it hemp oil all the time, because that's what it is, it's in the dictionary, just another word for Cannabis. It's an old fashion term, but a correct term none the less. We all know what he is talking about." Dion

"Butane extractions are not decarboxylated. It comes out at too low of a temperature. I use ISO 99 and have been desperate and used the 91 percent ISO. It worked fine and this is just me. I started making this back in 93 with denaturalized alcohol but this is just me as I am one of many. As long as all your solvent is cooked off, I'd say it's safer than what most people will eat for lunch.

This medicine saved my life when I was on my deathbed. Oil was donated and it was made from both naphtha or ISO and as long as all solvent is cooked out, you could never tell the difference. Thank you all for sharing knowledge, it is priceless and science is a series of studies repeated over and over. From what I understand the THC is basically smothering cancer cells and stopping the other cancer cells dead but does no damage to healthy cells as long as you are ingesting strong oil with the THCa heated to a point of turning it to THC, hence activating the THC by heat.

My question is how to know when it is fully decarboxylated. Bob and Ann at Willow Creek Springs Ca is my Youtube video and shows me after I was told I had 3 weeks to live. Two years later I'm saying Happy Easter and it's my belief that everyone, sick or not, should take this medicine as a preventative as well. You don't have to wait to get cancer or some other disease. Love." Bob

-- Well explained and well put, Bob, thank you. The easiest way is to put the oil in a stainless steel cup and place it in an oven set at 130°Celsius for about an hour or more. Or until there is absolutely no activity on the surface of the oil. Best wishes and Happy Easter to you. JB

"BHO and RSO are two different worlds when it comes to healing, good RSO is next to impossible to find in dispensaries, I have tried many times to get them interested - some are very interested others not. Make your own is simple enough, I vaped the alcohol off of my first batch on the hood of my truck on a sunny day in a Pyrex pie dish. That 1st small batch changed my life.

I make both RSO and BHO THEY ARE NO COMPARISON IF YOU ARE SICK AND WANT TO GET BETTER --- YOU HAVE TO TAKE THE RICK SIMPSON TYPE OIL - RSO is simple it does not need fixing in anyway. Use good bud material and you get good medicine. I think the temps used to make the two is the key reason for the difference. Heat activates the RSO healing properties." Michael

"The magic is in the globular head of the trichome. Nowhere else does the THC exist on the plant. The plant produces the THC to protect its reproductive parts. The closer you get to those parts, the buds, the more trichomes. Therefore buds have the most medicine available. It's science, not speculation. Thanks again Rick for inspiring me to make the best oil I can. Beautiful clear amber oil." Toni

"It's known as RSO because of my social media campaign." JB

High THC or High CBD Oil?

"I'm kinda confused. My friend has stage 4 kidney cancer and cancer in his lungs. Is it best to give the high CBD oil or THC oil? The CBD oil only has a trace of THC? I got him a ten gram tube and it has 18% CBD and less than 1% THC. Am I going about this the wrong way?" Richard

-- "Yea that ain't it, you have to get the real RSO." Mikees

-- 95-98% THC is not 18% CBD, is it? Tell whoever supplied it to you to stop doing it. The high CBD marketing hype is going to kill many unsuspecting patients as it seems, that's sad. Why can't they simply follow the instructions that really work? The use of high CBD oils is very limited, they don't work so well even on skin conditions, I really don't get why everybody is so gung-ho about that CBD nonsense. Yes, it is a powerful medicine, too, but its uses are really only limited when compared to the real RSO.

95-98% THC, 1-2% CBD, extremely potent and sedative and euphoric; that is your best oil and that is what will work best. Try this first. When you do that, you won't touch or go near those high CBD oil and you will know the difference and no one will rip you off. RSO first. JB

"If we do the oil from a specific strain containing 20% THC how is it possible to get 98% from it? Don't understand this." Ascen

-- If it is well filtered and boiled down, you will get an oil with around 95% quite easily. 98% requires a little bit more skill or an exceptionally good strain. Don't focus on the numbers too much, make sure the oil as potent and sedative as it can be. You can also revaporize it to make it more potent. All that info is in the Rick Simpson Protocol e-book. JB

"I had a very large lipoma on upper arm that my doctor wanted to remove. After about a month of 2 or 3 times applying oil topically it's now the size of a dime! I also have scoliosis and degenerative disk disease and I get IMMEDIATE relief with topical application any time I have pain! It just blows me away!!" Jill

"My husband had a small cancerous lesion on his forehead that disappeared completely after a month or so of applying the oil." Gina

"This plant is truly a gift." Chelle

"I really enjoy this page and the information that I can learn from it. However, it is so disappointing to hear other cannabinoids besides THC being put down as secondary. This girl, and her parents, do not see the CBD as secondary. It has given her life. Wasn't the THC that did it, was the CBD. Quit shitting all over it please. You are discouraging people from trying high CBD strains when they can really be helped by it. The high THC isn't the answer to everything and that's why there is more than one cannabinoid within the plant." Tina Babcock

"JB replied about lung cancer not Dravet syndrome, no one is shitting on anything. For cancer the patient reports and scientific studies indicate THC is what kills cancer. There are some studies saying CBD is beneficial for some types of cancer but few when compared to the studies done with THC. Now seizures and some other conditions high CBD is what you're looking for." Kellin

-- Kellin and Tina, the oils we use work on seizures, too. And patients would get incomparably better results if they used the real thing and tried to cure the cause and not just the symptoms.

I am not putting CBD down, it is a really powerful medicine by itself, and I think it is great in chewing gum for kids etc., for instance. But if you want the real power, you need the most brutally potent RSO and lots of THC. Simply try it on skin conditions and see if a burn or a wound will heal faster with the real RSO or with a low-grade high CBD version of it. I have seen it with my own eyes, I don't need to experiment with high CBD oils for myself. I want the best for myself as well as for my patients. Most high CBD oils are of secondary quality when compared to the best and most potent and sedative RSO with 95-98% THC.

Your main problem is that you bought into the single cannabinoid theory that Big Pharma is pushing so that they could profit from cannabis medicines. You don't really want medicines

based on single cannabinoids, you want the most powerful and sedative oil for best results.

And you can grow the plants yourself and you can make the oil yourself, too, you really don't need to buy it from large pharmaceutical companies that will try to put an enormous price tag on decarboxylated cannabis resin for no reason other than their greed.

You may and most likely will need kilos of the oil one day - for yourself or your family -- how much do you want to pay per gram? A buck is too much, if the plants were grown outdoors and on a large scale. So no special taxes, nothing like that. 100% legalization is the only way to go and it has to be done now, there is no reason to let hundreds millions of patients worldwide suffer. Feel free to argue about it; but that's about all you can do about it anyway. Best wishes, JB

"I cannot fathom using that much cannabis in a year, but I won't hesitate to die trying." Susie

"Please do keep explaining just the way you have, I for one am taking notes and learning as much as I can from you about what is good for what and so on, I want to be ready and prepared with the right knowledge for me and mine... If you didn't tell about needing the high THC I would have thought any was ok, I am thankful for ALL INFO." Vicky

"Rick has always maintained it is high THC that is imperative to give you the best chance, that's obviously what he had best results with. There are many things CBD may be better for, it's usually used on children for Dravet Syndrome, ADHD and severe obsessive compulsive disorder because a lot of people are still afraid of getting kids high. THC is what gets you high. I've found some people who use high THC oil to treat the majority of people but if the patient isn't responding as hoped they switched to high CBD and this has worked better.

I guess everyone is different and every cancer is different. But until all the required research is allowed to be done it's probably best to stick to Rick's method. High THC, dominant indica following the protocol. It's said that if they start small and double up doses every 4 days the patient can build up a tolerance quickly and the severe drowsiness will subside after a little while on the oil. Rick's oil is 95-98% THC but the psychoactive effects will not harm you.

And when trying to decide whose method to follow I don't believe anyone has had more experience with this medicine than Rick. I've seen the Dutch method and just think if someone is dying why would you dilute the cure?" Nick

"Since I have heard of the high CBD oils helping seizures I have always been of the thought that if those parents would give their child a hybrid but dominate indica oil the child would heal. I know the CBD oils control seizures & I am so glad that SOMETHING can help kids like Charlotte but imagine the healing that could happen if THC & the other spectrum of cannabinoids in the plant were given. So your kid sleeps a lot because of the THC, their bodies will adjust to the dose. I just think the full plant is the most useful, not one singled out cannabinoid." Sara

"The media keeps focusing on separating the cannabinoids, but it has been proven that both THC and CBD kill cancer & shrink tumors. Rick Simpson Oil made from Cannabis Indica is the medicine that is curing Landon and Brave Mykayla & many others & anyone can make it. Don't let the media make you think you need to wait for this cure, or separate the CBD! THC works with our endocannabinoid system, too." Hanan

"I have found a couple sites online that claim to sell high CBD oil without the THC. I am lucky and healthy but wondering if these would be worth the money to take as a preventative. One is real scientific oil. They claim to ship to all 50. Anybody?" Mike

"Real scientific oil is extracted from industrial hemp, which has no substantive THC. My step

mom is taking CBD oil and RSO for her ALS. The CBD oil has benefits, but I think without the other cannabinoids, it's not as effective, if at all." Jennifer

"In my experience making and using various strains and blends of oils, I have found the CBD Only type to be ineffective or less effective. Which leads me to believe that there must be at least a small percentage of THC left, in order for the CBDs to be effective on any health issue it is medicating." Rich

"Very often those products will not meet the expectations, especially in regards to internal use. When compared to the real RSO (i.e. decarboxylated extremely potent and sedative cannabis resin with around 95% THC), the CBD products will pale in comparison in a majority of cases. They will work great for skin conditions and topical use in cosmetics, for instance. When used internally, they will be much less effective than the real RSO, in a majority of cases again.

CBD oils are simply a different product and they do not meet the criteria for the real RSO. When compared to the real RSO, CBD oils will very often only be an overpriced false hope. Unfortunately.

So again, as always, produce your own oil whenever possible, always work with the most potent and sedative bud material you can find. Extremely potent and sedative indica dominant strains with 20% THC or more work best and provide the best yield. Only the best works best. Be aware of that and don't let anyone rip you off. Your life might be at stake, be really careful. Very often you only have one chance and you won't get a second one, don't forget about that.

Push your legislators to legalize growing and processing of the cannabis/hemp plant regardless of how much THC is has. Ask them to regulate it about as much as they regulate corn or tea. THC and the resin protects the plants. And I think that plants that can produce such an extremely safe and effective medicine deserve the best protection. Do you agree?" JB

Side Effects

"I looked at my phone's calendar to see when Feb 8 was. It was Friday night and he said he slept until Monday morning. Haha, bless his heart. Taking a gram straight up, I can understand that. Bless bless bless him." Maranda

"When I first started taking the oil I had 'Horrible' side effects, I must have eaten a half a box of doughnuts!!! Ha Ha Ha!!! I wish I had some more I slept wonderfully! Each day I looked forward to the night so I could sleep. I would take some oil at 7:00 fall asleep at about 9:30 and sleep until 8:30. Wonderful!!!" Tom

"Ironic that we hear so many stories of people taking cannabis concentrates, daily, with no horror stories, no addiction, no side effects or related deaths but local law makers fight against the cultivation, use and sale of marijuana in the interest of 'public safety concerns', which, is a cover-up for their loyalty to Big Pharma and the 'Booze-Baron's financial bribery to restrict the growth of the cannabis industry in the US..." Raphael

"Started giving the oil to my father this week. Advanced prostate cancer that has spread to some spots on the bones. So far he sleeps a lot and has regained his appetite. He wasn't eating anything due to radiation pain in throat. Also some of his anxiety has turned to seemingly cheerful goings-on in his head!

He is still getting pain meds at hospital which are helpful for acute pain until things are under control. The docs don't know about the oil though. We even hinted at the idea of combining oil with meds, but doctors came back with fabrications of monstrous side effects. Wanted to ask them to show us the studies, but don't want to jeopardize dad's release given we have been

marked as 'difficult' for questioning the need for excessive meds that make him worse and worse.

I wouldn't wish hospital cancer treatment on my worst enemy. I had heard the horror stories, but I guess on some level I thought things would be different for dad. Sincerely hope it's not late." Edmund

-- Edmund, they were right about possible side effects, but those would be caused by the chemicals they give him, not by the oil. The sooner you get him back home and fill him full of the oil the better the chance. It is never too late to start with the oil, the only question is whether it is not too late for it to get ahead of the disease. But that is directly connected to how much oil you will manage to get in him and how quickly.

By this I am not saying that you should not follow the protocol or that you should start with huge doses. Get him home, follow the protocol and let us hope for the best. JB

"Hello Jindrich, I want to share some of the 'side effects' of the oil. First I have been making my own for a while now and also buying some at a dispensary (like my own better!), I do not have any special condition or disease, probably have ingested close to 30 ml since 2012, so...

– Cannot drink alcohol any more...one glass of wine and I am out! I was not trying to stop drinking but really my body is rejecting it completely and it feels really nice to be clear headed!!

-- The iris of my eyes are completely green...no more little brown dots here and there (if you know iridology, those little dots are an indication of organ malfunctions or even deceases), so clear eyes means great health!

-- Same effect for my 10 year old shepherd dog clear eyes and lots of energy! (He has had about 6 doses). The oil and all the unexpected side effects!! Thank you and Rick for all your efforts to share this medicine with the world. Much love, Estelle"

Q. Is there a hostel in California or Colorado where I can become a resident legally and get oil to cure my cancer? Thanks.

A. That is a good question, David Carpenter. From what I was told, all you need is a motel address and then the doctor can prescribe cannabis to you. So I don't think it is necessary to pay an extra charge somewhere. But if someone with a business mind is reading this, let me just say that many people from around the world would not mind flying to Colorado or California to get the treatment. It is not a solution for everyone and those with no money will not have that chance, but it would surely help many others who would or could help others later on. JB

When patients who have taken chemo start using the oil, the first thing the oil has to do is to detoxify the body. So it sometimes takes say 120-150g of the oil before it starts attacking the cancer itself. It is really not a good idea to take chemo, especially when it is absolutely unnecessary considering that the medical system has known about cannabis as a cure for cancer for dozens of years. JB

"I just wrote in last week about vomiting on the oil. I finally stopped and I'm still using the same batch of oil. I'm feeling great now. I think I was detoxing all the pharmaceutical drugs out of my system. It was a miserable experience but detox is never fun." Robin

"I don't know for sure but my guess would be that you took too much too soon. There is such a thing as getting too high and it can make some people vomit. I know this from personal experience. (I just realized that sounded kind of condescending. I didn't mean it that way.)"
Tina

"Tina, I thought of that too and had many questions as to why I was so sick. I really believe it

was detox because of what happened to me last December. I was told by my oncologist that I was in my 'final stages' I had ran out of oil and had an IV of Zometa to help strengthen my bones. Turns out the oil was working as an allergy pill and saving me from the effects of Zometa. Off of the oil, I became anorexic, was in a lot of pain as the Zometa was going into my bones and was vomiting, having chills and hospitalized.

Since that incident, I couldn't even sit Indian style because my joints and hips hurt so bad. When I started back on the oil, I was fine at first but then gradually got sick. I then got really sick and when I was vomiting for days and miserable, something strange happened, all my joints got cleared out and I have no more joint pain after 6 months. I'm flexible again. I can only believe the oil got that crap out of my joints that can stay with you for a year." Robin

"It is very important to get as much as possible into a terminal patient as soon as possible. Most terminal patients have undergone chemo/radiation, pain killers, etc. Make sure it is made properly and start taking as much as possible as soon as possible and I wouldn't stop taking it at least until the cancer is completely gone!" Bonny

"When your doctors tell you, "you are terminal," would you not want to try whatever is out there? Think about it... After a diagnosis like that, what do you have to lose? I have a niece who is alive today...because of this oil... Need I say more?" Carol

"That's me her niece. It really worked." Joanne

"I did a half-marathon, I raised \$5000 for cancer research. Little did I know there was already a fuckin' cure and they wouldn't give it to me. ... They gave me really strong chemotherapy twice. They ruined my liver; they ruined my kidneys. They sent me home to die in April of last year. They said I would not live for six weeks. And here I am today, still alive, because I found PhoenixTears.ca and Rick Simpson showed me how to make my own medicine so I could be here today.

We need to tell everyone about this cure. Everyone needs to know: there is actual medical marijuana products that will help you live, and help your friends live that have cancer. Everybody needs to know: nobody has to die from cancer. There is a cure, there's always been a cure. They just ... Big Pharma won't let us have it. How dare they?! Cancer research is a multi-billion dollar industry. And what are they doing? They're killing people like me with their drugs. It's bullshit! There's a cure! Phoenix Tears oil works! Tell everybody. Please!" Joanne

"Hi Rick Simpson, I have faith in the oil and am currently using it for my mother who has cancer, but I have a question, you say that should be consumed 2 ounces in three months, but my mom is very weak because of the disease and only taken as an ounce and is about to meet three months, but still taking it, and I want to know if it is the same effect, because you said it should be in three months. Please answer me the message because I am worried." Esmeralda

"Don't worry too much about how much she has taken so far. Just keep trying to get her to eat a little bit more. Tell her to eat a bigger piece than she ever has before, when she goes to sleep at night, little by little she will be able to eat more. Make sure she eats a bigger dose at night and she will build up a tolerance faster. My dad did the same thing the first three months. It took him a long time before he was able to eat over a half of a gram a day and the cancer was disappearing even when he was barely eating a 1/4 gram a day-(tumor was getting smaller). Now he is up to around a gram a day, and he has eaten more than a hundred grams in 10 months. Good Luck!" Jose

"Hi everyone, I have a friend who is attempting to cure a chronic case of lyme disease with pure CO (about 70-80% THC & made with organic grain alcohol) that was purchased from a very reputable, private oil maker. When she reached about 3/4 gram a day about 3.5 weeks ago, she began to have lack of appetite, intermittent nausea, & very soft poop (almost diarrhea) at

least 3 times per day--this is still happening now & has not improved at all, but also hasn't worsened either, which is good.

Every single morning for a month now, her body literally dumps everything in the colon it seems, & the smell can be detected at the other end of the house (sorry for the TMI!!) Weird thing is that her poop started smelling really toxic...almost like a chemical, about a week after increasing the dose from 1/2 to 3/4 of a gram. The smell is so strange--doesn't even smell like poop!!

She is now on a gram a day (for the past 1.5 weeks), & it is still like this, if not a little worse. There are no other issues or problems whatsoever, & she actually is healing fast & doing so much better than she has for the past 10+ years of antibiotics, herbal protocols, etc. So far, the improvement in her health has been extremely dramatic...for the better!! Is this toxic-smelling poop resulting from the die off of the lyme bacteria, detox, or something else? I had actually wondered if she could have possibly had colon cancer or some other cancer that the oil is taking care of, that could be causing the horrible smell & frequent soft poops. Any advice out there?? Is this normal?"

"This is what to expect. When you are on the oil... (if made properly) the body does a major detox. The simplest way to describe it is...anything that comes into your body that the medication doesn't like, it will find a way to expel the waste. It does sound as though your provider knows what he or she is doing because these symptoms that you are questioning about, happen to all of us or our patients. This sort of symptom lasted the wife and I for more than 3 months.

The only thing that bothers me is the THC and CBD counts on the product. When we produce, we are averaging 93-97% THC and between 1.34 & 1.59% CBD's. This can only be achieved by changing the solvent or by changing your decarboxylation of the said product."

-- Add hemp seeds to the diet, they will regulate the poop very quickly. When it is too runny, you need to add something solid. And that's the seeds. Make sure she is not taking any chemical pills. The smell is detox, nothing to worry about." JB

"Side effects include: watching cartoons all weekend." Matt

Which Strains/Varieties?

"I am with Richard on this one. Do you have a list of strains that have been proven to work? What are some good seed companies to order from? I just ordered some seeds. What are the things I should be looking for in a good strain? THC, CBD, indica vs sativa? The strain I ordered has a THC level of 18-23% and a CBD ranging 0.7-1.0%." Cisco

-- I wish I could supply a list like that, Cisco, but I can't and won't any time soon until we will be able to do all the required research to be able to tell you that. Here is what I wrote to Richard: I cannot really give a name of a strain, you always have to try it and see what painkilling effects it has. I do not know what this patient used. White Widow that Rick used to grow was an excellent painkiller, European White Widows do not seem to have that effect that much. So as always, the most potent and sedative and couch-locking indica (dominant) strains with 20% THC or more, mix oils from several strains for best results. Look for really brutally powerful strains that will couchlock you after a few puffs. Best wishes, JB

"Does the male plant have any useful components?" Bill

-- Young male plants were used for fiber for soft clothes for the rich. I would not make medicine from males, some people will be allergic to the pollen and it might bring trouble. You can juice

them or use them for teas (if they are healthy and grown organically). But you won't get the best medicine from plants. JB

Q. Is Afghan Kush a proper stuff to make oil. I've made some oil from street stuff and been using it for last two weeks as I had sleeping problems, now I sleep like a baby and wake up well rested in the morning. The problem is it's hard to get good stuff in London, that's why I ordered AK, just need your opinion now. Many thanks

A. I cannot really go by the name of the strain. If it is potent and makes you sleepy, it should produce good medicine. As you know, we recommend the most potent and most sedative strains (preferably with 20% THC and more) and the best oils are produced from a combination of several very potent and sedative strains, so I would try to order several sedative strains if at all possible, that would be ideal. But even single strain oils can do wonders, all I am saying is that best oils are usually produced from a combination of several strains. Best wishes, JB

"There is a good reason that Rick Simpson recommends using only high level THC from Indica. Indica is a sedative that promotes rest and sleep, both necessary for healing. Sativa energizes and raises your blood pressure. In some cases this can be dangerous for people with high blood pressure or compromised systems, so before you give advice, PLEASE know the topic. You don't want to hurt anyone. For most people, Stan's advice (sativa in the morning, indica before bedtime) is good, If you use a hybrid, make sure that it's at least 80=90% Indica. Good luck."
Gary

"C: Hi there Jindrich.....I'm new to the Rick Simpson cure (I've got cancer)... I belong to a cannabis buyers club here... So I have a bit of a choice of strains to purchase. I'm just wondering what would be my best choice of indica for making the cure? Any suggestions greatly appreciated. Thank you.

JB: Hi C, get the strongest most sedative indica, preferably several strains. If you have the choice, I would buy 3-4 ounces of each of the heaviest strains/buds available and make the oil from a pound of that.

C: OK, thank you...what do you mean by heaviest?

JB: Most sedative, super sleepy, with a knock out effect

C: Sorry, but this is all new to me.

JB: No problem. Extremely, almost narcotically sedative, very heavy.

C: OK

JB: Use these words and tell the growers that, they will know what I am talking about, I hope.

C: I know they have kush, hash valley. I can't remember the other names.

JB: Again, take someone experienced with you and have them try it for you.

C: OK

JB: And buy the strongest most sedative strains they have, 20% THC or more.

C: OK....thank you so much for all you do

JB: You are welcome, C.

C: And thank you to Rick as well... You guys have quite literally saved my life so far.

JB: I will tell him about you. Please follow all instructions on our site to the word for best results. Take the oil as recommended, increase your body's pH (lemon juice, watermelon etc.), eat seeds from two apples every day, stay away from doctors and CT and Xrays if you want to live. They are masters in talking you into their deadly "approved" treatments and may of our patients took their advice, stopped using the oil and died.

C: Will do....thank you once again.

(four hours later)

C: Hey Jindrich. Thanks for your help earlier. I ended up getting a blend of Indica OG Kush and Hash Truffle. The people at the club seemed to think that was the best they had for making the medicine.

JB: OK. Sounds fine.

C: Good :-)... So you think that'll be good for making the medicine?

JB: I do not really think anything, unless I see and try the material myself. The names sound ok and familiar, but I really do not know about how potent the buds are and what you actually got.
C: Ah, ok. I've been doing the medicine for about 6 weeks...the changes in me are amazing... Every one who knows me is astounded. Well, ty once again. You know Jindrich, I met a woman who was diagnosed with the exact same cancer as me, 3 days after I was. We're the same age, had the same stage of cancer, everything identical. I was offered radiation, as was she. I said no way, I'm doing the Rick Simpson cure. She chose radiation. Jindrich, she died 4 days ago from radiation, from the horrific burns that got infected. She was only 55, strong, yet the "cure" killed her. Just makes me that much more certain I'm doing the right thing with my choice.

JB: I know such stories. It is truly sickening what they do to patients. Best wishes, C. You know what to do."

"I think a good way to explain the difference between the quality of oils would be:

95-98% THC equals 95-98% chance of complete healing and survival.

80% THC equals 80% chance of complete healing and survival

70% THC equals 70% chance of complete healing and survival

60% THC equals 60% chance of complete healing and survival. Etc.

However, 100% THC does not equal 100% chance of complete healing and survival because it is a different substance than the oil.

When the patient uses chemo and radiation along with the oil, or has been through these treatments before, divide the percentages by two or three, maybe four or five, in such cases you simply never know if the oil will have enough power to cut it. Such patients should eat 2 or 3 times more oil (120-180g over a period of six months).

This is mentioned for explanation purposes only, so people would better understand the importance of the quality and THC content of the oil. The main criterion is that the oils should produce a very potent and sedative effect when ingested. The best oils are extremely sedative, yet euphoric (so you eat them, fall asleep and wake up a few hours later giggling like a child).

When you filter your oil well and add the few drops of water in the end of the boil-off process (and therefore have no unnecessary plant materials in it), there is also a good chance that you

will actually like the taste of the oil. So again and over and over -- make sure your oil is always potent and sedative as possible for the best outcome of the treatment. Follow the instructions when producing and using the oil, that way you can be sure you did maximum you could for the patient. Best wishes, JB”

“I don’t believe it has to be 95 percent.” Rich

-- It does not have to be 95% THC, Rich, but oils with around 95% THC are the most potent ones and the more potent and sedative the oil the better it works as medicine. You can always take less of the more potent oil and it will work better than more of a low-grade oil. It is really as simple as that. JB

“Standards and quality control - yes. But only if Rick approves of said standards and qc.” Sue
-- We were never against quality control, Sue. But the reality is that quality control is impossible in most parts of the world due to the fact that cannabis is illegal and labs cannot test it. We really work with people from all over the world, not from the US only. Testing is available in a few countries at the moment, very few people have access to it. Most of our patients struggle to find enough money to get the solvent and a rice cooker, so the lower the threshold for them the better.

Of course we could make it all more complicated but we don’t want to do it. We like to keep it simple. If you follow the simple instructions you will produce very good quality oil. What you put in it is what will be in the final product. So if you make it from healthy plants, you will most likely produce an oil which will be ok and pesticide, herbicide and who knows what else free. JB

Outdoor Versus Indoor

“Jeff, the thing is that contrary to popular belief, THC calms you down. CBD blocks the uptake of anandamide and makes you nervous. We know from experience that oils with 95-98% THC can be produced and they can be very sedative. But I do not have enough results to be able to say what exactly makes them so sedative; plus each batch is different and we cannot reproduce it anyway, so we do not focus on testing much at the moment, also due to the circumstances we live in.

We want the oils to be as potent and sedative/couchlocking as possible for the best results in treatment. The more narcotically sedative the better. Most high CBD strains we saw did not come close to the potency of what we like to work with, so we don’t recommend them much, that’s all.” JB

“After losing my wife to cancer at 35, and with my brother awaiting a liver transplant for the last five years because of cancer, I’ve been looking for RSO in dispensaries. It varies in price between 100 \$/g all the way to 30 g in Washington State. One of the so called RSO places had the oil at an ungodly 7% THC with higher CBDs, is this even worth it? That was the 30 g oil. The hundred dollar gram oil was above 90, I think 92%. What is the perfect balance of all three psychoactive chemicals? Thanks.” Heath

-- Heath, best RSO is around 95-98% THC, usually around 1% CBD and extremely potent and sedative, with an emphasis on the words potent and sedative (couch-locking, it has to make you very sleepy and relaxed when ingested. When it doesn’t, try another batch and keep the energizing oil for topical use).

As for those “high CBD” oils with 7% THC, at least now you know why we are against such oils -- most high CBD oils that are currently supplied are synonyms for what we call trash, because we know the difference between high grade oil and basically everything else. It is really best to

simply make your own oil whenever possible. Get the bud from the dispensaries, buy the best they have, and then make the oil, there is really nothing to it. I myself would not buy the oil from anyone, I would always make my own. You want to be your own quality control, you don't want to depend on anyone. If you can make a cup of coffee or a mojito, you can make the oil, too.
JB

"I know 5 labs who have all combined NEVER seen "96% THC" oil... No one. Thousands of tests for the last 5 years. Nothing near it –even when lab pros try with all their might to benchmark a sample... Cleanest they can get is 88%+. And these are pros with exhaustive resources at their disposal." Phil

-- That only proves that they did not test the most potent oils that can be produced, nothing else.
JB

"Omg, so many contradicting comments, I get so confused?!?!" Diana

-- I would listen to those who know what they are doing and saying. It is up to you to choose who it is. JB

"That's a good point you make JB. I for one would rely on what you post and advice. I am clear that Naphtha is the most preferred (as opposed to alcohol). I guess the confusing part is that on Rick's website, and his book, it has been advised to use indica, yet indica is known to have higher CBD contents and you say above that the border between the two has disappeared. For a lay person like me it is confusing. Indica versus Sativa. THC versus CBD, etc, etc. So if one has to choose at least 20% THC, then should not one choose Sativa? Or is the idea to choose Indica but with high THC level of at least 20% THC (regardless of its CBD content)? Can you please advise so that a beginner like me can help family members?" Jyoti

-- Yes, indica yes, but the most potent and sedative ones, if possible. The high CD propaganda started to be used to push low-grade oils. Plus our ideal oils would have 95-98% THC. So again, there is not all that much room for CBD there. For us the words "potent and sedative" are more important than "high CBD". JB

"OK, can we please produce a strain without the giggles? Hubby's giggling at 3am is getting old. Lol." Thistle

"I've read studies where pure THC is injected in vitro to malignant cells and they apoptose. I have seen no such research for CBD. It seems to me that the CBD approach is little more than a way for people to capitalize on cannabinoid medicines by playing to people's baseless fear of THC and promoting the benefits of cannabis without the "terrible, addictive, high-inducing THC." Making money or piggybacking on hemp oil's PROVEN performance while promoting CBD as a miracle that, thank god is opposite of awful THC, is to capitalize on reefer madness and smells of a scam. I'm not saying CBD doesn't have benefits, topically for example, but it's clear from the research that THC is the most medicinal. To pander to prohibitionists and focus on CBD is a great disservice. How will you explain focusing research on a compound that is inferior? It's nonsense." Cory

"Yes, CBD can certainly fight metastatic cancer. Especially when it is part of the Rick Simpson Oil, which should contain 95-98% of THC. That tells you that the importance of CBDs is probably not as huge as it is being presented. But let us hope one day medical scientists will start testing the RSO, too. If they follow our instructions on how to produce and use the oil, they will have the same great results as we do. If they don', well, they won't. It's as simple as that."
JB

The Rick Simpson Protocol

“Start people with minuscule doses, the size of half a grain of dry short-grained rice. Although the oil is harmless, less is better than more for those starting treatment. In the beginning take just a tiny speck of this amazing substance every eight hours, then increase your dosage every four days on a regular basis and soon your tolerance will increase. If the person says he or she did not feel its effects or that they only felt them slightly, I would consider this a good dosage for a beginner. You just want to get a little bit of the medicine in their system so they can start getting used to it.

You never know exactly how the person will respond, so proceed slowly, and increase their dosage every four days, until the patient can ingest a total of one gram every 24 hours. Once the patient is accustomed to the oil's use, the best way to accomplish this is to have them take doses that equal about a third of a gram every eight hours, once they are accustomed to its use. Still, I would like to remind those who experience difficulties that their dosage can be raised more slowly, but for best results, it should be ingested as rapidly as possible.

These are the dosage instructions that Rick recommends, if the patient can build up their tolerance quickly enough. If this protocol is followed, many patients can work their way up to the point in three weeks that they can ingest one third of a gram every 8 hours. But on average it usually takes most patients four to five weeks before they can ingest this amount per dose, after which they can continue taking one gram a day until they are cured or their condition is brought under control.

Rick likes to supply this medication in plastic syringes, which do not have needles, instead there is just a small opening that the oil can be squeezed through. He says that providing the oil in this manner makes it easier for the patient to measure their doses and it stops foreign substances from contaminating the medication.

The easiest way for most to understand the amount they should be ingesting is to compare it to something like short-grained dry rice. A beginner's dose should be about half the size of one of these grains of rice or about one eighth of an inch long, this amount would be equal to about one quarter of a drop. In some cases, those with a very low tolerance may even find that this may be too much for them to handle comfortably in the beginning, so, if need be, they could start with even less.

Doses of this size should be ingested three times a day, early in the morning, in mid-afternoon, and about an hour before the patient goes to bed. All a beginner has to do is squeeze the equivalent of one half grain of dry rice from the plastic syringe and that is their dose. Even though we are talking about a very small amount and it will do no harm to the patient, due to its potency, this substance must be used with respect.

After four days at this dosage, it is then doubled to doses, which equal the size of a rice grain, or doses, which are about one quarter of an inch long when squeezed from the syringe. Then, four days later, the dosage is doubled again and this continues every four days until the patient can ingest the equivalent of sixteen grains of rice per dose. This amount equals about eight to nine drops of oil per dose, which is roughly one third of a gram.

One ml is just slightly more than one gram by weight, so if patients wish, they can use this measurement to determine their dosage. At that point, patients usually continue at this dosage until they have achieved the desired effect with their medical condition. There will be patients who will not be able to increase their dosage so rapidly but Rick urges them to take it as quickly as they possibly can, so the oil can relieve their suffering. In addition, there will be those who can take this medication more quickly and Rick has no problem with that, as long as the patient is comfortable in taking it more rapidly, it simply means they will be healed much faster.

In reality, Rick feels that the patients should remain in their own comfort zone when it comes to the use of this medicine. But he still thinks that anyone with a serious condition should not play games with this substance, since if it is not taken properly, it may not be able to overcome the condition it was intended to treat.

Because this medication is so safe to use, we do not usually measure the doses exactly, but for those who like accurate measurements and own scales of sufficient accuracy, start with about 0.01 g three times a day for the first four days. Then, if you can, double it to 0.02 g for four days, then to 0.04 g for four days, 0.08 g for four days, 0.16 g and then 0.32 of a gram. This would be the ideal dosing schedule for those who can ingest this substance quickly.

When you can get high-grade strains of indica bud to work with, the oil that is produced will be extremely sedative. This is the effect the oil will have if you have produced the real "Rick Simpson Oil" and there is little to worry about. Patients simply fall asleep and eventually they will wake up. Some may feel a little stoned in the beginning but they will be unharmed, and usually within an hour after they get up, that sleepy feeling goes away. If the oil is produced from sativa varieties of hemp, expect trouble and a long-lasting energizing sativa high. You do not want people with serious conditions like cancer to be trying to take oil with these effects and the patient will not receive the medicinal benefits a good indica can provide. Not everyone likes being high and it is not the point medicinally to become overly stoned on this substance. But in some instances when the patients' life is in danger, giving them larger doses may be the only thing that can save their life.

The point is to get the medicine into the patient three times a day. The patient can simply put it on their finger and then scrape it off on their teeth. Then, take a drink of cold water or tea and they should find it quite easy to swallow. Some strains produce an extract that does not have a pleasant taste but this is easy to deal with. Simply put the patients' dose on a small piece of bread and fold it over, then pop it into their mouth and give them a drink of water. The same can also be done with the use of bananas or other types of fruit. The idea is to get the oil into the patient as quickly as possible but Rick still likes to see that they remain in their comfort zone.

Everyone is different and our tolerance for this medication will vary from person to person, so be sure the patient is comfortable with the amount they are ingesting. With many serious conditions, it is important for the patients to ingest this medication quickly, so they might have a better chance to survive. As I have mentioned already, even though the oil is harmless, if too much is taken, often patients do not like the experience. So work up their dosage slowly; that way they will become comfortable with its use.

Still, as we like to say, aggressive illnesses should be treated aggressively, so if I had something that was life-threatening, I would ingest as much extract as I could take in the shortest time period possible. I think it pays to be prepared, so those who can should start getting used to the effects of the oil as soon as possible, because then they will know what to expect, should they ever need to take larger doses.

The standard treatment to reset your body to a good state of health is 60 grams of high-quality oil ingested in a three-month period. For those who have taken chemo and radiation, it is a good idea to ingest 120 to 180 grams of the oil as soon as possible. Usually, 60 g can cure a serious cancer, but for those who have been damaged by the medical system, often more is required to prevent the cancer from returning and to undo the damage these treatments have left behind.

Once the patient is healthy again, you can drop the dosage back to a one or two grams a month or as much as the patient likes to ingest; from our perspective, the more the better. Do not skip the maintenance doses, as they are important to maintain good health. A gram a month or a drop a day after work in the evening does not sound like much but, according to Rick, it should

be enough to keep your body healthy.

In addition, he likes patients to use other natural things like apple seeds and wheat grass in conjunction with the oil treatment. From my experience, I would also have patients eat hemp seeds (and frankincense, myrrh, and hops), since the oil they contain is so nutritious and good for the body.

Rick also believes patients should try to get their bodies' pH up as quickly as possible by ingesting such things as watermelon or lemon juice etc. He says this is of the greatest importance and doing so can give the patient a much better chance to survive.

Patients should also start eating more raw fruits and vegetables and eat less meat, especially the processed varieties, which contains more toxins. Rick is a strong believer in the use of juicing machines and he feels that large doses of vitamin C can also be of great benefit.

This is the Rick Simpson protocol and it is the reason his name will be known for eternity. It is probably the most important discovery of all times and the beneficial effect of what this man has given us cannot be overstated. What good is modern medicine and technology when it doesn't work? If you want to see results, give Rick's method of healing a try.

We have been criticized for calling this oil a cure-all but what else could you call a substance that can be used successfully to treat so many medical problems? Some seem to think the words cure-all means that this oil will provide everlasting life but that was not Rick's intent. Certainly, this medication can extend your life and you may live a great deal longer with its use, of that there is little doubt. Still, this does not mean that it will provide eternal life.

This oil is still not legally available to most and so it will take a very long time to determine how many added years it can provide. As yet, we do not look at this medication as being an elixir of immortality and we firmly believe it does not make you bullet-proof. Still, as Rick says, if we ever find the key to immortality, he is sure that hemp will be a major ingredient.

Please do not think that when you are using it, you cannot contract a virus. You may still catch such things as the flu but its effects can be greatly diminished and you will recover much more quickly. In the event of a pandemic or some such thing, if you ingest or you are already ingesting the wonderful oil this plant can provide, your chance of survival would definitely be greatly increased." Jindrich Bayer, *Phoenix Tears: The Rick Simpson Story*, epilogue to the first two editions

"JB, I have a question, my brother has cancer, they (medical establishment) removed his stomach, then they gave him chemo, that produced more cancer to the point that he cannot eat anything, not even liquids, he vomits them. Then I finally got him the resin; my new made it, but the consistency is a bit thick (see photo). But he has been giving it and taking it. The obstruction is on the upper intestine, the cancer growth. His mouth is super dry since he is also taking morphine due to intense pains. He finally drank some liquids but he vomited liquids twice and not the third time had blood. He has been given 2 weeks by the doctors and they are sending him home. What can I do??? Help please, he has 11 grams of the resin from a ¼ pound of some white widow strain. Can you please help me find where I can get some real RSO that meets all qualifications for him. He is in California, L.A. and I am in El Salvador. It's a very hard situation and I have not been able to do much from here. Some advice please."
Ricardo

-- Well, the sooner he starts ingesting the oil the sooner his quality of life will hopefully improve. Tell him to put that resin in an oven set at 130°C (266°F) for about an hour and then start eating it. It is good to start with small doses but when patients are on morphine, you can give them more oil and less morphine. The first few days might be tricky due to the interactions. Best wishes, JB

"I just want to let everyone know that my first batch of cooking oil for my mum was a great success and got back a good 4/5 grams from an ounce of top grade bud! Over the moon with my first attempt. And trust me guys it really is as easy as making a coffee! We love you Rick....." Mark

Frankincense and Myrrh

"Frankincense is a great addition to cannabis oil treatment. Both internally and topically. If you live somewhere where cannabis oil is not available, consider frankincense, it can also do wonders. Look for the most potent and sedative types you can find." JB

"I tried frankincense topically helps take the edge off of pain. :)" Carole

"I used Frankincense oil from Young Living Essential Oils with Rick Simpson's Phoenix Tears. My Dad could go 10 hours without pain... He had stage 4 cancer and was up walking around like nothing was wrong." Shelly

"Frankincense is great for so many things. I use it on sunspots on my skin, every day on my face mixed with cucumber for a toner after washing it with essential oils. That is why I look so young for 65. LOL! Kidding. I am forty two. But I have decent skin since I do not use any parabens or chemicals on it." Dania

"In the herb stores look for it under its other name, Boswellia. It works the same basically as Advil but better." Sharon

"There is an old remedy that requires frankincense, myrrh, olive oil, and cannabis. Light on the myrrh!! Works wonders for diabetics topically and internally!" Brian

"Everything that grows in nature can take care of us. It's the synthetic versions of all of these things that are proving harmful. All of these plants, (frankincense, myrrh, lavender, clove, peppermint, etc. etc.), especially the ancient plants in their indigenous zones have spent years perfecting their protective agents against predators and environmental concerns and those things can be used to not just treat but cure!" Wendy

"He predicted that in another decade, the approved use of medical cannabis for all kinds of conditions will be central, as medications will be prepared that work like THC but without the active ingredient that causes a "high" effect on patients. Mechoulam has not confined his interest only to cannabis. He has done research on levona, the Hebrew word for frankincense or Boswellia sacra, which was used as incense in the Holy Temple in Jerusalem. The Hebrew University chemist, together with his then PhD student Arie Moussaieff, showed that a major ingredient of Middle Eastern incense lowers anxiety and has an antidepressant-like effect on mice.

"The Talmud mentions Boswellia resin as a potion put in wine to 'benumb the senses' so that [those] condemned to death would not worry... It [their findings] provides a biological basis for deeply rooted cultural and religious traditions." <http://www.jpost.com/Health-and-Science/The-world-is-going-to-pot-352563>

-- Cannabis oil and frankincense are very similar in their healing effects. Simply add high quality frankincense (boswellia sacra) to your diet or eat it three times a day (150mg three times a day for less serious conditions and 300mg or more for more serious illnesses and pain etc.) Or you can follow the same protocol and use the same dosages as if you were using the RSO. Frankincense can also fix your body from DNA level up, and it can also cure cancer and many other "incurable" diseases. That's good to know, too, I think. JB

"I'm really bummed I messed up my Achilles' tendon yesterday. No more couch to 5k I can

barely walk. Anyone have any advice for speedy recovery?" Jenna

-- Lots of oil topically as well as internally. Add frankincense and cloves oil to a strong cannabis salve or to a mix with shea butter/coconut/hemp seed oil. As always 20-30% THC salves works best. Enjoy the treatment. JB

"I have been taking pure boswellia freana essential oil for stage IV bile duct cancer, which has metastasised to lungs and bones and my liver after 2 months liver now has normal function, with no blockages and I have reversed my diagnosis of 9 months to live, and the tumours on my liver are shrinking and one is dying!! I am still very interested in cannabis oil, but I have also been doing chemo to stop the spread and I know that once chemo finishes next month I want to hit my body hard with everything I can. I have bought the book, now just need it know how to make the oil, and get someone to help me." Sarah

"Stopping by to say hi. Still going, July 17 is 1 year since I started 1-2ml a day , my life has completely changed and I'm almost at 200 pounds lost exactly, 9 pounds to go, my dispensary pharmacy has me on 179mg CBD to 179mg THC oil .5ml a day and 87% THC and 4% CBD 1ml a day. And frankincense, myrrh and juicing. IT WORKS AS YOU KNOW JB, just wanted to let you know I'm still Going!" Bill

"I use Frankincense with myrrh for Hashimoto's and it works! Too bad I can't get an oil where I live as it's illegal." Cynthia

"I started on this 3 days ago after hearing of a girl who shrunk her brain tumour with just a drop of this on her tongue every two hours." Lindsay

"I have been putting frankincense in capsules for a few years now. I used to take the Frankincense on its own to treat my cancer (no chemo or radiation) during those times that I didn't have safe access to cannabis oil. When I didn't have the RSO and noticed spots beginning to appear, I just put a few drops of Sacred Frankincense directly on my skin and watched the spots disappear over a few days. I was absolutely amazed! Been telling folks for years now. I still need to get a colonoscopy (when I get insurance in CO) to see if the main tumor is gone. Cancer or not, I will keep doing what I'm doing, as my oncologist recommended (for life). He is amazed!" Lisa

"I put frankincense resin in my dog's food twice a day for a couple months & a grapefruit size tumor went away." Karen

"FRANKINCENSE – it's been said it shrinks tumors and slows if not stops the progression of cancer. I know it shrinks tumors I've seen it take golf ball sized tumors down to nothing!" Tamara

"I made this an integral part of my methodology a couple of years ago, along with copaiba and lemongrass oils, results are absolutely amazing. Thanks for sharing JB." Mark

"One reason at least is because they are being told, in videos and blog posts, that frankincense oil contains boswellic acid – the antitumoral active ingredient in frankincense gum resin. But it doesn't, and the simple reason is that boswellic acid is much too heavy a molecule to be volatile. There are several boswellic acids found in frankincense gum resin, and they have molecular weights in the 450 – 500 range. However, volatile molecules – those capable of evaporation – all have molecular weights below 300."

-- That is why I recommend chewing on frankincense and myrrh resin, and not ingesting essential oils which were (hopefully/allegedly) produced from frankincense and myrrh. JB

"Frankincense Oil helped me get rid of Bell's Palsy in a week! Hands down the best treatment I ever received that was "legal"." Jason

"I've been using Frankincense, Ylang Ylang, and sometimes Clary Sage on Justin for seizures for four months and have seen an improvement. At the time I started, he was having three seizures a day and it went down to one a day and sometimes a run of two to three days seizure free. I've read where Angelica also helps with seizures. His neurologist is all for it, but no real knowledge or any type of protocol. Aromatherapists don't seem to be too familiar with using essential oils for seizure control either. Inhalation and diluted topical application seems to be working, but it would be nice to have some guidance. I learned the hard way there are definitely some oils to avoid like anything with camphor compounds (rosemary, eucalyptus, spike lavender, Spanish sage) or thujone as well as a few others." Judy

"Our rescue med of choice is frank. I keep it on the shelf and use it in dilution with MCT oil. The same carrier oil Rae uses orally with CO.

A sniff or two under the nose, and then in back of ears, temples, neck, wrists and bottom of feet. It is the best rescue med to date. Fast and effective, but with all disclosure; not every time." Mark

"Frankincense oil comes from the resin of Boswellia serrata trees. Some aromatherapy oils, perfumes and certain types of incense contain this oil. Ayurvedic medicine, the traditional health care of India, also uses frankincense oil to treat several conditions. In Western medicine, frankincense oil is of interest because of its anti-inflammatory properties, according to the Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center. Some side effects are possible, but the MSKCC notes that frankincense seems to have fewer negative effects than drugs that treat inflammatory conditions, such as steroids and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs.

Gastrointestinal side effects are possible when taking frankincense oil, according to the Physicians' Desktop Reference. They may include an upset stomach, nausea, stomach pain, burning sensations or an unpleasant feeling of fullness. Frankincense oil can also make an upset stomach or stomach pain worse.

Frankincense oil has blood-thinning effects and can increase the risk of abnormal bleeding, as noted by the University of Maryland Medical Center. This is primarily of concern for people with a bleeding disorder, or anyone taking medications or other herbs with anti-coagulant effects, such as warfarin, heparin, ibuprofen, aspirin or ginkgo biloba. Anyone scheduled for a surgical or dental procedure should stop taking frankincense oil beforehand." Shelley

Processing Frankincense and Myrrh Resins

Freeze frankincense, crush it in a mixer like ice cubes (for a few seconds at very high speed), then pour very hot (100°C) olive oil on the powder. Let it mix like a cocktail, for 3 minutes or so. Pour the oil mix into a bottle and let it sit for a few days, separate the layers, and you got your frankincense extract. Add myrrh if you have it – process it the same way - freeze it, crush it, add hot oil, let sit, separate.

Then add cannabis oil to the frankincense, myrrh and olive oil mix. You can eat it, too, three times a day. I would also add hemp seed oil to it, separately, and I would massage my feet with it. JB

Smoking Cannabis

"My 28 year old friend had surgery today for breast cancer they say the cancer is removed but still want to do chemo on her. We have talked before and I told her to refuse chemo and just

take RSO. Am I correct about this? From what I've read on Phoenix Tears I would think this is correct but would like your help on answering this. Thanks." Justin

-- Well done, Justin. No chemo or scans. The surgery was unnecessary. Have her eat 120-180g of the oil over the next six months and follow the instructions on our site. JB

"Imagine trying to teach people how to wear their pants... It seems easy. What if people were texting you every day asking you how to put their pants on? (aggravating) It's like ground hog day! If I put my pants on and it's done right then this is the way I'm going to show someone else. I might laugh at the people who want to try putting their pants on backwards and saying, "Hey, they fit fine, sure, but it doesn't change the fact that they are on backwards! (It worked for Khris Kross)." JB is simply telling us what works and won't tell us any other way because there isn't a need for other ways. Follow the directions or go walk around with your pants on backwards but don't get mad at JB when you realize he was just showing you the right way to do it! We don't try to change text in a book, we just go research other books!" Chad

-- Thank you, Chad, this was a great explanation and yes, you are right. This whole issue of RSO medicine is so offensively simple that it actually makes it more complicated. It is too simple for people to believe it, namely when they cannot try the medicine themselves and have to read about it only.

And the whole thing is that people's lives are at stake. I talk to them in person, I see the pain in their faces, don't ask me what it does to me after all these years. To me there is not much room for improvisation here, no time for long bebop solos or free jazz. This is a solid old-timer twelve-bar blues and it is twelve bars long. Rick gave us directions to follow but everyone wants to reinvent the wheel because of some ego problems or other human frailties.

All I say about this is, master a rice cooker and a fan first. RSO first, then all other (less potent) forms of cannabis medicine. Because potency matters. The more potent and sedative the oil the better for the patient. You don't have to test on internal conditions, try it on skin conditions first and watch if it heals more quickly with the real very potent and sedative RSO with 95-98% THC or with anything else, that should answer it for you. Then know that the same thing that is happening on your skin is happening inside your body when you ingest this medicine.

Once you do that, you will basically lose interest in less potent forms of cannabis medicine. Not because they can't help in some cases but because why fly second or third class when you can fly first class for the same money and save your life more quickly and reliably at the same time?

RSO is premium medicine, and the way I look at it all the rest is not premium medicine. And I want premium medicine, why would I want diluted medicine instead of the real thing? The more strongly sedative and potent the oil the better it works as medicine -- and this is not going to change, ever." JB

"Best RSO is 95-98% THC and extremely potent and sedative. Anything else than that (raw cannabis, juices, edibles, high CBD oils, non-decarboxylated BHO, tinctures, salves, concoctions, macerates, you name it) is a less potent form of cannabis medicine. All forms of cannabis medicine are beneficial to some degree, of course, but don't bet your life on less potent forms of cannabis medicine." JB

Skin Conditions, Burns, Eczema, Etc.

"I received 3rd degree boiling oil burns on my fingers on Sunday morning. Large blisters and very painful. I remembered reading RSO is amazing for healing burns, thus I tried it. OMG Folks, the burn is totally gone in only 40 hours. No sign of it at all. I applied a good amount of

RSO onto the blisters, a fillet of fresh Aloe Vera and a bandage. Repeated 12 hours later. No need for the 3rd application. YOU ROCK RICK SIMPSON.” Bobbi

“The first time I made the oil (infused in coconut oil) was for the topical treatment of an elderly neighbor’s back. She had sores all over that itched badly. Bed bugs are ruled out, so was scabies, fleas, skeeters, and such because she was affected nowhere else but her back and there are no signs of critter activity on her bed. Know what her son did??? He sprayed her mattress heavily with chemicals to get rid of bugs that did not exist. I gave her a new mattress with the explicit instructions that it is to NOT be sprayed, it is mine on loan to her for as long as she needs it. She had to go into the hospital for bleeding ulcers and while she was there, she expressed the issue of her back and you know what the doctors told her to do??? Wash her hair and body for lice. She has no lice. So who do you think I am going to listen to to help her? The doctors? NO. I made the oil, treated her back with it and there is improvement and healing going on.” Michelle

“My daughter in law was deep frying pork chops and basically dipped her fingers in the boiling hot oil up to the first knuckle and they turned white like cooked chicken. We put RSO on them and the pain was gone in about a minute or so, she coated them 2 x’s a day with the RSO. They healed very quickly in just a few days and there was no skin loss or scarring at all. It is amazing we now keep a little in the kitchen fridge so if anyone gets burned (especially the children) we will apply the RSO immediately, there’s no need to feel that kind of pain when we have a natural plant that will take care of it.” Debra

“Used it on severe sunburn. Worked great, I have seen it heal a knife wound in less than a week. It cures halitosis as well. I have been using it for six months or so and came off seizure medications completely. When I ran out I had a minor seizure. I am lucky to be able to get medicine like this, I also recommend its use for nerve pain.” Jack

“I use a wood stove for heat so burns on my wrist have accompanied me plenty of colder months. Did a deep scalding last fall, not quit awake yet. I was given RSO oil prior so applied a dab, covered the burn and in two days the area was a pink, clean patch, no blister or burn look at all! I am sold 100%!” Janine

“I got a nice sunburn right after shaving my head a few years ago. I was out in the Colorado sun for about 14 hours the day after. I’ve gotten a sunburn that bad on my head before. The first time took months to heal and it oozed and hurt the whole time. This last time I put some cannabis infused lotion onto my epically sunburnt head. 3 days later it peeled once and was fully healed afterwards. Cannabis for sunburns people!” Nate

“I have a question. Have you known anyone to use this for shingles? I get them quite often especially when stressed out and I’m just curious. Thank you.” Trina

- Just put the oil on the sore spots, either raw or in a tincture, and have the patient eat the oil, too, for best results. JB

“My joints flair up on my fingers and voila, rub some oil on, pain gone. Burned myself on the burn barrel last week, 3 inches of black, bubbling skin on the inside of my wrist. Small amount of oil, bandage, two days later, amazing pink skin. Applied again, same, two days later and it was healed... Thank You!!!!” Janine

“Morning Scot, Spoke to my sister last evening and she says she is all healed!!!! The medicine cured her shingles. :) She says she feels wonderful. Just wanted to be 100% sure before I wrote you. Thanks so much for your help.”

“My son as well as I only used it topically from the very first moment shingles appeared. No new

shingles appeared and no other symptoms detected. Miracle.” Matija

“I’ve used RSO style oil on a witchy-wart on my face. Two applications covered with a band aid and it’s almost gone!” Leslie

“I also removed 2 warts with it. I had them on my leg my whole life.” Michelle

“I’ve used cannabis infused olive-oil on burns and cuts and they heal within a couple days. Never seen anything like it. I know the RSO would even be better. Cannabis was used to treat everything before our government got greedy.” David

“I heated the oil up and mixed it with my jar of face cream. I use it 2x a day and have been for about 2 months. The deep deep pimples I used to get (you know the kind, they take a week just to come to the surface and are HUGE!) are no longer there. The scars from those pimples are also fading. I am even seeing the skin start to tighten! Funny this post is here because I was just really noticing the results today! This oil is amazing and face cream is just one of many many uses. Thanks Rick.” Jennifer

“I burned myself on an exhaust pipe pretty good and I put some cannabis oil infused with grape seed extract and it healed in less than a week and hardly no pain or irritation and NO SCARS!” Daniel

“I have used it on burns and I can’t tell where I was burnt. No scaring and no marks. Awesome. I had the burn for a week and it wouldn’t heal. I used the oil and within four days I have new skin. A week later I can’t tell where I was burnt. Awesome stuff.” Clifford

“Yes, yes, I have healed burns with RSO. And no scars!” Erin

“The pain does literally disappear instantly & within a day the inflammation goes away. I have already treated one burn a couple months ago and have another I am treating right now. It speeds up the healing time by weeks and weeks pending. How severe the burn is and NO SCARING and NO sensitiveness over where I had been burnt. I use the oil on everything and I mean everything. I also recently made a batch that was not the quality I would ever eat, so it’s strictly being used topically. I did a facial, OMGosh, amazing results. I use the RSO for every single ailment imaginable.”

“I have lots of scaring from a skin condition that I was given awful meds for nearly 6 months. Oh surprise! A few weeks after treatment my skin is bad again. This is good to know. I was horrid on them meds, moody, dry flaky skin, sweating, my god it was terrible. Won’t be seeing doc again.” Nikki

“I have used oil for skin infections, headaches, mosquito bites, fungus, sleeping and just plain relaxation. Very helpful on a 1st aid kit.” Sylvia

“Dear Sir, I’m an old hippy from the 60’s and live in Northern California. Have been hybertising a variety of Train Wreck and White Widow for 8-9 years with excellent results. I saw that Rick has used White Widow too. I’m currently aiding a Hospice patient named Jason in Redding, Ca. in convalescence, who was/is? dying of the last stages of MRSA as directed by my old doctor Dr. Ronald Sand... I started him off on tinctures I have been making and giving cookies from both water to budder extraction and just butter extractions four months ago.

Another grower brother friend I attend Unity Church with turned me onto your web site just three weeks ago now. Have started Jason on the “JOY GREASE” and he has gone thru his first tube and is now on his second. A little over a month ago his balls were the size of a very large melon bigger than a softball... Since eating my baked goods and ingesting straight “Magic Grease”, he is getting better each day and his Gonads have almost gone back to normal size... They say there is no cure for MRSA???

Jason has had very bad large bed sores on his back since he cannot lay on his side or stomach. He now tells me they are subsiding and when our doctor showed up with another team in town they all could not understand why he was not dead or why he was getting better. I have not told the doctor yet about my/our Hemp Oil treatment but will soon any day... I really want permission from the doctor to treat his sores now with the Oil topically, don't you agree??? If we can stop MRSA in a patient who had only months to live just think about what this could or should I say SHOULD say to the medical community. Peace & respect, Craig”

“My husband had a 30 year scar from a burn that required a skin graft... So I thought, aha, another place to experiment with this amazing product. Well, he had less than zero belief it would do anything... After a few applications it's morphing, he now has pigment where there had been none. Hair growth where none has grown in 30 years.” Rebecca

“I had second degree burns all over my face and arms from a house fire. I put RSO mixed with cocoa butter all over for a month and you can barely tell I was ever burned. It is amazing how quickly it works and it's the best pain killer I have ever had.” Amerikanisch

“I had a mole on my scalp that began to itch recently. I applied a dab once a day for a few days and the mole actually started shrinking! Talk about amazing.” Amanda

“My cannabalm was suspended within coconut oil as well, and it helped greatly when I had alopecia.” Matty

“My girlfriend had a 2+ year long MRSA infection and had tried multiple antibiotics including one of the strongest available to no avail. We used some oil condensed from a vaporizer hose on a band-aid on the open soar and it went away with the pain ceasing immediately. Her quality of life is so much better.

I had a suspicious bump on my back for 2 years that ended up changing color and hurting a lot and I was very suspicious of what it was. I used RSO on a band-aid and it disappeared. We tried this because we saw Rick's video Run from the Cure. I believe spreading this message is of monumental importance and am ready to go full steam ahead via activism and our social media and broadcast reach to help you guys get the message out.” Robert

“I have Fibromyalgia and medications don't take my pain away. But the oil does.” Donna

“I'm a believer... fixes gout... it must bring the yin & yang into balance cause I thought I was happy before but lately I find a sense of happiness emanating from deep within... Thanks Rick Simpson.” Irving

“Hi Corrie, I have been giving ***** medicine for about 3 weeks now for his gout in his foot, and he has gone from a wheelchair to being able to run up and down the stairs and went for a 2 hour hike over the weekend. It's not just for Cancer... it just cures. I should have taken pictures... Huge difference. Regular meds were not touching it. In a wheelchair for 3 weeks before the meds.”

“I have used it on burns and I can't tell where I was burnt. No scaring and no marks. Awesome. I had the burn for a week and it wouldn't heal. I used the oil and within four days I have new skin. A week later I can't tell where I was burnt. Awesome stuff.” Clifford

“Yes, yes I have healed burns with RSO and no scars!” Erin

“The pain does literally disappear instantly & within a day the inflammation goes away. I've already treated one burn a couple months ago & have another I am treating right now. It speeds up the healing time by weeks & weeks pending how severe the burn is & NO SCARRING & NO sensitiveness over where I had been burnt. I use the oil on everything & I mean everything.

**recently made a batch that was not the quality I would ever eat so it's strictly being used

topically & did a facial. OMGosh, amazing results. I use the RSO for every single ailment imaginable**” Michelle

“Made it, administered it to my 18 year old son. No sign of any cancer now. I owe you a massive thank you Rick Simpson.” Amanda

“I have used it to heal open wounds. I recently used on my diabetic ulcer I ripped open. Healed better than I could have hoped. Also healed cat scratches overnight. Other scratches overnight. Put oil on half the scratch, covered with band aid, next day treated side closed over in treated open showing of infection. This medication should be in every 1st aid kit.” Jared

“Since the age of 11 (I am now almost 30) I have been developing a kind of fungus on my skin, mostly around my neck chest and back. These red round stains appear on my skin every year and I have taken everything there is to take to treat my skin condition. The medications the dermatologists prescribe take 5-6 days to take away these spots and another 5 days to totally eliminate them.

The other day I noticed these spots were starting to show once again, BUT this time I decided to put some cannabis oil on it ... and it truly was magic!!! I only applied it 2 times and the spots are ALL gone. I couldn't believe my eyes! No more pills and creams and special shampoos for me! Now I made coconut oil infused with cannabis oil and I will continue to apply it for another week or so to make sure the spots will not reappear. Thank you so much RS & JB for all the help and information, I will be forever grateful.” Ioanna

“Would the oil work on papillomas or skin tags near the eye?” Sean

-- Yes, Sean, but be careful to not get the oil in your eyes or it will burn badly for about an hour or two. It will not damage the eye but it is unpleasant. JB

“In 2002 I was in a horrible accident. I had lacerations all over and lost part of a bone in my arm. After skin and bone grafts I was almost healed and got an infection in my arm. Turned out to be a bone infection and had to start all over. Because of that anytime I get cuts/burns (I am a welder) they would always get infected. This past year I got a horrible burn from a steam line at work on my stomach. By keeping it clean and using the oil it was healed in just a touch over a WEEK! My little weld burns could last 4-6 weeks. Not anymore with my oil. Screw Neosporin, I use OIL!” Chris

“I heated the oil up and mixed it with my jar of face cream. I use it 2x a day and have been for about 2 months. The deep deep pimples I used to get (you know the kind, they take a week just to come to the surface and are HUGE!) are no longer there. The scars from those pimples are also fading. I am even seeing the skin start to tighten! This oil is amazing and face cream is just one of many many uses!” Jennifer

“I got done working for my boss in the woods where there was a bunch of poison oak in a pile to be moved and burned and I had no idea it was there. So of course I caught poison oak. My boss saw it was on the verge of cellulitis, then sent me back to begin treatment with Rick Simpson oil. In a matter of days my arm began to one stop oozing, it also began to reverse itself. YOU CAN'T TELL ME THIS PLANT CAN'T TREAT ANY THING!” Harry

“Poison ivy on my arm... Rash and burns gone within 5 minutes... No bumps, no rash, no pain... I use one grain of rice of RSO with a little coconut oil... GONE in 5 minutes!!! I love my oil!!!” Estelle

“I used this oil 3 years ago to kill stage 4 prostate cancer. I used hormone therapy to start with, and then found out about RSO. It works. I personally know dozens of people who use it every day for many ailments. It is huge help for cancer patients, but I think my most astounding

revelation has been curing someone's severe psoriasis that they had over 90% of their body. By ingesting 1/4 to 1/2 gram of the oil a day for 6 weeks, this person has literally cured themselves of a condition they had suffered from since a child. I could go on for hours of the things I have seen this oil do. You will see, keep your mind open, and do as Rick instructs, you will not be sorry." Dan

"Arthritic psoriasis in less than a month..." Giulliana

"My Psoriasis disappeared after I started eating the oil...Just using the oil topically was not helping mine that much- didn't disappear completely until I started using it orally. It has not returned yet. I am on a maintenance dose now, so I HOPE that is enough to keep the psoriasis away. I haven't had any signs of it in almost 4 months. The doctors told me it would never go away completely, and that the only time it would 'clear up' was when I was really sick and my immune system had other things to fight. Well... I don't feel sick, and the crap is GONE!" Lindsay

"Also cured tendonitis in a few days. Even a 7 month old injury. Just rub a little pot butter or RSO on the painful area once a day. Amazing shit. I used the RSO on a 3rd degree burn last Sunday-Tuesday, no sign of the burn after 40 hours of treatment. Sure wish I'd used it the second it happened. It would have saved me hours of big pain and holding ice on it." Bobbi

"A friend sat me down to watch Run from the Cure about two and half years ago thinking it may help my psoriasis. We made the oil together- the first time for both of us- within three weeks, my plaque psoriasis was gone. I have been making the oil and ingesting it ever since. If I ingest every day, and apply the oil topically at night to the individual spots that pop up randomly, the psoriasis is very controlled and almost invisible. Because of this experience, I jumped in with two feet and now own the first fully state licensed Medical Marijuana Business in Colorado. A year into my business, my dad was diagnosed with stage IV Melanoma- it had spread into his lungs and liver. His oncologist gave him 3 to 12 months and told him to be prepared for hospice care. I immediately started him on an RSO regimen and five months later, his cancer is gone. Gone. Easiest thing in the world! Thanks Rick, for reintroducing this amazing medicine to the world!" Erica

"What can't it help? Through my studies the possibilities are endless. I have a cyst on the right side of my cheek on my face. Five days of taking the oil (ingesting) the cyst rapidly shrunk. The oil was made of frosty leaves and small bud which was soaked in ever clear. The mixture sat for 2 weeks. First night of the oil my cyst had a tingle feeling. Five days later gone. The oil works. There is way too much proof and the science behind it all is amazing. There is chemical compounds out there that respond to all of our receptors in the nervous system is a work of nature. The amazing part is, it is all found in one plant. CANNABIS. It's time to see how far humans can go. It's time to evolve." Jeremy

"The first time I made the oil (infused in coconut oil) was for the topical treatment of an elderly neighbor's back. She had sores all over that itched badly. Bed bugs are ruled out, so was scabbies, flees, skeeters, and such because she was affected nowhere else but her back and there are no signs of critter activity on her bed. Know what her son did??? He sprayed the mattress heavily with chemical to get rid of bugs that did not exist. I gave her a new mattress with the explicit instructions that it is to NOT be sprayed. She had to go into the hospital for bleeding ulcers and while she was there, she expressed the issue of her back and you know what the doctors told her to do??? Wash her hair and body for lice, she has no lice. So who do you think I am going to listen to to help her? The doctors? NO. I made the oil, treated her back with it and there is improvement and healing going on." Michele

"I contracted the herpes virus almost 20 years ago. I am one of those that gets outbreaks 5-6 times a year till this day. As you can imagine this has not been easy for me. I'm curious if you

have any suggestions or know of others that have had success with treating with cannabis? Thank you for your time.”

-- Simply put the oil (or a tincture or salve with the oil) on the places where the herpes outbreaks. Repeat as needed. It is also a good idea to eat at least the 60g treatment, sometimes the herpes virus disappears completely. The outbreaks will not be as frequent and you will have no pain etc. if you use the oil to treat it. The oil works for all types of herpes and you will not find anything that works better on herpes than the oil. Best wishes, JB

“My ex-wife is virus free after I dosed her!!! Her doctor was and is baffled. She was a DARE grad and now she keeps a few plants for herself...” Thomas

“Morning Scot, spoke to my sister last evening and she says she is all healed!!! The medicine cured her shingles. :) She says she feels wonderful. Just wanted to be 100% sure before I wrote you. Thanks so much for your help.”

“The girl with the shingles had something else happen to her and she never told the family what was wrong. Here it is, she just sent it to me: “Hi again, just found out yesterday that my sister had a growth on her thyroid a year ago but didn’t tell our family. Apparently the doctor told her they would keep an eye on it and if it grew, then they would operate. It was not big enough to get a biopsy of it. Anyways, she had her doctor’s appointment this past week and found out that the tumor has stopped growing. She believes the medicine stopped the growth. Isn’t that wonderful news? She is continuing to take it in hopes that her next appointment will prove that the oil kills tumors. Will let you know more when that happens.” Scot

“Sometime last spring I noticed a red mark on the left side of my chin. I dismissed this as just a sore that would soon go away. Well, it didn’t and then before I knew it a second one appeared; not attached but in somewhat of a straight line out from the first mark. I applied some polysporin and other creams I found in the medicine cabinet but nothing changed its color or appearance. By the time I contacted and got in to my Dr’s office there was more but it started to take on a different look in some areas. It looked more blotchy. When my Dr. examined me he had a dumbfounded look on his face. Over the course of the next two months he prescribed different antibiotic creams and pills.

All along he kept saying, I don’t think it is cancer. I don’t think it is cancer. It seemed strange though that he’d tell me not to worry about making further appointments, just arrive at his office each week as he told me to and he would see me right away, and in his personal office, not the examining room all the time. To say I was a bit scared was an understatement as this was going nowhere. On more than one occasion I asked him about seeing a dermatologist which he replied, “We’ll get a biopsy done and then get you in to see a dermatologist, if you don’t mind driving to Halifax”... “I’ll go in a heartbeat,” I told him to find out what these markings on my face were. Time went by and I hadn’t heard from Halifax about any appointment with a dermatologist. I asked my Dr. again... He then mentioned that there was a dermatologist who passed away in Halifax and the one that was there was very busy, meaning it would be a few months before I could get in to see him. Time seemed to be dragging its heels... nothing was happening...

I decided after I tried the meds the Dr. gave me to take matters into my own hands. I made a few inquiries and managed to get some R.S.O. (Rick Simpson Oil) or simply put, well-made Hemp Oil. I followed the instructions on how to use the oil. I placed some on a band aid and covered the marks on my face at night. I ingested some every evening as well.

From everything I’ve read this stuff can’t hurt you but it can knock you off your feet if you take too much at first. Well, on a couple of occasions I took a little too much and couldn’t make it to work a couple of days. What I did though was kept on applying the oil at night as heavily as I

could without wasting it. I could see it was making a difference. I'm sure it would've worked quicker had I taken the time to adjust the amount I was taking internally so there wouldn't be any adverse reactions to my motor function. LOL

All in all this stuff works and on one of my most recent visits to my Dr. he said, "It doesn't look as aggressive as it was." This made me feel much better, and so did the biopsy report when it came back saying the tissue sample was not malignant! I can honestly say that the oil seems to have cleared up whatever it was on my chin.

For the most part there are no growing red markings, just 'shadows' of what used to be. I go to see the Dermatologist in a week. Hopefully he can shed some light on what it is or was that I had. I'd like to know for sure for peace of mind. I will definitely give an update when I have more information. For now... I would love to send out a great big thank you to those involved in helping me get healed!" Bill

Q. I was wondering if RSO would help my mother's burns from radiation? She decided to go ahead with the "conventional" treatment, and now she has her chest, in lack of other words, fucked up. It hurts just to look at it. I remember that either you or Rick once got burned, I guess while preparing RSO, and showed pictures of how the oil works also on burns. So, would it do any good for her?

A. Rub the oil or a hemp salve on her chest and back. Of course she should eat the oil and stay away from doctors and all other such forms of unnecessary damage. JB

"My Mom (72) has had painful cracked skin on most of her fingertips for about 2 years now ...very painful. Doctor says, "Yep that comes with age." Dufuss!!! We mixed a very small amount of the oil with aquaphor... One treatment, overnight...gone! Her painful cracks are healed and continues to be good for over a week now! AMAZING!" Dolly

"I used the oil on a fresh open surgery wound. In September of 2012, I had 2 Basal Cell Carcinoma tumors removed from my face. One was big and was the feeder tumor that was spreading it. As well, an internal tumor in my cheek was scraped for a biopsy. When I got home and unveiled my wound, I had a crater in my face.

For the first 4 days I mixed Shea butter and oil and applied it. I then switched to straight oil and have not stopped. When I went for my post op appointment, the Dr that thought I was going to have plastic surgery was amazed at my healing. I decided to tell her the truth, that I had not used the prescription, that I had healed it with Cannabis Oil. She had heard of Rick Simpson & Phoenix Tears, she did not judge me, and said to keep up the good work. In one month, I go for my second surgery, plan of action to heal this wound...Cannabis Oil. Will I tell this surgeon? At my Post op appointment! In love & light." Patti-Jo

-- Patti, there won't be any surgery required if you continue with the oil. Or postpone by another 60g if necessary, but stay away from surgery and doctors, if at all possible. It is a sad prerequisite for the success of the treatment in many cases. JB

"RSO has made my psoriasis almost non-existent. I have been ingesting a maintenance dose for going on three years now and my skin is clear, my mind is clear and I have never been healthier." Erica

"I've seen someone close to me use Rick's oil on a bad burn that would have left a nasty scar and within a week of applying the oil it was gone and no sign of a scar or that it was burnt." Janice

"We have my daughter on the oil now. She has psoriasis on both elbows, forearms, and one knee. Took pics at start. So far the dry scaly areas are gone. The skin is red, but smooth

instead of raised and inflamed. Smaller areas on the outside have cleared completely. We are convinced this is going to work. We are taking pics every other day or when there is noticeable improvement. All this in less than a week of using the oil topically. Thank you so much for bringing awareness to this medicine that will ultimately heal nations Rick and JB. I am sharing posts every day and telling anyone who will listen. It's starting to sink in." Ron

Q. Do these mixtures work for acne??

A. Jennifer, the oil works for 'all sorts of skin conditions.' That means including acne. Best wishes, JB

"(I found out about the oil) 3 months ago searching the internet for a cure for acne and rosacea. It cleared that up instantly! I add iso oil to coconut oil to use it on my face and neck once a day. My husband says I look 15 years younger! Thanks so much for sharing this information. God bless you all. Keep up the good work." Toni

"I swear this is why I look so much younger than my siblings. I am the oldest of 4. Most everyone says I look at least 20 years younger than my younger sister." Mary

"It works for ingrown hairs on the face as well. I used it on my 23 year old son with success in 2 applications. ONE LOVE." Patti-Jo

"JB, do you have any scientific evidence, or just people stating they have ever been allergic to marijuana? Is this possible? I highly think it is the trichomes that make a person itch, since when trimming, you tend to get the itch on your hands kind of like touching insulation. But I've have been told by two people that they believe they are allergic to marijuana and break out in hives whenever they are around it or the smoke is blown near them. But I would like both to be a part of my study so I was wondering if anyone has witnessed a person being allergic to marijuana or has experienced it themselves?"

-- Look, cannabis is a plant, so yes, some people might be allergic to some of its components, of course. But we have not seen allergy to the oil yet and we think that if it happens, people will only need to try another strain with other terpenes in it. The oil is used to treat allergies of all sorts. But there are seven billion of us and each of us is unique, so I would say that yes, some people probably will experience allergy to some types of oil. JB

"Charlie is walking. No pain meds. He is standing tall. His strides are straight and wide. He can run jump and play. His neck is almost 90 percent healed. It has not looked this way in two years. He ate a banana, pizza, a half a sandwich, fried rice, yogurt and more yesterday. He has NEVER eaten this much. (...)

Charlie's right knee was the worst. It is about 50 percent better. The left one is almost healed completely except for the fact that he itched it the other night and blistered it back up. But nothing major...The biggest change is the wound on his neck and under his armpits. The neck is just about healed completely as well as his armpits.

I use a small drop of the oil in his g-tube before baths. It also has helped with knee pain. If his knees hurt, he gets that drop. I do not add any tylenol or ibuprofen. It does the trick. I also make my own ointment. I have a water machine that filters water and separates alkaline water from acidic. Since acidic oxygenated water is so good for the skin and is also an antibacterial, I take acidic water and mix it with methocelullose to create an ointment.

I add the concentrate to make a salve which is like the consistency of vaseline. I butter his dressings with this and use it on his wounds. THIS alone is making an incredible difference with the pain, itching, and healing. I will send you pics soon. I have been taking them every change. I think the oil will last for another month, but since this is the first time I have ever done this, I am

not sure. I am thrilled. His appetite is never been so good. He ate more food yesterday than he has all year.” Trisha

“Hey Rick and friends, I have a friend who has had this sore (approx. 2 inches by 4 inches in diameter) on his left shoulder blade for going on 4 years now, eeking infection, with no scab in site, just a pure raw opening, under the surface you could feel a hard baseball size lump sensitive to the touch.

He has topically applied the oil 8 times in 7 months with about 2 weekends on internal use also.

Scabbing and scarring lump is gone, open wound scarred over and my friend feels blessed to have had a chance to use the oil.” Rebecca

“I have lumps on my neck in two spots, one in breast, and one abdomen...in the last three weeks mine have shrunk...the one on back of neck and stomach almost gone...the one behind ear is half the size...GO CANNABIS OIL!!!!!!” Sharon

“Just to relate my little story... a friend of mine has been suffering from deep vein thrombosis for many years. He has had a wound on his leg for 2 years, the size of a quarter... After seeing the Rick Simpson Story, I suggested the oil, he said he would try anything... So being smokers anyways, I acquired some of the oil. Told him to take it twice a day. 2 grains of rice size... 2 weeks went by... he was smiling, had not seen that in a while... The wound had shrunk?????... New skin starting??? This could not be???...Or could it???... He continued for two more weeks...then showed up with a bigger smile... the wound was GONE???... All new skin and no pain... WOWWW... We are now believers, seeing is believing... keep hope alive!” Jason

-- Yes, it could be, Jason Hildebrandt, you saw it and now you know how you will treat practically anything that happens to you or any of your friends. Just rub some oil on and eat it, it really is as simple as that. Thank you and best wishes, JB

“Yesterday I cut my finger on a blender at work. At 3 am I woke to a pounding finger that I tried ice, peroxide, neosporine. Nothing worked. Was throbbing still. I then remembered hearing oil would help cellular regeneration and stopped pain and healed scars and skin issues so why not try it. So I took a drop and spread it around the whole tip of my finger. Within 1 minute the pain was 80% gone. Within 30 min. I was able to flick my finger with only a little soreness but no real pain. I am sold. At 12 hours later I reapplied and have no pain since.” Rebecca

“Strechmarks?” Amber

-- Yes. JB

“Hey Rick, I'd like to keep my name confidential if you happen to post this (which I don't mind). My girlfriend had a really rough upbringing and resorted to cutting her wrists when she got depressed, this problem is years and years behind us but some pretty nasty scars on her wrist still remain. There extremely visible and bubble out quite a bit, it's the first thing a lot of people notice when they first meet her, she'd like nothing more than to be rid of them.

So my question is would the oil help get rid of the scars? Or at least help make them less visible? I love what you're doing and I wish I knew about the oil when my grandfather got sick with cancer, you're a hero for all the lives you've helped save!”

-- Start applying the oil topically on the scars, they will most likely disappear within weeks or months. I would also get her on the oil, too, it will help with her PTSD from all those memories of what she went through. It will also improve the quality of her sleep. Take photos and videos if you don't mind, the scar will really go away - either completely or they will be hardly visible. Best wishes, Jindrich

"I have the same problem with the leg sores. First because I was pre-diabetic. But I found out I'm highly sensitive to bug and mosquito bites. I put the oil on them and put a band aid on overnight and the bites are healed." Michelle

-- What the oil can do for mosquito or tick bites is simply amazing. Give it a try and you will see why we say that no one should leave their house unless they have the oil on them. The oil has so many uses that it is irresponsible to try to live without it. JB

"Eat the oil... I've been taking the oil for two months, my psoriasis almost 80% clear, and I don't have to use any medicine at all... And took my arthritis away too..." Giuliana

"I've used a cannabis olive-oil mix and in a week my psoriasis started to clear. Sadly I just had a little and I didn't have enough to take it more both internally and externally. OBSERVE, I didn't even have real RSO, but a cannabis oil made on olive oil." Teemu

-- Let us hope you will get some more oil soon, Teemu. It is best to use it topically to control the symptoms and also to eat the oil, you want to remove the underlying cause of the problem, too. Best wishes, JB

"It works well on mosquito bites & tooth aches too. My daughter was bitten, not kidding, at least 50 times by mosquitoes in 15 minutes WITH OFF! Deep Woods bug spray on. I tried a banana peel, deodorant, aloe vera, dermaplast & hydro-cortisone. None of it brought the swelling down (she's allergic to mosquito bites & they swell badly) or provided her relief. In desperation I scraped the resin out of a vaporizer, mixed it with just a bit of coconut oil so it would spread easier & "greased" her legs down with it. Within about half an hour all the swelling was down & while she still had red dots where the bites were they weren't bothering her & I avoided giving her Benedryl.

I had an abscess forming in my mouth & I packed the resin from the vape around the affected tooth & again within about half an hour the swelling went down & I was able to heal it, no problems with it since. I did pack it two days though to be sure. Now I can say that packing the resin (if you have a Vapir No2 inside the cone where you change the screen collects almost pure hash, concentrated too.) around my tooth I got incredibly high, probably higher than I have ever been in my life.

I even texted my husband from the living room to ask him for help getting to the bedroom. Sub-lingual medications work better though, which is why in the ER if they suspect a heart attack they spray nitro under your tongue. All is fine now though, I didn't die from an overdose, I didn't wake up horribly hungover & best of all... I didn't have to take large amounts of Tylenol or Advil & do even more damage to my stomach & liver.

I know the resin isn't the most effective way & I wasn't even sure if it would work but it was what I had to work with since I live in an illegal state. I figured it couldn't hurt though. I can't wait to live in a state where I can freely grow my own organic starting material of the highest possible quality, make my own oil & heal myself & my entire family... including my almost 2 year old daughter who has been going through hell the past year because no one can figure out what is wrong with her.

They think now she has a protein disorder but that's just another thing they are throwing around because they have no clue what is in fact wrong. Getting her on the oil might just save her life. While I would love to have an accurate diagnosis so I know what I am treating but the bottom line is I just want my baby feeling better & if that means bucking conventional society then that is what I will do." Sara

"The oil seems to come alive. It glows when applied. Burnt my hand (won't tell u how lol) but healed it with the oil. Only had enough pure oil left for 2 applications, then used oil infused in

coconut oil. Had no pain at all. And no scars at the end. No paraffin gauze, no infections, no pain pills. Thank you Rick again for sharing this with the world.” Carol

“Thank you isn’t enough for what you have done. I’m sitting here with oil on my poison oak. I NEVER would have tried without you. It lasted over 2 month touching nearly 100% of my body last year because of someone starting a brushfire so I will now get it everywhere & worse they say because we don’t build immunities to this one.

A day ago it popped up. So, the oil last night, didn’t stop the itch at all. However I see it healing scars daily so I have faith. This morning, 24 hours after 1st application I see it worked and is healing any injured skin from my scratching. So with some zinc oxide paste over my oil I believe I may have just found the 1# aid for poison oak. I actually can’t wait till next season to see if maybe the oil heals to repair this issue for life. I’ll let you know. Wouldn’t that be great? Again, thanks for all you do.” Rebecca

-- The oil can fix that, too. It is a cure or control for all medical problems. The sooner it is applied the sooner it will fix what needs to be fixed, that’s about all there is to it. JB

“Poison ivy on my arm... rash and burns gone within 5 minutes... no bumps, no rash, no pain... I use one grain of rice of RSO with a little coconut oil... GONE in 5 minutes!!! My oil!!!” Estelle

“I got poison oak on my face, after the second day it was from my forehead to my neck, big itchy blotches, raw and some bleeding from scratching. I mixed some oil with a bit of coconut oil to make it easy to spread. I put it on and instant relief from itching and pain, within an hour the rawness and inflammation was gone, by the next morning it wasn’t visible unless you really looked. It certainly raised a few eyebrows and finally some skeptics got to see what I’m always talking about. The Healing Power of Cannabis!” Cindy-lee

“I want people to know that RSO cleared up a huge blister my husband got on his heel while lying in bed so long from being so sick. I put the oil on it and within a week it was gone. I was totally afraid it was going to develop into something much more serious. It covered his whole heel. Thank you Rick Simpson for all you do.” Susan

“I made a salve of beeswax, olive oil, coconut oil, and neem oil that cured my rancid foot odor that I have had for over 25+ years... I added lavender and citrus oils to cut the neem smell. And it works better than any skin cream I ever bought. And the wife has never been happier.” Robert

-- I would add a bit of the oil to the mix, Robert. It never hurts to add some, plus it would certainly work even better. The oil alone can do the same, when mixed with hemp seed oil, for instance, and a foot massage with a strong cannabis salve is one of the most pleasant things one can experience in this world. Can you imagine how great for your feet it would be if you could simply immerse them in lukewarm undiluted oil for ten minutes? Can you imagine how effective this would be for people with burns, diabetic ulcers, skin cancers etc.? I can. JB

“If women knew that it reversed aging skin and repaired damaged skin (like in this person’s case) cannabis legalization support would go through the roof! The entire economy has thrived because of the suppression of this amazing natural medicine and we will all watch it crumble together as more and more people become informed and simply start medicating themselves.” Gil

“Did I read wrinkles? It helps WRINKLES?” Margie

Q. Do you apply it to your face for wrinkle treatment or take it orally or both?” Toni

A. Both for best results, but topical application only can do a lot, too. JB

"I need the recipe for balding. Is it one part hemp oil to ten parts hemp seed oil? Help please! My fiancé is losing his hair and I really don't want to have to leave him... We have twins, so I kinda need him to stick around, ha ha." Jenna

-- That could work. We like to add 20-30% of oil to hemp seed oil, 96% alcohol or other carriers but less than that can also do wonders when used topically. Ideally, of course he would have a bucket of the oil available and he would use it straight. Because undiluted medicine works better than diluted medicine. Best wishes, JB

"Being a mechanic I have used the oil on some pretty bad cuts and you are 100% correct... it heals the skin way faster than anything else." Cory

"Cured my genital warts with only 3 applications in 2 weeks. I'd had several very painful treatments at the G.U.M. clinic at the hospital which only made them worse. I used approximately 10mg on each wart (I had 5) every three days. I washed but avoided using soap for 3 days each time until the oil was absorbed, then bathed and re-applied. The warts just turned into dead skin which rubbed off with absolutely no pain, leaving new healthy skin behind. I told my G.P. about this and he called me a liar? I was lucky to have a friend who made me some oil out of shade and bud leaf which normally would have been waste material." Miles

"I am in the process right now of treating a nasty mole that has turned black. Every morning I apply a generous amount right on the mole then cover with a band aid. In 3 weeks I can visually see the mole is shrinking. It WORKS. I also eat a little everyday... what a difference in energy level. MEDICINAL BLISS THROUGH CANNABIS!!!!!!!" Beau

"I feel guilty for wanting to try it on my head for male pattern baldness." Robert

-- Don't be, it works and you will probably need small amounts of the oil anyway. Of course you could put lots of it on and it would be better, but if you dissolve a gram or more in 100ml of hemp seed oil, I think you will like to see what it will do, too, Robert. Also add a few mils of the seed oil and oil mix to your shampoo and other cosmetic products you use, you will also like the difference it will make. Take photos, you can help many others. We only have a few photos of that, we did not pay too much attention to it, understandably. But it really works, give it a try and don't be ashamed of it for a second. JB

"I admit it... I'm clumsy... I have a bad habit of sticking the tines of the pitch fork into my foot. RSO directly on the spot, cover with band aid, pain gone in seconds, healed in 3 days." Heather

"I've seen a much less potent balm version of the oil destroy psoriasis in days, reduce ovaries swelling on 1st day of period in 20 mins, and prevent scarring and pain when applied immediately to minor burns. Truly makes me wonder what the oil could do..." Beres

"I had one of the worst cases of athlete's foot when I was 10, I wish I had the oil. But I have it now. All is well 47 years later. Cures most everything." Donald

"My daughter in law was deep frying pork chops and basically dipped her fingers in the boiling hot oil up to the first knuckle and they turned white like cooked chicken. We put RSO on them and the pain was gone in about a minute or so, she coated them 2 x's a day with the RSO. They healed very quickly in just a few days and there was no skin loss or scarring at all.

It is amazing we now keep a little in the kitchen fridge so if anyone gets burned (especially the children) we will apply the RSO immediately, there's no need to feel that kind of pain when we have a natural plant that will take care of it." Debra

"I had a small batch of lumps on my elbow, treated them with the oil... A week later my elbow is smooth and no bumps... I think they were warts but because I don't believe in doctors I couldn't tell you for sure." Carla

-- No matter what is wrong with your skin, simply apply the oil, cover it with a band aid and reapply the oil every day or two or when the band aid falls off. Burns, warts, eczema, psoriasis... The oil doesn't care what it is and will fix it, just give it time and oil. JB

"I made a "wash" from oil I'd made and asked a friend who has SEVERE psoriasis from head to toe and hadn't had a picture of herself taken in over 4 years to wash herself with it. 1 TIME - as she was washing her body I was in SHOCK watching ALL of the red, patchy skin go POOF and seen AMAZING healthy skin after every TIME she wiped a part of her body. I DID take pics of her that night and posted them. She NOW ENJOYS having her pic taken...DAILY!

SEVERAL others asked how I mixed it and I was happy and surprised MS patients and others who suffer from diseases used it in their baths and one said he'd slept like a BABY with no pain for the first time in his life." Traci

"My friend had a cyst on his face and after taking the oil for a few days it was gone. And he was ingesting it not using it topically." Jonathan

"I'm taking a bit more than a rice grain size. I have actually put a bit up my nose and my allergies are pretty much gone. I live in a motor home with two dogs and we're bombarded with pollen from a neighboring hill of trees. Last year I was taking benedryl every day. I haven't had to take any this season, and I'm sleeping much better." Judy

"Not a cancer patient but I had an infection on my heel that would not respond to treatment. I even had a wound care tech work on it...he got the infection to stop spreading but it still wouldn't heal. I smeared the oil on it and in ONE day the redness was less. Day two and redness gone. Day three and the infection is looking like skin again! Wonderful healing oil!" Tammie

"I was at the point where I would not leave my house. I got a rash the doctor said was perioral dermatitis and everything they gave me either didn't work or made me sick. They said they had no idea what causes it or how to get rid of it for good. After going to Vancouver I decided to try putting RSO on the rash and see what happens. The next day it was pretty much gone. I take the oil internally now and I have not had this painful rash back since. This stuff is amazing. I'm now watching a lady cure her breast and stomach cancer with this amazing stuff given to us by none other than God himself!!!" Tea

"I worked for a pool and spa company...I'm fair skinned, outside all day. I had some crazy spots appearing on my face, head and arm that was always out the driver's window. The oil cleared those spots right up in a matter of weeks! I now ingest .5 gram of pure THC every day to help battle any illness and to keep my immune system strong. BTW no flu shot ever! No flu since I was a kid." Jay

"It works amazing on burns and sunburns. Thinned with olive oil." Rachael

"18 months ago my leg got infected due to surgery. After doctor have tried all antibiotics and procedures they know they basically gave up and sent me home to wait for it to close. Only after starting to treat myself with high dosage of cannabis I could find regeneration started!" Ariel

"Used it on cold sores and blisters on lips, worked better than I thought it would. I knew it would work but the time to heal was overnight to 24 hours. I was thinking 1-2 days not 6 hours." Kevin

"My mom got rid of a spot that had been on her face for almost 2 years in 4 days with the oil!! Then we said, if that's what it can do to the outside cancer spots, just think about what it's doing in the inside!" Amber

"I had a small brownish spot on left side that was getting bigger. I showed my boyfriend, who dabbed a bit of oil on. Mind you, I didn't think it would do anything. Four days later I checked, (I had forgotten about it) it was completely gone except a tiny red dot where the spot was. Nothing

major, but it made me a believer.” Carol

“Hi JB. My daughter burned her hand in the oven yesterday. She came outside and showed me a burn on her hand that had blistered. She said it was hurting. I told her to go in the house and get the oil and put some on a Band-Aid and cover the burn. I told her it would heal without a scar. She came out five minutes later. She said dad the pain has gone away. I said yes that is what the oil is supposed to do.

My sister who was a skeptic of what the oil could do and disapproved that I was using it as my choice of medicine. She never failed to take a shot at me when it came to the oil. But that’s okay! Because all of us have been lied too for so long we believed their lies. My sister suffers from a complicated illness the doctors. To make a long story short. She has started taking the oil and lost 60 pounds over the past six months. She is now a true believer in the oil. And openly shares that with everyone. Thanks for all you do for this cause.” Ron

“I know the guys here are always saying use the pure RSO, and I am a really big fan of that stuff. However I just want to let people know that a coconut oil infusion made with the sugar leaves, has completely replaced neosporin for us, I have not had to buy that stuff for 2 years. It works better and faster, and I can slather it all over people’s hands and face and I don’t have to worry about them getting sick if they accidentally eat it.” Tina

-- Tina, nothing works better and faster than pure RSO but I know what you are trying to say. Of course less potent forms of cannabis medicine can also do wonders. The problem is that the success is not as reliable as with undiluted most potent RSO.

Cannabis cosmetics will replace most currently available cosmetics soon, namely after women find out what the oil can do for their beauty. Hemp seed oil, coconut oil and shea butter are my favorite carriers but one can use whatever is popular locally where they live and add the oil to it. 20-30% RSO in creams works marvels but 0.01-1% can also be of great benefit for less serious conditions and everyday maintenance. JB

Production Tips

“Never without a fan!!! That means never.” JB

“Some fans can be very dangerous, therefore if someone doesn’t know the difference, (I am an electric motor rewinder) they can and probably will ignite the solvent. Only certain fans can be used. Since most people would not know the difference if they looked at a fan all day, this is good advice. The consideration is, if the electric motor on the fan creates an internal spark when starting, which you cannot see from outside the motor, it will ignite the solvent. Indoors is a very dangerous place to make the medicine, as I am sure that most of you know! The reason for this needs to be known by all... Electric stoves, lights, switches, furnaces, water heaters, lamps and nearly every electric appliance in your home creates, whether you can see it or not, a spark that will ignite solvents. Many of these sparks occur automatically and you would never know it! Even if you have made it successfully before in your house, it is like a time bomb that may not ignite many times, but at some point you will end up with an explosion that would be impossible to escape from, it happens so fast! Everyone in your house will be in danger! Please, never, never ignore this warning. Jindrich Bayer has given you a piece of advice here, that probably will save your life, if you adhere to it. Thank you Jindrich.” Anthony

“I agree with you 100 percent, as I too have come to this very same conclusion just this last weekend. I would also like to add that using a coffee filter to strain the naphtha/oil with is also the very best way to go... Using cheese cloth or anything but a coffee filter will indeed give you more oil but is going to be a weaker oil, possibly being more green in color which proves you

have a lot of plant material in it. The bottom line is Use Naphtha and a coffee filter, and don't crush the material any longer then Rick says. In my opinion Rick has perfected the process of making pure cancer curing oil and making it any other way then the way he says to is a worthless waste of time and material." Marie

"Hi JB. What is the shortest time you can leave bud to dry if you need it urgently? Thanks."
Priscilla

-- Until it is bone dry. But I would only quick-dry say 5-7g of bud, that will give you about a gram of oil, enough to start with, and then you can finish it when it is dried properly, in a week or so. The less you handle the starting material before processing the less resin you will waste. So it is best to not decarboxylate the starting material (like GW do for no reason at all, you can decarboxylate the oil with less problems by heating it, which you have to do to remove the solvent residue anyway). The best thing to do is to put the bud in a bucket for processing right in the drying room, with no extra handling, whenever possible. The less you touch the bud the better. JB

"Bryan, I know that the conditions are not ideal but I will continue to sing the same song anyway. What else can I do and why should I change the tune and lower our standards when it is not necessary to lower them? Of course there will be various grades of oil, some will be good for topical use (to 60%), some for recreation (60-90) and some for treatment (90 and above), and best oils will be 95-98% THC and extremely potent and sedative, that's about all there is to it. But now we have to teach people that there is something like 95-98% THC oil and that they should aim for the best quality and not for mediocre products that might work but also might not.

I personally am not very interested in researching medicines that might work sometimes and in some cases only when we have a medicine at our disposal that will work in practically all cases.

All that juicing is all good and nice but you will find that some 10-20-30% of people will become allergic to the plant materials or they will not like the taste so they won't use it properly as medicine. Cannabis detoxifies the soil it is grown in, you don't really want to ingest those plant materials much at all. Sometimes yes, namely when you know where the plant was grown and how, but I would be very careful about drinking such juices myself, you never know what's in it, really, and I know what chemicals are being used to grow cannabis. So I myself would be careful about recommending juicing.

The oil must be decarboxylated for it to work properly, you have to boil it or it doesn't work right and it won't pass through the blood brain barrier, so a "non-psychoactive juice" quite logically can never work as well as decarboxylated oils with 95-98% THC. Again, try it on skin conditions and see the difference.

Basically the same applies to CBD - again, yes, it will work, namely sometimes and in some cases, and it is also a great medicine, for instance when it is added as an ingredient to chewing gums for kids, but other than that I would always want to use the most potent form of cannabis medicine in the first place. Wouldn't you? JB"

"From my personal experience I cannot juice, it tears me up really bad. I also have a blood clotting disorder and the heavy chlorophyll is a no no for someone who is on meds to thin the blood due to the high vit K." Dena

"Virginia, you have to realize that we have seen many oils and most oils do not come close to what we would like to see patients use for their conditions. The 'make your own' strategy is the only one that really makes sense, you don't want to have to depend on anyone to make the oil for you, you want to be your own quality control and you want to know what is in it and how it was made. There are too many scam artists out there and most of them do not supply adequate quality and that is a sad fact, and the only way to prevent it is to teach people how to

make their own so that they would know the difference. And sometimes a small difference in the quality of oil can make a whole lot of difference in someone's life. That is why we constantly try to push the quality and potency of the oil.

The way we look at it, if one can make a cup of coffee, they can make the oil, there is really nothing to it. And those who cannot make the oil for themselves usually require assistance anyway, so someone can always make it for them if necessary, plus such people should be able to get 95-98% THC RSO from a pharmacy, too. Or at least in the world that I would like to live in. JB

"1.) I grinded the bone-dry buds with my hands only, no grinder used. The starting material looked like very small buds of approx. 5 to 10mm diameter, so mostly no powder. As I now have my own »cooking« experience, I totally agree with you in all points, except point C. I've seen oils made with alcohol which are usually much darker as the water in the alcohol dissolves the chlorophylls. I made my oil with lab grade pure petroleum ether. This oil is much more brighter in colour (golden-brown) and has an excellent, delicious spicy taste in comparison to the alco-oil's I had a chance to try. My point here is that I believe Naphtha doesn't strip off as many of the terpenes and chlorophylls as alcohol does. It also boils much more controlled and manageable as alcohol does. So my question here is, do you think it is possible that the combination grinding / washing with Naphtha is not that harmful for a good quality oil as grinding / washing with Alcohol?

-- Do not grind the material first. Any handling of the dry bud material will cause you to lose THC and other cannabinoids (the fine dust on the table is what should have stayed in the bucket). Yes, grinding and naphtha would be 'better' than grinding and alcohol - that combination is an almost guaranteed failure, you simply can't make good oil this way.

Put the bud in a bucket, dampen it with naphtha, crush it with a stick for a two to three minutes, pour the oil-solvent mix in a bucket. If you work with good quality material, make a second wash and pour the second mix into the bucket with the first wash. If you are not using high grade material, use the first wash only for internal purposes (and keep looking for better material to work with).

Ether produces great oils (we like amber oils better than dark oils, but remember that some strains produce darker oils than others). We also like amber oils for practical reasons - who wants to have black chlorophyll teeth? But we don't recommend it much because it is fairly dangerous to work with ether, it is hard to get in most parts of the world, and we are very concerned with the safety of those producing the oil. It can go boom very easily at relatively low temperatures. So, for most people, naphtha will work just fine. We usually use naphtha, but ether would be the solvent of our choice.

The current list of solvents we would personally use is: 1. ether, 2. pure light naphtha, 3. 99% isopropyl alcohol, 4. food-grade alcohol - preferably 99%, but that's usually hard to get and very expensive. When you work with 96% alcohol, the remaining 4% is usually water. 4% out of 10 liters is 4dcl, almost a pint of water that you will have to boil off - and it takes time that you could spend more productively.

2.) I also put the final 60°C warm oil for 1.5h under vacuum in order to totally remove all solvent residues. As I wrote you, I decarboxylated the oil 35 eaten grams later... The taste of the oil before the decarboxylation was much spicier, I wouldn't say worse, but you are right about the burping.

-- As I said last time, the burping was from leftover water. And the water was there because of the 'scientific' low temperature you used. You need to decarboxylate the oil anyway, so a rice cooker that will shut off at 110°C works just fine. Or, of course, the best thing to use would be a

still - but again, many people don't own them and don't know how to operate them, and the risk of an explosion is always present. If someone were to use an improperly designed still to boil the solvent off, it could explode causing serious injury and demolish the whole house. But if the contents of a rice cooker was to catch fire in some way and the process was being performed outdoors or in an open well-ventilated area. Then if whoever is producing the oil does not panic, they should not have too much trouble bringing the fire under control and yes having a fire extinguisher handy is always a good idea.

As for vacuum - of course, why not. If you have the equipment and if you know how to use it properly, it is not a bad idea to finish the oil in this manner, if you want to be 100% sure there is no solvent residue in it or if you want shut the mouths of those who are against petrochemical solvents. Some people use it with great success and I am not against it. But as you know, the majority of people do not own this equipment and many of our patients cannot or could not even afford a rice cooker and a fan, so we don't recommend vacuum as a necessity.

Look at how easy and simple Rick's method is and how many questions we still have to answer. Now imagine what will happen when we add info on other methods of producing the oil. It will only cause more confusion and I will have to spend days and weeks trying to answer questions from 'confused' people, which I am not going to do much longer anyway.

3.) Please explain why are you suggesting to ingest the oil right out of the tube, directly into the mouth, no capsules? Some absorption issue? I eat most of the oil on cigarette paper, but I rarely use some capsules if I have to leave home for more hours. Besides, I don't like to have it all over my teeth, as it is really hard to get off...

-- Because of several reasons. The main one is that this method of ingestion has proven to be the most effective and beneficial to patients. It improves mouth hygiene because it also disinfects the mouth and then helps with any conditions in the digestive tract or in your throat etc. Actually, when I get a sore throat, I try to smear the oil in the back of my mouth and then keep it in my mouth for as long as I can stand it. In most cases, a flu or sore throat (or its symptoms) is taken care of overnight.

Like you say, some oil stays on your teeth and under your tongue, so this method of ingestion actually combines sublingual processing of the oil (ala Sativex and other under-the-tongue sprays and tinctures that people use) and processing in the stomach and intestines. The main thing is to get the oil in your stomach. So, if you have oil with a not-so-good taste, you can put in a piece of bread or banana etc. (or cigarette paper, if you like to eat the chemicals in it), fold it over and swallow it like a pill and flush it with water or tea or whatever you like. Brush your teeth with oil after say ten minutes or so, it will help with oral hygiene, too. Many oils have a delicious taste (especially when the starting material is not ground up and when alcohol isn't used to produce the oil. Chlorophyll usually tastes bad and can cause a lot of discomfort, even when used topically - dark oils will stain your clothes, you don't really want or need that.)

Capsules - a) you have to buy them from Big Pharma, by which you are supporting them with your money, b) some people are allergic to them, c) some dissolve in your intestines and not in the stomach, d) dealers often put less oil in a capsule than there should be, e) they don't work so well for so many conditions, f) it is hard to get the oil out of them when you want to make a joint or vaporize the oil for lung conditions or when you want to use the oil topically. I am not saying that you can't use capsules, all I am saying is that it is better to learn to use the oil straight from the tube. After you get more practice, you will learn how to use the oil with no discomfort at all. I personally like to eat the oil right from the rice cooker, I just dip my finger in it and take as much as I think I can take. Mind you, this is very 'oil-consuming' and you will usually take more than from a syringe. When the oil is good, an 'overdose' will only put you to sleep, big deal. But of course, I can do it due to my experience and tolerance, I would not and

do not recommend this to beginners or those who don't have as much experience. All the best to you, too, Stefan. Jindrich"

"If you are worried about the cost, it's much cheaper than the co-payment on most of the cancer drugs and some of the drugs you take at home for cancer are not covered by insurance. If someone in my family needed this oil for cancer I would find a way. Good luck!!!!" Lisa

-- I agree, Lisa, the oil is a much cheaper treatment when one takes all the other costs and expenses into account. Plus it is incomparably safer than anything the medical system would supply, not to mention that it works much more efficiently and reliably and it is definitely more fun to take than poison or radiation. JB

Q. Why does grinding of dry material lead to THC loss? Is there any explanation for this?

A. Have you ever ground really potent bud? If you did, you should know why. That white powder that is all around the table after you grind it is THC (or trichomes) and it is what should have stayed in the oil. Plus, when it is ground, it is then too fine and you will strip a lot of what you did not really want to strip in your oil.

Process bone dry whole buds after you dampen them with naphtha or the solvent of your choice, but don't touch it much before you process it because every time you touch it, you will lose some. Oils produced from ground material are significantly less potent than oil produced from buds that were crushed after they were dampened.

First quick wash is the most potent and strips about 70% of THC available, the second strips about 20% and the third about 5%. When you grind it, you get all three washes (actually four) in your oil and you don't want that. Quality over quantity. JB

Q. I know you recommend making the RSO yourself but a dispensary has some local and I was just wondering what should be a fair price on it?

A. One needs 4-7g of high quality bud to produce a gram of oil, so that should be the 'right price'. Let us not discuss the ridiculous prices of hemp, to me the right price for a 60g dose is 50-100USD (or less, if it were grown legally outdoors on a large scale). I am not saying that I know where to get it at that price at the moment. Top grade oil costs what top grade material costs where you live. JB

"Just had to update and let you know I'm still alive! Doing great and STILL ALIVE almost two years after I was told I had 3 months left. Don't believe your doctors! Thanks again for helping save my life!" Lee

Decarboxylation

"I currently decarboxylate whole plant as well as make RSO and butter/oils." Cheryl

-- Don't decarboxylate the whole plant. Make the oil from super dry bud (don't trim, don't touch it too much, you will always lose the THC you are after). Make the oil, then decarboxylate the oil (place it in an electric oven set at 130° Celsius for about an hour). Don't do anything with the plants before processing them into the oil. The less you touch them the better. JB

"To decarb just put into the oven at 266 degrees Fahrenheit (130 °C) for an hour you will get total decarb that way after you have burned all the solvent off in rice cooker or crock pot." Ryan

-- I would not use a crock pot, though. You will burn your oil one day. A rice cooker will switch off, it is really a better option, I'd say. JB

"Right Decarboxylation is a very important part in perfect oil making because the raw plant

provides not much pure delta9-THC and CBD instead it has the acids means THCA and CBDA. To remove the carboxyl group, heating is the procedure. Do this very carefully not to burn your valued molecules away. I found in a Journal of Chromatography a good note which should be the necessary temperature and time to heat the oil because depending on the rice cooker the temps may not be enough. So it's a good idea to have your oil heated for minimum 27 minutes at min. 122 degrees Celsius. Check always your heating plate temp with a digital measurement device to avoid not to overheat your oil. In the table below you see the boiling points of the major cannabinoids which you should never reach otherwise you cook them away. I additionally note that is right what Rick said all the time in his videos do not overheat the oil but heat is necessary for making the healing oil. A temp of minimum 106.2 degrees Celsius is necessary for the right decarboxylation process over the specified time in the diagram around an hour. If your oil has only the acidic form of THCA and CBDA it is not much so effective because the acids do not fit very good to the CB1 and CB2 receptors. So take care that you do it in the right way because what Rick said is true, only the best made oil can do the job when life depends on. (...)

Yes, look and interpret this science diagram to understand that decarboxylation process is running all the time you heat the cannabinoids solvent fluid mix in the rice cooker. So the graphs show that it is a great deal to bring the temperature to 130 degrees Celsius for long enough to get the maximum decarboxylation. All a question of temperature and time to reach the best levels.

If you use a digital temperature measuring instrument and put it on the bottom in the rice cooker during the whole process to vaporize the solvent of, you see that only in the late phase of the process when the water drops come in at the final in the cooker, the temp comes around 100-110°C. But the time in this range is mostly not long enough for the whole decarboxylation process. After this you heat the oil in a tiny steel pot on a heating plate for longer time. So long no activity (no more gas bubbles) you heat and wait. Control the temp and best not to go higher than 130 degrees Celsius for around a half hour. Remember that THC has a boiling point of 157 degrees C., so please not go risky by overheating otherwise your wanted cannabinoids will vaporize and breeze away...

In core it is not important to get the peak amount of decarboxylation, so long you later get enough oil in your body. Interesting is the value of ONE gram per day or more you should take. Of course how much oil you need depends on how many delta9THC is really in the oil - mean how effective the decarboxylation was. If you follow Rick's recommendation and be sure to have the oil for long enough heated to 130 degrees C - all will be fine. It's independent which solvent you use." Stephan

Solvents

"I was hung up on the solvent (naphtha) until I found out that some common vegetable oils (canola or rapeseed) are produced in a very similar way." Graeme

"Naphtha is the trade name for petroleum ether so try and search that, pet ether has many industrial uses, degreaser to paint thinners." Al

"REMEMBER that THC and CBD are non-polar... and chlorophyll and H2O is polar... So the best oil is made with non-polar solvent...it is clean...without chlorophyll." Michael

"A chemist friend of mine simplified the whole story for me and explained to me why naphtha might be better (although he thinks not significantly): naphtha is a non-polar solvent so it extracts non-polar molecules more easily and efficiently (THC and CBD are basically non-polar molecules) and leaves out polar molecules.

Isopropyl alcohol (and ether for that matter) is a weak polar solvent so it's very good for this purpose, but maybe a little bit less than naphtha - since JB says that they tested both, and those were more potent. EDIT: Oh, yes, I almost forgot: he also said that there's no fear of naphtha (or iso) remaining in the end product if you follow the recipe provided by Rick Simpson (my friend said not to use a plastic bucket, however, but a glass or stainless steel one) and if you're not sure, just do what JB always says to do - add some water and put it in the oven so it evaporates completely. He would use isopropyl alcohol though, because you're sure that it is what it's supposed to be..." Sandra

-- Sandra, the method Rick showed the world is the most basic, uncomplicated, and affordable one. It is almost foolproof when one follows the instructions to a T. Glass is good but it breaks and you don't want that to happen, never. Stainless is ok, of course. 99.9% iso works ok but we would still use light aliphatic naphtha ourselves, whenever possible. Or ether. JB

"I also recommend getting everything as cold as you can before the extraction. Most put the alcohol, cannabis, containers, everything involved with the extraction in the freezer for 24-48 hours. You will get a much cleaner product that way. Your yields will be lower but you won't need as much. Sorry for any typos or missing words, MS sucks and I have no meds, lol. Bless up." Chuck

-- Chuck, freezing is all good and fine but it is not necessary to do that when you work with quality nonpolar solvents and starting material. Plus, we don't like getting our hands cold, room temperature works just fine for us and we won't have problems with arthritis after a few months or years of freezing the bud. Plus, often the oil is made in locations where there are no freezers. So, yes, you can freeze it if you want but we would not do it ourselves.

I don't like frozen vegetables myself, I avoid eating them whenever possible, so I don't see why I should make an exception and freeze the vegetable that I like the most of them all. But yes, it can help when you have to use alcohol to extract the oil, so I am not completely against it.

It is just that we don't use alcohol as a solvent ourselves (or better: it is not a solvent of our first choice), I don't see a single reason why I should pay the state an extra tax for a solvent that will evaporate anyway (unless you use a still, which what we would do whenever possible). I can buy a liter of light naphtha for about 3-4 dollars, a liter of 99% alcohol would cost much more and it would produce less oil and that oil will not likely be as good as oils produced with light naphtha or 99.9% iso.

So where exactly is the advantage of using alcohol as a solvent? I can't see a single rational reason why alcohol should be preferred over pure low-boiling point light aliphatic naphtha, when one considers that there is no solvent residue in the oil that one would have to worry about when the oil is produced properly. When it is not produced properly, there is or there might be solvent residue in the oil. But don't blame us for oils that were not produced properly, we really cannot be held responsible for the lack of quality of oils supplied by others. It's as simple as that. JB

"RSO when made properly will not hold a majority of the solvent you are using. As well since RSO cures cancer and everything you eat/breathe causes said cancer. I would not be too concerned with excess residuals left, if any at all. The RSO can in turn fix said cells/DNA that might have been altered during the initial ingestion. If the solvent were able to do any damage, the actual THC inside the oil will fix any damages done by the solvent residuals." Amanda

-- Amanda got it right. Those compulsively obsessed about a few ppm of a solvent residue which might be left in the oil should simply vacuum purge the oil. It's not difficult at all. Those who don't do it still don't have to worry much.

Even if there was 0.1% of solvent residue in the oil (which would be way too much anyway,

usually there is a few hundred ppm, maybe, when the oil is produced properly using pure light naphtha with a boiling point around 80-100°C), there would be 0.06 g of residue in a 60 g dose of oil which would get eaten over a period of two or three months.

Not much of a concern to me personally, that's for sure, it is way below food limits and way below the amount of solvent residue which you have eaten in your food already anyway. What do you think most vegetable oils are produced with? With solvents, the same or similar hydrocarbons that we use as solvents.

Let me just ask you -- do you really always wash your hands when you put petrol in your car? If you do, continue to worry about possible solvent residue in properly produced oil. If not, or if you recall at least one time when you didn't wash them, please find something else to do, there are really many other more serious issues to worry about.

There is much more poison in each and every pill you ingest, that's for sure. And as for petroleum products -- do you take vitamins, for instance? Did you know that most of them are made from petroleum derivatives?

And if you think you would never ever put anything made from petroleum in your mouth, then let me ask you - what exactly do you brush your teeth with? With a piece of wood or a toothbrush? And what about other dental care items and accessories which are made petroleum-based plastics? Do you not use or have you not used any of them? If you do or have, then again, there are other things to do than to worry about solvent residue in properly produced RSO. JB

"A very simple explanation to a never ending question ... I have personally used naphtha, iso, alcohol, and butane to make oil... And by far the best ... cleanest ... strongest ... and best tasting oil was from the naphtha ... I do not understand what people do not like ... There is no fuel left at all when done properly ... and the naphtha seems to strip more off the plants too ... It does it much quicker ... So cleaner oil ... (gold)..." Peter

"These people came after me at their website. Erin's group hate the ground Rick walks on. And they gang bang anyone who mentions Rick. To me that is NOT what healers should stand for.

The whole Naphtha thing to me is an excuse to chastise Rick. Because in the end everyone knows cannabis oil will negate the toxins in naphtha. Rick advocates naphtha because it is easy for most people to find. Rick states clearly his preference is ether – and likes a distiller. Naphtha produces a potent oil – that is key – a potent oil – something the naysayers leave out. Grain alcohol does not produce a potent oil – and those who trash Rick know that. The naphtha is an excuse to confuse people – so they can say their oil is better. Where were these people before Rick – where were you please?" Tom

"Light naphtha is the fraction boiling between 30 °C and 90 °C and consists of molecules with 5–6 carbon atoms. Heavy naphtha boils between 90 °C and 200 °C and consists of molecules with 6–12 carbons. Naphtha is used primarily as feedstock for producing high octane gasoline (via the catalytic reforming process). It is also used in the bitumen mining industry as a diluent, the petrochemical industry for producing olefins in steam crackers, and the chemical industry for solvent (cleaning) applications. Common products made with it include lighter fluid, fuel for camp stoves, and some cleaning solvents."

"Solvents, naphtha, petroleum distillate... Sounds toxic like a meth lab or something. Please develop a method to process with water. Is it possible?" Christian

-- You won't produce the same substance as we do and it will require a lot of unnecessary extra work, with a considerably worse result. JB

"That's too bad. I wish there was a way. Solvents and their residues are toxic and dangerous."

Christian

-- There is no residue that you would have to worry about when the oil is produced properly. Would you kindly take it as a fact? What do you think most vegetable oils are produced with?
JB

"Naphtha has the chemical formula of C_nH_{2n+2} . Light naphtha has 5 and/or 6 carbon atoms, which comes down to C_5H_{12} and C_6H_{14} , also known as Pentane and Hexane. So what you are looking for, is a naphtha that is purely a mixture of pentane and hexane." Wouter

"I just wanted to post something about solvents. I went to a friend of mine who has several PhD's and Masters in chemistry, and asked him what I could do to completely remove the naphtha from the oil. He said, "Take 5 ml of isopropyl alcohol and stir it in after it has stopped bubbling for the final time. It will evaporate and take the naphtha with it. Toxic solvent then becomes non-toxic solvent. This is not my real name, it is a shame that I cannot use my real account for fear of being fired or hired as a nurse." Bobbie

"To find Naphtha in the UK, look for 'panel wipe' or 'fast panel wipe'. It is a product used in car body work repair, to clean the metal & leave no residue. The difficulty is finding a detailed list of the exact ingredients as they can vary. 99.9% Isopropanol should be easy to find." Em

"We have followed your process using VM&P Naphtha and everything went according to plan with the exception of the first couple of syringe draws which came out a little more liquid than we expected. I added a couple of drops of water and tried again and it seems to be fine. My only concern/question is the taste. It still tastes like solvent. Is that ok or do I need to do something more? The recipient of this is sleeping for about 12 hours each time he takes the oil. Is that about right until he develops a tolerance? Any help is greatly appreciated." Pamela

-- VM&P does not seem to be a good solvent (although some MSDS sheets say it should be the same substance as what we would like to use). It seems to be heavy naphtha and it does not seem to boil off completely and it seems to require additional care.

I would add some water and put it in an electric oven set 130° Celsius for a few hours, maybe overnight, or until the solvent is gone completely, some say it takes up to four days to remove the solvent residue. There should not be any solvent aftertaste if the oil is produced properly and the oil should not be runny, it should be more like a grease. Make sure the oil is really filtered properly, as solvent residue tends to stick to plant materials.

Simply do a finger test with the solvent you want to use. Dip your finger in it and see if it evaporates completely within 30 seconds or faster. The faster it evaporates, leaving no film, the better.

If you cannot get pure light aliphatic naphtha (also called benzine in Europe, ask for CAS number 64742-49-0, it is sold under many different names, not the type used as fuel in cars but the type that is used as a solvent or paint thinner), I would go for 99% or even better 99.9% isopropyl alcohol -- that seems to be possible to find almost anywhere in the world.

At the moment we prefer light aliphatic (low-boiling, hydrogenated) naphtha, because it produces better and more potent oils than most other solvents that are currently being used. The less plant materials and chlorophyll in the oil the better it works as medicine, the better it tastes and the more potent it is. The whole trick is in how potent and sedative the oil is. The more potent and sedative the better. JB

"The correct naphtha is NOT sold in the U.S.A. Not at Tractor Supply or Home Depot or Lowes or even Sherwin Williams. It's still sold in Canada though. I have a friend that does distill it to 100°F and saves what solvent does come off, to use for making oil." Steve

"If you live in the USA then you won't be getting the right Naphtha, all naphtha made in the USA cannot be trusted because of the loose regulation on ingredients in this type of solvent. You will never get pure naphtha in the USA, even the VM&P can be completely inconsistent from one bottle to the next and isn't even advertised as pure. In Canada they make pure naphtha and it is the best solvent to use compared to ISO or Grain alcohol, don't make a huge mistake and waste meds or even worse make yourself or someone else even more sick by using the wrong solvent. Be warned the naphtha available in the USA will even make an oil that looks completely as it should but still it could make you very sick." Chase

-- The fact that pure aliphatic naphtha does not seem to be sold everywhere in the USA does not mean that pure aliphatic naphtha with CAS number 64742-49-0 and a boiling point around 60-80°C does not exist or that it does not produce a better oil than most other solvents, when used properly. If you cannot get pure light naphtha, 99% or even better 99.9% isopropyl alcohol would be our second choice.

But I would still not give up - light naphtha or similar solvents are used to extract oils from plants, so I would check with vegetable oil producers and see what they use. Where I live in Europe, I can buy the solvent in practically every hardware or paint store, it is one of the most common technical liquids I remember from my childhood, we used it to degrease bicycle chains etc., and practically everyone had a bottle of it at home. So this whole never-ending debate about solvents seems a bit ridiculous to me. When you use the right light naphtha, there is no solvent residue one would have to be concerned about, maybe a few ppm, just like in most cheap vegetable oils that are often produced with almost exactly the same solvent as what we recommend. JB

"Rice cookers suck. An electric griddle and a 9x13 pyrex baking dish works way better. The oil is much easier to harvest from the pyrex and there is no teflon. Temperature modulation is also much more controllable. You are deeply into your ego JB. You are going to run into people who are smarter than you. It's just the way it is. Learn from them instead of blocking their knowledge out of your mind. Everyone has a little piece of the puzzle JB." Jody

-- Jody, of course, pyrex is great, especially until it breaks and you lose all your oil. You must understand that these are essential instructions intended for use worldwide with as little equipment as possible. Many people can't afford or even find a rice cooker in some countries, it is not as simple as everyone thinks it is.

Of course we can show you a very complicated and costly way of producing the oil but you would have to promise to me that you would sit here every day for a year answering questions about it. Most people have not mastered a rice cooker yet and they would like to work with other types of extraction, mostly based on their faith or because they 'think' something should be done differently.

RSO is produced this way, it has been tested on humans and it works. As for other methods, I think we have tried them all over the years, don't think we haven't. But all I know that no other method has been tried on so many people with such success. And bear in mind that we start where others have stopped, our terminal patients need the best oil they can get - and that's RSO. Like it or not. JB

"Light aliphatic naphtha worked great tasted great, no hint of solvent left in my oil. If you follow Rick's instructions to the letter you should have no problems whatsoever." Rick

"There are 2 main categories of naphtha -- light and heavy. Light naphtha does NOT contain benzene, which is what Raina meant (not hexane). While I would not recommend even light naphtha unless the cannabis extract can be tested after it is produced for naphtha residue, it can be used if that is all you can get for a solvent. The key is to make sure you boil the extract

to a thick grease state -- at that point most of the naphtha should be gone. Using distillation equipment is the way to make the purest, solvent-free oil, but beyond the capacity of most average people. Hope that helps." Mark

"Raina, I am not going to argue with you. From Wikipedia: "Petroleum ether, despite its synonym of benzine, should not be confused with benzene or benzyne, nor should it be confused with gasoline although many languages call that with a name derived from benzine, e.g. "Benzin" (German), "benzene" (Dutch) or "benzina" (Italian). Petroleum ether is a mixture of alkanes, e.g., pentane, hexane, and heptane, whereas benzene is a cyclic, aromatic hydrocarbon, C₆H₆. Likewise, petroleum ether should not be confused with the class of organic compounds called ethers, which contain the R-O-R' functional group." My background is microbiology -- wherein I studied organic chemistry, some biochemistry / some inorganic chemistry ... I certainly do not know it all, but I do know a little. Light naphtha does NOT contain benzene - period. I'll ignore your comment. It would be in everyone's best interest if you did not make claims outside of scientific data." Mark

"Not correct, residual solvents most often are Poison! THC can NOT fix heart failure from poison. The major pharmaceutical companies are who needs to be making this product or people who have taken a certification course on safety, NOT backyard cannabis enthusiasts." Derek

-- They can freely make their own oil, I have no problem with that. There is no solvent residue you would have to be concerned about if the oil is produced properly. JB

"JB, you're a saint for putting up with what seems like hundreds of weirdo complaints and questions day after day. I just want to thank you for being here and being active in the support of healing against the tide of propoganda that is trying to undermine this work. Shame on them, good on YOU!" Marilyn

"What would you like to give your father? The best of the best or something that looks similar but simply does not have the right effects? When you make the medicine according to Rick's instructions, the chance of failure during treatment is very low. When you make the oil according to instructions from 'experts and scientists', you are making a different product. And based on our experience, it might not do the job as well as what we recommend.

So would you like me to shut up and let them supply low-grade trash? Or would you rather learn from me/us and know how to do it right so that you would have the same results that our patients speak about?" JB

"I agree JB. Sometimes you have to get on the same intellectual level as them and use the same tactics as the people you are trying to reach. Be it bickering or drama. Some people only respond to drama and bickering. Sad as it is. Most people are still immature that way." Mitzi

"I use the 99% isopropyl alcohol, that is what was most readily available to me. I use the cream of my crop buds, grown 100% organic and no pesticides, well manicured, and bone dry. I mix it up with multiple indica strains. I treated a patient with Hodgkin's Lymphoma, he was at stage 4 and within 6 months of taking the oil as directed, he is now cancer free!! Thank you Rick Simpson for the sacrifices you made to make this information available to all! Just recently another stage 4 cancer patient approached me for some help, he has a tumor on one of his kidneys that is inoperable. Praying to get two confirmed cures in a row. God bless you Rick Simpson and JB, keep on spreading the word and educating people about this wonderful healing hemp oil." GrowGoddess

-- Mixing several strains is always a good idea. Look at it simply, you don't know what exactly a particular strain is good for, so when you mix several strains, you get a much better blanket

effect. Plus such oils will take you much higher - those who smoke pot 'recreationally' will know what I am talking about. Imagine sitting down with your friends and having each one present the best bud they have. In a couple of hours, you will not be able to do much. And that's the effect you need for the best results, so again, mixing the strains is the way to go. Best wishes and thank you, GrowGoddess, I am always happy to hear about people who simply follow the directions and get the results we talk about. JB

"I use isopropyl alcohol at zero degrees Fahrenheit. Only in stainless steel containers and a collander set on a screen for extraction. Then I filter through three large coffee filters in a collander on a screen over a second pan. End results are only trichomes in the filter. This recipe is what I took for defeating Hep C." Michael

"Hi JB, I have a problem with the electric rice cooker, all I've seen go down to 100°C, I looked at all the brands on the market and all they do have a thermostat that shuts off when contents reach the temperature. What do you recommend?" Cristina

-- Cristina, what exactly is the problem? You can always put the oil in an electric oven set at 130°C (266°F) and leave it there for about an hour and decarboxylate it that way. JB

"When the temperature arrives at 100°C, the electric rice cooker shuts down! The solvent does not arrive at 110°C." Cristina

-- The solvent cannot really reach that temperature because it would boil off, I think. Keep boiling off the solvent until the cooker switches off for the first time (add a few drops of water to the last batch). Then let it cool down and switch it on again. That's all we do. JB

"Turns back on, and let boil until it returns to? Then turns off and the oil is already done?" Cristina

-- Switch the rice cooker on, boil off until it stops for the first time, then wait five minutes until it cools down, switch it on again and wait until it switches off for the second time. Then pour the oil in a stainless steel cup and put it in an oven set at 130°C (266°F) for an hour and your oil is ready. JB

-- Thanks JB, you saved my life. Cristina

"You are breathing the Naphtha in as you make the oil. You are breathing POISON when you make it that way. If you can smell it, you are already dead. I've smelled Coleman camp fuel, zippo lighter fuel, and naphtha used in part cleaning and industrial applications hundreds of times in my life... Not dead yet. Lol. Seriously... If you use a pure solvent (no additives), and boil off the solvent properly with some water that has a higher boiling point added at the end, be it iso, alcohol or naphtha, you're going to get it all out. You ingest a lot more naphtha pumping your own gas in your car over a year, than you would get from a lifetime of use of properly made oil." Matthew

"The single-molecule Big Pharm approach to drug development is NOT based in health, science of results... It's based in patent profits, and has utterly warped the way we look at plant medicines. Most of them occur with natural buffers, and isolating one compound is highly unlikely to be as healthful as using them in the forms in which they occur. Ethnobotanists are 100% correct when they say that a useful plant's form is the one it has been /bred/ into, even if only by animal foragers spreading the seeds and pollen of the best plants. Plants used for medicine will be most effective when used medically in their natural ratio of chemical components – look at hemp seed EFA ratios – they are optimal for human health. Why would you pull one of the 3 EFA types out, refine it, and call it a wonder supplement (when there are also 2 other ones being ignored, the combination of which is THE most healthful form)? That's silly." Alan

Q. Hi JB, I found this Naphtha in my area... (link) It does not say Light Naphtha... would this still work? Thanks again for all your help and super info!

A. It should be light aliphatic naphtha -- check the MSDS to see if it is pure light naphtha with no additives), shellite in Australia, (technical or industrial) benzine in Europe (*benzine*, not *benzene*, and not the type used as fuel in cars). It is sold under many different names. It is used as a paint thinner, solvent, degreaser, it used to be a very common household solvent or textile degreaser, it can also be used as a lighter fluid etc. Boiling point around 60-80°C, the lower the better.

Smear some on a clean Petri dish or dip your finger in it and if it evaporates within thirty seconds and leaves no oily residue, it should be ok to use. There are many suppliers, I cannot tell you which one is best or what we would recommend at the moment, so we only provide general instructions.

CAS number 64742-49-0, pure, petroleum distillate, with no additives, if possible, and the boiling point should be as low as possible. Most refineries produce it, simply ask them what they would recommend for herbal extracts.

Second option is 99% or 99.99% isopropyl alcohol or the very expensive 99% food-grade alcohol. Isopropyl alcohol and food-grade alcohol are not as effective as solvent as naphtha, and they strip more plant materials and chlorophyll in the oil, making it less potent and tasteful, that is why we recommend using naphtha always when possible/available. Best wishes, JB

Q. Rick, in Mexico 'naphtha' is but one of several naphtha type product names. In order to avoid a fatal mistake, would you happen to have the scientific name for the 'naphtha' you use, please?

A. Look for pure light naphtha with no additional ingredients. It is basically the same as Coleman fuel which you can see at the photo below, but look for naphtha without anti-rust additives which are added to Coleman fuel.

If you find out that light aliphatic naphtha is banned in your country (which was the case in Honduras, for instance), look for 99% or better 99.9% isopropyl alcohol, it should be easy to locate. 99% alcohol is the third solvent we would use, but we would do everything possible to avoid using it because it strips too much chlorophyll and other unwanted plant materials. Some like to freeze the solvent and the starting material when they use isopropyl alcohol or alcohol as a solvent. We personally do not use those solvents unless we have to and we do not like to get our hands frozen, so we do not actually promote freezing it, but some say it helps improve the quality of the oil. When you use non-polar pure light naphtha with a low boiling point, you don't have to freeze anything and you will still get a good product if you follow the instructions. JB

"I'm just happy people are studying new ways to make it, that means the news is getting out there." Alicia

-- Let us hope it will not be you that the oil will be tested on. I would rather use what has been proven to work already, especially if I had a terminal illness, like most of our patients do. Best wishes to all experimenters. JB

"First off, Rick Simpson suggests using NAPHTHA. That is generally recognized as not a good choice, and most people use high proof alcohol, like Everclear, as a solvent.

Second, my son is two years old, diagnosed with terminal brain and spinal cancer when he was 15 months old. He has been on high THC cannabis oil for 8 months, NO chemo or radiation, and his tumors are going away! In fact, most of them are totally gone, only one remains!! Cannabis oil works!" Suzetta

“Fantastic!!! I pray he has a full recovery and it sounds like he is. Why can't people look at it as a medicine rather than a drug to get high? It is medicine and the Government don't want us to get better, they would rather see us die. I too have had cancer and many many medical problems. At this point, since August 2013 the cancer has not come back. I truly believe this is the cure for cancer. Why can't everyone open their eyes to the truth!!!” Linda

-- Oils produced with light aliphatic naphtha are usually more potent than oils produced with Everclear. The more potent and sedative the oil the better it works as medicine. So if I were you, I would reconsider the solvent you are using and I would use a nonpolar solvent instead. Best wishes to you and your son, JB

“Using Everclear makes a greenish tint to the oil. Now we are hunting for 99.9% ISO since we cannot get Light Aliphatic Naphtha in a pure form here.” Sara

“Freeze your solvent - Everclear 190 proof, 95%, and ISO 99% should be set in the freezer overnight and used immediately after taking it out of the freezer. Also, freezing the buds is a good idea. If the alcohol is freezer chilled and you do a quick wash 3-5 minutes- twice while the alcohol is still really cold, it shouldn't have a green tint to it...” Jose

-- The less green in it the better. The less plant materials in the oil the more potent it is. That kind of makes sense. If you choose to freeze the bud and solvent, I would probably work in gloves. When you use a good nonpolar solvent and good bud, it is not necessary to freeze anything and you will still produce great oil. JB

“Can I make good oil from hash? And use less naphtha?” Jon

-- You will not make good oil. JB

“Interesting. Naturally I though the opposite. Help needed please?” Tielman

-- What help? It's not it, you won't make what we talk about from hash. You can dissolve it in light naphtha and filter it and it will be more potent than the hash but it still won't be it and you won't make 95-98% THC oil from it anyway. JB

“Jindřich Bayer, what is your thoughts on baking with phoenix tears? Like if I were to put it in a peanut butter cup it something?” LinZy

-- Linzy, I usually tell people to put the oil on top of whatever they want to make with it. That way you can see how oil is there. What we recommend is so potent that you would have to think in micrograms per serving anyway, so just put a drop of the oil on top of the peanut butter cup if really necessary. You know that we prefer when people eat the oil right from the syringe, it has its advantages. Mixing it with food will always dilute the medicine. JB

“But don't condemn your fan club as the baking and butter extraction has proven to be as healing and much less evasive... We are all in this fight together please don't condemn others trying.” Pamela

“Pamela, baking and butter extraction doesn't provide the same healing and regenerative properties as cannabis oil PERIOD. It will cure cancer, keep Crohn's symptoms away, cure diabetes, lyme disease, you name it! Butter or edibles won't compare at all unless you were to use phoenix tears in your edibles MAYBE. Peace and love.” LinZy

“Pamela, I cannot recommend a less effective method. Straight oil for best results, get used to it and then step up your dose. Edibles are often unpredictable, you usually don't know how much oil is in them etc.” JB

“I'm not sure if I have a rice cooker or crockpot. The temp setting only says low med hi, is there a way I can test the temperature?” Jeremy

“That would be a crock pot. A rice cooker has 2 settings usually. Cook and warm.” Deb
“Get a meat thermometer or a laser point thermometer and test the temperatures with another medium like water or oil. Sounds like you have a crockpot, which can be used but you must constantly watch the temps, would be better to get a rice cooker.” Luke

“Can we use vodka?” Monica

-- For cocktails? Yes. JB

“Food grade” simply means deemed safe by the FDA. Not much of a high standard there. So just saying “food grade alcohol” doesn’t make it better than, say, any generic alcohol. And if you are paranoid about one solvent, you should be paranoid about them all.” Ben

“I’m unable to get the isopropyl alcohol or naphtha in my country! So what do I do? How do I get this oil as I can’t make it myself?” Ayesha

-- Make the oil with what you can find and then revaporize it, Ayesha, that would probably be the best way to go in such cases. JB

“For juicing, using nothing but ORGANIC hydro raised cannabis is the only SAFE way to go as Jindřich Bayer is more than right about what could be lurking in the plant. We all have our “pet” hot topics we fear and watch out for but all in all if we adopt safe practices, read (with UNDERSTANDING) the scientific data collected and TRUST the inner voice of caution we can within reason create our cures.

When RSO is done properly, the lab results show NO solvent in the oil. Plain and simple it boils done to doing it correctly with the correct solvent. I would love to see a kit available online that has EVERYTHING needed from the solvent, pot/pan, hotplate/burner etc. for RSO so all you have to do is add your cannabis. I think this would embolden Cancer patients to make it for themselves.

I thank God for my current health, even with my MRSA flare ups, but I know if the worst comes I will have the courage to follow Rick Simpson and Jindrich Bayer instructions to save my life because I have too much to live for (Loving husband and a baby boy we adore) to collapse under fear.

God Bless Rick and Jindrich for their strength. I also ask God to bless all those who walk this path their own way for it is not the easy path but it is the right path for a cure.” PlatypusMom

-- Thank you very much, PlatypusMom. Messages like this one give me energy to continue this long, yet extremely meaningful, fight for the right of everyone to use this medicine freely. I won’t stop until this plant is fully legalized worldwide, I can promise you that. JB

“The solvents can be purged. Sometimes chemical manufacturers add other contaminants for dubious reasons. Those may be far more dangerous than a solvent, and there is little uniformity in how these are added into the solvents. Those who understand the complexities involved in making oil, which is far from a question of solvents alone, find the debate laughable. How many comments have you read about chemical pesticides? What is the percentage of these you typically find versus unpurged solvents? Where is that debate? A lot of people have reduced this discussion to a choice of solvents. That is ridiculous! Do your own research, be skeptical, be cynical and hold the evidence you accept as fact to a high standard sir.” Paul

“Don’t even care to argue with anyone here, use a vacuum chamber if you use petrochemical solvents and you will remove the residues, I’m out of this post. Cannabis oil cures cancer, and naphtha can be removed, food grain alcohol doesn’t make as strong of an oil as petrochemical solvents do. I just made batches of both petrochemical based solvent (pure light aliphatic naphtha) and food grain alcohol (95%, 190proof) and tested both oils with patients, and the

results were the same time and again, the oil made with pure light naphtha is in fact stronger and more sedative than the grain alcohol oil. Put it this way if you want to use a petrochemical solvent (naphtha, butane, hexane, acetone) USE A VACUUM CHAMBER AT THE END OF THE PROCESS TO MAKE SURE YOU HAVE THE CLEANEST OIL POSSIBLE!!! I vacuumed the food grade as well, and it took even longer than the naphtha made oil to fully purge (muffining and bubbling in the vacuum chamber) so there you go, got a petrochemical solvent and worried about the residues, do what they do in the industry and put it in a vacuum chamber on 35 psi, and watch the residues get sucked out!! End of rant and actual EXPERIENCE!!!!!!” Ryan

“If you use the right naphtha, then no residue will remain in the oil. I tested it in laboratory. Ok, it was a little bit residue, but muuuuuuch lesser then what you get from a busy city air, or at a petrol station when you filling up, or painting something in your garden....” Hat

“We have been making oil for quite a few years now and as most do we started with grain alcohol but, after time, experience taught us to use anhydrous solvents. When properly processed, RSO will have residual solvent levels well below 100ppm and the same can be accomplished with grain alcohol because it is just the alcohol that is being measured but the piece that is overlooked is that grain alcohol carries water and water carries life. We have seen RSO made with ISO and when viewed under a microscope there is no life but some oils that comes out of dispensaries, who insist on grain, are full of living bacteria!

I’ve spent plenty of time and money in labs and am probably the only person who has taken grain alcohol oil into the lab and had it tested for residual solvent and residual water levels. In fact, I am sure I am because there really isn’t a tool to measure how much water is in an oil. I had to get a doctor to work with a variety of tools to discern roughly how much “loosely bound” and “tightly bound” water remained and although he could not put an exact number on it he said it would be measured in percentages, not parts per million. So it was a lab and a scientist that convinced me to never use oil containing water. It’s ironic that the solvent is not as concerning as the water but do the math; at 100ppm you will consume 0.06 grams of solvent over two or three months until you beat you disease. That 0.06 grams, or about 1.2 drops, could be “poison” or “safe” but only the “safe” one can contain unknown amounts of bacteria.

I’ve also worked with my GI on my treatment plan. We ran the numbers and at 100ppm of ISO he was not really concerned and at 10 times that level his concerns elevated to possible loose bowels and bad breathe. This is the oil that I used to save my life and is what I use today for maintenance but now that dispensaries want our oil we also have to use ethyl alcohol and now the test numbers come back a little lower while the amount of return has greatly increased. Once again, when we first started, I felt that reclaiming Ever Clear was a good idea just as I felt it was a good choice in solvent. Science and the law proved my “feelings” to be wrong; science showed me that water can be harmful and the TTB states reclaiming Ever Clear is a felony.” Sean

“I think what Rick and JB are trying to say is that Rick’s oil method has gotten many people well, and until we have evidence that another extraction method is as effective, stick to what works.” Rebecca

Cancer And Evidence

“On 4/22/13 we received the results of my Husband’s latest blood tests and though he has been fighting a sore throat virus the last couple of weeks he is doing very well. This Indica Cannabis Oil Extract is doing a wonderful job of healing his Leukemia!

His Lymphocyte count is steadily going down and his platelets are in normal range so no worries

at all as we proceed with our next batch of Oil, it is an Indica mix of Blackberry Kush, Granddaddy Purple and Washington Red. Blessed with the good vibrations and healing thoughts that go into every drop of this Cancer Curing Medicine. Thank you Cannabis.” Debra

“Worked for me. Life is fucking amazing again.” Zed

“Couldn’t have said it better!” Peter

“Rick Simpson Oil has full scientific credibility if you bother to read the scientific literature” Robert Melamede, aka Dr. Bob

“The inhibition of the cell survival pathway leads to dephosphorylation of Bad, and translocation of this Bcl-2 protein into the mitochondria, and subsequently to apoptosis.” Ummmm, Layman’s terms please???” Chance

-- That translates to: “Cannabis kills cancer cells,” Chance. JB

“From the many comments and videos I’ve seen on cannabis oil I’d have to say that the hemp plant seems to contain the “default” or “optimal” setting to the human body.” Remi

“Anything with a backbone has an endocannabinoid system. What a shame half the population are still unaware though. The endocannabinoid system should be in every single science and medical book. It’s what schools should be teaching our future doctors. How can people just ignore it seriously, it’s part of how the body functions. It’s corrupt picking and choosing what ‘real’ science to publish. It’s false practice. lol” Chloe

“It works because it is a potent immunomodulator which strengthens or fixes a damaged immune system. It also repairs DNA or mitochondrial damage cause by DNA destroying drugs like reverse transcriptase inhibitors and protease inhibitors. By fixing your body from the damage caused by an unhealthy lifestyle or other reasons and by reversing the damage done by arv drugs, yes, you can say it cures “aids”. ” John

“Any ailment you have can be helped if not cured fully by this oil. Whatever question you have about whatever ailment, the answer will always be a resounding YES.” Kathy

“It has cured degenerative disks in the spine, tumors, and nerve damage for my friend and it cured cancerous tumors in my dog.” Sarah

“I am a medical student, studying in the area of medical physics which primarily deals with cancer patients from the side of medical imaging and radiotherapy. All I can say is a very very big THANK YOU for waking me up from a very bad dream. I have been researching endless amounts of information from every possible angle and I don’t have a shadow of a doubt in my mind about this medicine. I became involved in my course because I genuinely wanted to help people with cancer and any other form of illness that I could help with, but still the corrupt medical system prevails. It seems that the only interest (HERE IN IRELAND) is to bleed dying people dry of their last penny on chemo and rad before throwing them down a hole once the money is made. I have watched people die. All through their illnesses, fade away gradually, while still eating cocktails of pills and whatnot and I feel sick to my stomach with it. How can I want to be a part of a system that does this? Not any more. You are nothing short of an inspiration and you (RICK) have touched my life in a way that I know I must follow, and believe me I am doing everything over here in Ireland to make sure people know your name. I don’t even have to comment on the amazing abilities of this medicine because the facts speak for themselves, for anyone who is willing to research them.

You know, I read something the other day and didn’t know whether to flip out or laugh. A leading politician in Ireland (Micheal Martin) said that the use of cannabis to treat MS or Cancer or any disease as far as he was concerned (look it up) was not supported because “THERE

WAS NO MEDICAL EVIDENCE OR RESEARCH TO BACK IT UP.” I had to read it a few times before it sank in. WHAT THE **** is wrong with this place? No medical evidence?? I’m sorry but I don’t even know how to continue this without becoming angry...” Brendan

-- Dear Brendan, I am very happy that you see the oil for what it is and that you are spreading the word. As for Michael Martin he sounds about the same as the rest of the political types I have met. Why do we allow such corrupted fools to run our system? I hope when Mr. Martin gets cancer that he will practice what he preaches and take the chemo himself. Thanks for your support Brendan and keep up the good work. This is one battle that we will win. Best Wishes, Rick Simpson

“Cannabinoids inhibit tumour growth in laboratory animals. They do so by modulating key cell-signalling pathways, thereby inducing direct growth arrest and death of tumour cells, as well as by inhibiting tumour angiogenesis and metastasis.

Cannabinoids are selective antitumour compounds, as they can kill tumour cells without affecting their non-transformed counterparts. It is probable that cannabinoid receptors regulate cell-survival and cell-death pathways differently in tumour and nontumour cells.

Cannabinoids have favourable drug-safety profiles and do not produce the generalized toxic effects of conventional chemotherapies. The use of cannabinoids in medicine, however, is limited by their psychoactive effects, and so cannabinoid-based therapies that are devoid of unwanted side effects are being designed.” Manuel Guzman -- In other words, cannabis extracts do cure cancer. All that’s missing are human studies. Why? Ask your government and those who control them. JB

“It cured me of cancer... Stage 4 brain... So yeah.” Crystal

“Tanja, it works and I have eaten it. Stop, look, and listen. I recommend taking the oil even if you have zero maladies. It will defend you from getting them along with making you feel a lot better than before and your body will thank you. Closed minds like the ones of the American government are causing many unneeded deaths from adverse treatments such as chemo and radiation. Had my Mom been willing to try the oil rather than follow her doctors’ prescription for such “practice”, I sure feel she would be with us today. If not, she wouldn’t have gone through so much suffering, pain, and ultimately drown in her own plural fluid after the same physicians threw in the towel after over \$100,000.00 worth of treatments. Chemo and radiation clinics only worry about their monetary bottom line rather than the saving and comfort of a patient. There is a revolving door mentality with standing room only waiting rooms full of decimated and mostly bald individuals waiting their turn for the needle. I have trouble with both yours and the prescribing physician’s mind set. A cure shouldn’t be about monetary profit. It’s a sad state of affairs that HAS to change and change fast. Personally I refrain from being a test subject for any doctor’s “practice.” Do as you feel, Tanja, but I do wish you the best. Thank you Rick Simpson for all you do and have done. We shall fight the good fight; laws or no laws.” Lewis

“Saying it cures cancer is quite a dangerous and illusive overestimation of an otherwise valid point that deserves more research. But no, no, no. Cannabis does not cure cancer. There is no definitive and no real cure to cancer at the moment, and only a number of conceited medical, alimentary and psychological efforts can help to reduce the risk of death by cancer. Cannabis does not cure cancer, and patients must know this.” Davide

“RSO kills cancer, mate... Smoking it, no, but RSO yes.” Kevin

“Care to help me here please mate...” Jeff

“First of all, ‘cancer’ is anything from a cyst to neuroblastoma, so ‘cures cancer’ is generic, illusive, nonspecific. Then, cannabis does have a very good effect on cell duplication, which

surely helps, but does not systematically cure tumours. Again, every type of cancer is different and cannabis has shown a somehow positive response on breast cancers, which are a type of carcinoma, widely and very effectively treated by conventional medicine as well. That being said, I am TOTALLY for legalising cannabis, but even though I'm very open to alternative therapies I have to find myself disagreeing with this pompous claim." Davide

"Jindřich Bayer, help, please!!!" Kevin

"Saying that cannabis shows a positive response in fighting certain types of tumours is a claim I can accept." Davide

-- Davide, accept whatever you wish, that's ok with me. Yes, there is very little hard data available about the Rick Simpson oil, but that is only due to the corruption of the medical system and their money masters. This will change very soon when Colorado and Washington start supplying their data. Plus, Israel and the Netherlands are starting to test the oil now, Czech republic will probably join very soon.

As far as we know, and from our practical experience with thousands of patients, the oil seems to work on all types of cancer much better than anything currently supplied by the medical system. If you want proof, make some oil and find someone with skin cancer and watch what happens when the oil is applied to it. Best wishes, JB

"If you know the truth about the rich behind some of the big charities, you start to realize where your money is going. You also need to look at historical information like how in the 1960s when the polio vaccine was being disturbed to 230 million Americans, they weren't aware of the monkey virus sv40 was in those vaccines. Then in 1963 president Nixon declared a war on cancer because he was made aware that a cancer epidemic would be coming. See SV40 was in the monkeys that they harvested the antibodies for that vaccine by company slic. It can take up to 30 years to present as cancer. Now at that same time period was the privatization of America's healthcare and Nixon got behind a private healthcare provider to do this for profit. The truth is that they created an industry called cancer and don't want the general population to know about RSO." Matthew

"Make it yourself, we were asking Rick were we can get it and after a while we realized, since we live far far away from America and we cannot travel somewhere to get it due to financial limitations, we just watched the video like 100 times, practically memorised it, found cannabis from a local provider, bought the rice cooker, the alcohol, even a thermometer to be sure of the temperature. It was easier than we thought. WE MADE IT OURSELVES. My boyfriend has been taking it for 4 days now... We will wait and see. We have read medical journals and watched many documentaries, all of their findings are the same (clinical trials done at UCLA, Harvard ...) -- the oil kills cancer cells! So we decided to make it because after all you can never now until you try it!" Ioanna

"Honey, ask your neighbors...someone close to you may already have some. Just ask like you would ask for an aspirin? Wave a twenty." Sandy

"The very fact placebos heal some people is reason to discard medicine forever and study the art of placebo. Having said that you never do a placebo study when you have an effective cure, you're right, that would be killing half your patients, sick and cruel." Christopher

-- It indeed would be sick and cruel, Christopher, and that is why I personally will not do it. Others can if they wish, but I won't. I want the medical system to start using the oil as a placebo - if they prove that whatever they want to use is safer and more effective than the oil (and more fun/pleasant for the patient), then they can go ahead and sell it. If not, then not. It is quite simple and very rational, I think. And that's how it is going to be in the future anyway, so why wait? JB

“Any proof yet? Actual, verifiable proof that cannabis is doing anything for cancer for anyone? Anecdotal stories mean absolutely nothing scientifically. Sorry. I’ve found a lack of evidence being posted and I want it to be true so bad. But have there been ANY verifiable evidence of ANY kind? Clinical studies? Anything you can post at all? Just curious. I’m not a hater. I’m on your side but... anyway...” Si

“There have been numerous testimonials of people who have cancer & have used the cannabis oil to cure themselves or a loved one... do some research, Si. If you require “clinical” studies, you will not get them, because the companies that do research are not able to make money from the disclosure of the effectiveness of THC, in its natural form. It must first be made into a “chemical” formula & marketed that way. It’s all about either use your intuition & common sense & come to your own conclusions or ignore the testimonials. I choose to believe them!” Cher

“Hey Kim, I challenge you to PROVE that Cannabis as a non-toxic life-saving medicine is “rhetoric.” Good Luck with this. I USED TO sound just like you do. Then I decided I was going to blow holes through this ‘rhetoric’ because this HAS TO BE BULLSHIT...boy was I wrong. I mean DEAD WRONG. You cannot deny the scientific 100% IRON CLAD FACTS. I could not do it and you won’t do it either. The FACTS are the FACTS and this is a FACT, Kim. The AMA & Big Pharma are CRIMINALS. They knowingly have allowed this wonderful gift from God to be demonized and lied about for PURE PROFITS! They have allowed your family members to suffer and die, Kim. If you think these Petro Chemicals that they peddle are Medicine, you best think again. You want to discover some ‘rhetoric’, go talk to your Dr., go talk to the American Cancer Society, go talk to your poison pill manufacturers. Please note, Kim, EVERY PILL THAT THEY CLAIM IS ‘SAFE’ is NOT! Find me one that is not TOXIC, just ONE! Yet here we have a NON TOXIC VEGETABLE that produces THE most powerful medicine on EARTH that’s been PROVEN TO CURE DISEASE and our “health professionals” and Government has seen fit to deny us this life saving vegetable, allowing us to suffer and die AND be put in prison to make things even safer in society... You want to talk about “RHETORIC”??? I hope this post opens your eyes to the TRUTH. If not, RIP Kim, there is no hope for you and your kind, you have “Clinical Endocannabinoid Deficiencies.” Look it up, it’s true.” Dan

“Thank you so much Rick & JB... Because of you guys I now know the truth. Health, peace & happiness.” Tina

“Rick Simpson, you are so full of shit. Cancer cannot be cured!” Jason

“Jason must work for the government. I have seen it work with my own two eyes.” Matthew
“Chris if you watch the Youtube video on RSO, the process is there. I’d use Everclear rather than naphtha though, just a personal thing. Matthew, Jason maybe works for the government OR he is very young and thinks he’s learned every bit of data there is in the universe. Only then can he make a blanket statement something can be done. He’d have to know every iota of data.” Judie

“You are as bad as the propaganda that follows marijuana... what you are doing for people is great an all but curing cancer NO! Alleviating symptoms and helping people in pain yes. But your extracts are crude and far from pure. I do not work for the government. I just know bullshit when I see it.” Jason
“I have had a sleep disorder for 20 years, RSO oil has helped me sleep for the first time and I am pain free upon awakening! Yay! Jason, why are you even here? If you don’t want to know this, simply leave!” Bonnie

“@ Jason!!! Prove it doesn’t cure cancer or STFU!!!” Jon

“Show me the proof? And Jon funny how you have to revert to vulgar language like “STFU”. Shows how much intelligence that you really have! No wonder you’re from Texas...” Jason

“Jason, if you wish to continue like this, I will have to ban you from this site. Do more research

before you make your judgments.” JB

“Ban me you fuck! You are a liar and have zero proof of anything what so ever! You do some fucking research and stop telling these poor people lies! Your oil is crude over cooked dirty garbage! You’re in it for the money somehow some way! So ban me because I know the truth and THC, CBD, etc. DO NOT CURE FUCKING CANCER, you are a cancer to the medical marijuana community!” Jason

“Goodbye, Jason.” JB

“My husband is right. I have 4 PET scans that prove it. When I was heavy on the oil my tumors were going away like mad. When I had to reduce my dose, they’re more stable than shrinking. I have visible evidence the stuff works.” Maria

“Sounds like a hoax to make money. You really think the law is going to let me grow hemp to make some oil? Get real dude. I got leukemia and I don’t believe a word of what you say. You freaking scam artist praying on the sick should be imprisoned. If you are so sure this works, then do some real clinical trials. Plenty of countries will let you do them, don’t use some Lame Ass FDA excuse!” Steven

-- Steven, the sooner you get on the oil the better for you. Don’t blame me for the lack of scientific studies about the oil, really. If the medical system really did what they are supposed to do, these eighty testimonials alone would have been all they would have to see to conduct all those tens or hundreds of thousands of studies that will need to be conducted.

Rick and I really cannot afford to conduct all those studies, it is way beyond our budget, plus we cannot conduct them legally and the way we want to conduct them, so it is really up to others to do their job now. As far as I know, there are states where medical marijuana is allowed, I don’t know why they didn’t conduct a study yet. For instance on skin cancer, that would be done in a few months, with topical use of the oil only. But it doesn’t seem to happen, or I don’t know about such studies.

But there is scientific evidence to back up everything we are saying: this study was published in 2006 <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16908594> and this one was published just recently <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23764845>.

I hope it will satisfy your scientific needs and I hope you will get on the oil before your doctors get a chance to kill you with their chemical poison, which would have been never allowed if it were tested in a proper and ethical medical study. JB

“Thank you, Rick Simpson, for validating my belief about cannabis oil ... I have PTSD and I don’t take medications any longer because of my use of cannabis... The real thing... I get opposition from many but I know what works and I promote it to others... It’s still illegal here in MO... But maybe I can help educate people by sharing all of your testimonies... and maybe it will be legal soon...” Ale

“I concur, as a 12 year veteran recently separated for PTSD I’ve found edibles to work fantastically, and look forward to making some oil this harvest season.” Jon

“4 days without to get a new job. No side-effects, withdrawals, and not biting peoples’ heads off! There’s your research, lol. Spread the word! We need this. We owe it to humanity to make the World a better place. This is the start. :)” Christina

“The researchers concluded: “The data reported herein are the first of which we are aware of to demonstrate the critical role of CB1 (cannabinoid) receptors and endocannabinoids in the etiology of PTSD in humans. As such, they provide a foundation upon which to develop and validate informative biomarkers of PTSD vulnerability, as well as to guide the rational

development of the next generation of evidence-based treatments for PTSD.”

But don't expect federal officials to help move this process forward. In 2011 federal administrators blocked investigators at the University of Arizona at Phoenix from conducting an FDA-approved, placebo-controlled clinical trial to evaluate the use of cannabis in 50 patients with PTSD.

Scientific integrity? Not when it comes to marijuana. Not by a long shot.”

-- Please do not blame us for the lack of medical studies about cannabis oil. The sooner you will realize that yes, there is a group of people who really control this world and that they simply will do anything to delay the comeback of cannabis the better for you. It does not mean that we will not push cannabis medicine through, it only means that it is going to take longer than necessary or expected. JB

“The first time I smoked cannabis when I was 15 it felt as though my brain had suddenly acquired the missing chemical that I'd needed up until then. My anxiety and depression were so much more manageable it gave me a whole new lease on life. I've always wondered why something that's obviously so good for us is illegal but that's my answer in a nutshell. Thanks for doing a great job, respect to you Rick and J.B.” Miles

“I have a friend who is a former marine and Iraq war vet. He suffers from a severe case of PTSD. Cannabis is the only thing that helps him live a somewhat normal life. Nothing the VA has ever done or given him has ever really helped. My wife and I suffer from major medical issues. Cannabis is the only thing that helps us. It is because of these reason that we are doing all we can to try and get this amazing herb legalized here in Iowa. Many of our vets would benefit greatly from having consistent legal access to quality cannabis. I believe total legalization is the only way.” Justin

“I'm on the hemp oil for a several conditions and I've never slept so well or felt so good. Thank you Rick Simpson & JB for getting the message out that this plant does wonders for everything imaginable!! Just DO it people and see for yourself!! It's the only way that you'll become a true believer, trust me!!” Val

-- Thank you, Val. It is true that nothing beats personal experience with what the oil can do. Once you try it, for instance on a burn or a mosquito bite and the itching and pain will go away in seconds, everyone can tell you what they want and you will know that they can tell you what they want but the oil will still be the best medicine there is. And you will want to have a bucket of it at home, just in case something happened.

You don't have to trust a word we say, just make the oil, find someone with a burn, skin cancer, diabetic ulcer, then apply it topically and watch what happens. Then remember that the same will happen inside your body when you ingest the oil, and that's about all you need to know, really. JB

“Last April, after being 5 years free of breast cancer, I was diagnosed again. This time it was stage 4, terminal with mets to spine, rib, lymph nodes, sternum and breast. I was basically offered palliative care and told they would try and keep me out of too much pain... To go home and sort out my affairs. I was in a lot of pain and they kept prescribing more and more toxic painkillers with VERY nasty side effects, (Percocet, hydromorphone and dexamethasone). I couldn't function on these.

My husband started reading this stuff on the internet and I was, to say the least, skeptical but figured I literally had nothing to lose by trying it. Chewing a very tiny amount of White Widow 3 x daily. Last week I got the news that my bone mets have completely gone. Today I was told

that the MRI shows SIGNIFICANT shrinkage of the soft tissue tumours. Not so skeptical now and feeling great, no pain.” Julia

“3 1/2 years ago I was diagnosed with breast cancer, stage 3, aggressive. Had a mastectomy, chemo and radiation and tests came back negative for more cancer. Unfortunately my cancer metastized and that put it to stage 4 aggressive for the breast cancer. I now had bone cancer and had a phantom fracture where the cancer had eaten through the bone in my left hip and my left upper leg was full of cancer. With being pointed in the right direction for RSO I got great news from a scan of the chest, abdomen and pelvic area - no cancer there. My previous scans showed 8 spots of cancer, 1 in left leg, 5 in spine and 2 in lower lumbar, I’ll be getting a scan/xrays of that area soon and hopefully I will be able to report good news again. This has saved my life! It sure beat the words from the doctor “You are terminal, get your affairs in order and we are giving you 4 months to live” and that was 16 months ago. (I should add that she is now walking with the assistance of a walker and sleeping in a bed which is something she hasn’t been able to do in 3 years. One of her next goals is to be well/mobile enough to attend a music jam with me.)”

“Hi Jindrich, yesterday I finished reading Rick’s book. Great stuff! Honestly I really don’t need any more evidence about the truly magic power of the oil! I’ve done also some experiments and every day I discover something new this medicine can do! Amazing! Sadly even though I’m convinced and even if my girlfriend is convinced still her mother is somehow not able to ‘let go’ completely ... and still she is not sure if quitting shitty chemo... I’m constantly trying to bring out good argumentations but I can’t decide for her! She is the one with cancer and she is the only one who can decide what to do with her life. I know she will get cured anyway on the end because we will stuff in her so much oil that it will be impossible for her to die. But still I feel it’s so stupid and so dangerous to play with this fucking chemicals, especially when you have access to natural medicine which is been proved to cure cancer! I read about your experience with cancer and medical system... I’m really sorry for your loss... and now I better understand your attitude toward the traditional so called ‘medicine’!” Luigi

-- Hi Luigi, thank you for your nice words about the book and it is a pity that you have to go through. It is her choice which treatment she chooses but I would not go near the chemo - just read my Mom’s story for her, maybe she will grasp that taking poison is never a good idea, especially when it is not substantiated nor necessary. Her chances of merely surviving the chemo will greatly improve if she takes the oil, but again, why cause even more damage to her ill body? It makes no sense at all. Best wishes, Jindrich

“This is the battle many good people have to deal with, an ignorant Doctor who thinks he/she knows more without ever moving forward on new evolving and existing information on cannabis, its cannabinoids and the ability to kill cancer without harming the patient. How insane from our perspective that they would demand poison over something so safe, why? Is it ignorance or are they running scared?

I have seen a doctor once in 5 years since learning of this oil for my IBS and it was for something I could not do myself. A dislocated pinkie and I used the oil to never get infected, removed the stitches with no suffering and every time I applied it, the pain instantly vanished because of inflammation being removed. It was fully healed in 2 1/2 to 3 months instead of physiotherapy and about 9 months to a year for healing. I have seen with my own eyes time and time again and no one can take that from me.” Covey

“Doctors are NOT scientists nor do they practice science. If they did, they would be demanding the government allow them access to marijuana. The reason is a now proven part of the body, the endocannabinoid system, has been completely ignored by American medical society. While other countries are doing more and more research on marijuana and specifically cancer

treatment, American medical establishment is run by Big Pharma, big insurance, and big money. The doctors have given control over their craft to non-physicians and fear-based politicians. They will spend years trying to find alternatives under control of patent lawyers, while threatening potential cures.

If marijuana was hidden in some deep jungle, controlled by some illiterate tribe, Big Pharma would be the first to control its production, patent its many different cannabinoid compounds, then turn around to doctors to 'prescribe' it. But the biggest tribe in the US is already starting to shout out the truth. Too bad for Big Pharma this tribe ain't for sale." Bryan

"That evidence is with us. And we are sharing it. The medical bunch [no longer to be treated with respect] of drug pushers, who work for incentives are being exposed. They're squirming in their wallets. They are aware of what's happening and their playmate the FDA is going down with them. No different than any form of tyranny we've encountered before accepting this time it's domestic. We're doing this to ourselves. There is a cure for cancer, there's NO CURE FOR the way MEDICINE is being forced on us at the moment unless we vote with our pockets and our ballots!" Thielman

"I've watched relatives and friends decline and die so quickly after being forced to spend tens of thousands of dollars to be slowly killed when the cure grows right out of Mother Earth. Come on now, wake up and smell the bullshit. Don't jump on stereotypes and do some REAL research." Amy

"I had an elderly lady with Alzheimer's. She needed care 24/7. She kept setting her kitchen on fire trying to cook. We'll, she got on oil, and within a month could recognize her grandchildren again and started recovering memory." Janet

"I know I'd rather have RSO than chemo/rad... Funny how some people can reject RSO when the side effects of everything else can leave you with very little quality of life." Kerry

"It needs to be easily obtainable. It NEEDS to be available" The more I read, the more fascinated I am." Shelley

"The next time you hear someone say "Where are the peer reviewed studies?": A search on PubMed, the repository for all peer-reviewed scientific papers, using the term "marijuana" yields nearly 20,000 scientific papers referencing the plant and/or its constituents, nearly half of which have been published just within the past decade. By comparison, a keyword search using the term "Tylenol" yields 17,370 published papers. A keyword search using the term "ibuprofen" yields 10,500 published paper. A keyword search using the term "Ritalin" yields 7,012 published papers, and a keyword search using the term "hydrocodone" yields only 630 published papers." Lynn

"New government-funded cannabis/cancer study SHOCKS scientific community... THC, cannabis' main psychoactive ingredient, may actually change the human genetic code, in order to prevent cancer and inflammatory diseases. What?!!!! What-WHAT!!!!????

Rick Simpson and his Chief Elf, Czech activist Jindřich Bayer, have been saying this for many months, and I was polite but secretly scoffed at the notion, because it sounded like a bunch of hocus-pocus to me (and because of other minor technical disagreements I have had with their perspective).... Medicines can't change DNA, right? WRONG, apparently! HOLY [BLEEP]!!!!!!" Alan

"OK, whatever this means, this is beyond my sphere of expertise. It probably says something like cannabinoids can cure cancer, and they do it via gene modification, somehow. And that more research is needed, as always.

All I say is that the very thought of a matter is the smallest particle of the matter and the oil can fix thoughts, too. Genes are still too big. The research should focus on what cannabinoids do with the smallest particles of our bodies, atoms, quarks, strings etc. That's where problems start, in the smallest particles, that's what you need to fix if you want to really fix the problems. JB

Endocannabinoid System

"Every organism with an Endocannabinoid System (aka: ECS) can/will benefit from Cannabinoids, creating homeostasis (harmony) within that organism. There are three organisms on this planet that do not have an ECS: sponges, jelly fish, and politicians. Okay, maybe, perhaps, it is possible the last could be exaggerated, just a bit." Steve

"I believe that the loss of tumour suppressant genes plays a crucial role within cancer, and that this is brought on by endogenous cannabinoid deficiency." Matty

-- Genes are too big, you have to go to the smallest particles, that's where the problem originates and that's where it needs to be fixed. Even DNA is too big. JB

"I will leave the science to the scientists which I am not I gather my information from what I see and feel. I know I am better and those I have shared my knowledge with are better or recovering, and most of all at peace they are not afraid of their illness or disease which makes recovery all the better without the stress." Kelee

"It's subdued my attacks for years. It's been known to alleviate migraines by the medical profession since the 19th century, and Russo speculated in 2003 that an underlying clinical endocannabinoid deficiency is at fault." Tom

"PubMed has an article stating that IB, migraines and fibro could be a clinical endocannabinoid deficiency." Eric

-- Sure. The way we look at it, most illnesses are symptoms of cannabinoid deficiency and most illnesses probably would not occur at all if people at small amounts of the oil since the day they were born. JB

Q. Why should I expect doctors to support the claim that cannabis cures cancer?

A. Well, because it does cure cancer and that's all there is to it. THC causes apoptosis, so surprisingly it causes apoptosis in all cancers. Why? Well, because decarboxylated oil gets into all cells in the body somehow if ingested in the right quantities. The endocannabinoid system regulates the immune system, so when you get the immune system working right, it can fight cancer, too. Not much to this, really, it is really offensively simple.

Properly produced high grade oil is the best chance the patient has anyway (surgery will be required in a few life-threatening cases, maybe). And if you know of a treatment option that is safer, more effective and more fun for the patient than the oil, well, tell us. There isn't any.

Look at what Mechoulam and Pacher say: "Inflammation/tissue injury triggers rapid elevations in local endocannabinoid levels, which in turn regulate signaling responses in immune and other cells modulating their critical functions. Changes in endocannabinoid levels and/or CB2 receptor expressions have been reported in almost all diseases affecting humans, ranging from cardiovascular, gastrointestinal, liver, kidney, neurodegenerative, psychiatric, bone, skin, autoimmune, lung disorders to pain and cancer, and modulating CB2 receptor activity holds tremendous therapeutic potential in these pathologies."

And how do you do all this? Well, with the oil. You balance the levels or put them in an

overdrive, when necessary. You can eat the oil, rub it on, vaporize it, and take it in suppositories, and between these four methods, you can find a way to help each and every patient on this planet. Later on, doctors will be injecting the tumors with the oil and shrink them in record times that way (not recommended at home).

And why did I suggest skin cancers (or diabetic ulcers or burns)? Well, because you can see what is happening there and it usually does not take long to cure them with the oil, a few weeks max in most cases. Then simply realize that the same thing that happens after topical application on your skin happens inside your body when you ingest the oil. Again, offensively simple, but that is a very precise explanation in the end. And then go back to what Mechoulam wrote: “Changes in endocannabinoid levels and/or CB2 receptor expressions have been reported in almost all diseases affecting humans, ranging from cardiovascular, gastrointestinal, liver, kidney, neurodegenerative, psychiatric, bone, skin, autoimmune, lung disorders to pain and cancer, and modulating CB2 receptor activity holds tremendous therapeutic potential in these pathologies.”

– Knowing all that, I am going to go modulate my CB2 receptor activity immediately. JB

“Anyone who is doubting. May I ask you to PLEASE, google the words Endocannabinoid System. It is in every single human being. Humans literally produce cannabinoid substances in their breast milk, this is proven medical fact. We literally have a huge system in our bodies, discovered years ago, that has receptors for cannabis compounds. This too is a proven fact. Science has proven that THC locks into the CB1 receptor, of ONLY damaged, unhealthy, or cancerous cells, and FORCES them to die through Apoptosis, programmed cell death. Cancer cells produce ceramide, the THC finds it and fixes the problem. Again, this is a medically proven fact you can find anywhere online, by accredited universities and other research centers. This is real science. NOT some bull people are making up to get high.

I know several children healed or healing cancer using cannabis. My son is one of them. Do you think my two year old wants to get high? Do you think I want my kid high? Um, NO. BUT, I also won't give him chemo doctors have told us won't cure him. And I certainly don't want him to die. So... yeah, I'm gonna use it on him, and tell everyone I know the truth. And hopefully get through to some of the doubters... Maybe one day, this conversation will save their lives, or someone they know...” Suzetta

“Changes in lipid metabolism are intimately related to cancer. Several classes of bioactive lipids play roles in the regulation of signaling pathways involved in neoplastic transformation and tumor growth and progression. The endocannabinoid system, comprising lipid-derived endocannabinoids, their G-protein-coupled receptors (GPCRs), and the enzymes for their metabolism, is emerging as a promising therapeutic target in cancer.”

-- The endocannabinoid system directly regulates the immune system, so yes, it does play a major role in the treatment of cancer. It doesn't take a university degree to figure this one out.

And how do you regulate the function of the endocannabinoid system? With cannabinoids, perhaps?

And what form of cannabis is the most potent? Well, the oil. And how should patients use it? Like most other medicines, they can eat simply eat it. Three times a day. Bingo. JB”

Cancer Testimonials

Motto: Spontaneous remission of cancer seems to occur surprisingly often in the presence of cannabis oil

“Friend has bone cancer. Just started the oil last week, pain is gone, he feels better. Oncology

doctors are shocked.” Joe

“I watched a good friend dying with stage 4 breast cancer, on her last legs after intensive chemo. I gave her special cookies, then phoenix tears every 4 hours. She healed, and is thriving! Said she’s never felt better!” Charlene

“You saved so many lives... One of my friends cured her bone cancer in 45 days of hemp oil treatment.” Gyan

“A bit of great news yesterday. A man we had just given some oil to floored his doctor when it was found a few weeks later that the tumors in his lungs were gone as well as the one on his liver which had shrunk down to only a spot. One small tube! We’ve got a few on the go and they are all doing well. I hope things are good. Phoenix Tears is alive and well.” Chris

“Jose: Update - My 81 year old friend passed 3 tumors all together from his face (skin cancer) squamous cell carcinoma. They didn’t stand a chance against the world’s best medicine. 5 weeks on the oil and he feels better than he has in 15 years. His appetite is back! He’s winning the battle!!! We’re winning the battle!

Steve: Was he ingesting the oil and using it topically also?

Jose: Both

Steve: Fantastic. Isn’t it amazing to know we can make a difference in someone’s life like that.

Jose: He started rubbing 68% THC oil mixed with olive oil and coconut oil on his cheek for 2 weeks before it surfaced. He also ingests it without the olive oil after rubbing it on the inside of his cheek.

Jose: His Dr. called me yesterday and told me he also has skin cancer and would like some Oil to try on himself.

Steve: Now that is fantastic news about the doctor wanting help. Well done my friend!!!! And I’m glad your 81 year old friend is back to enjoying life again.

Jose: Yes, it really is amazing! Dr. P we’ll call him, is a well-known author of a couple of books and a great Naturopath Healer and an MD. He has referred 5 of his patients to me in the last 2 weeks. All terminal cancer patients.”

“Two weeks ago I gave another one of my skin/throat cancer patient/friend some healing oil to ingest and use topically, along with a little bit of coconut oil. Tuesday he told me the skin on his cheek had opened up and the tumor was exposed. I told him to continue applying the oil but, without the coconut oil, just the pure healing oil. He put the healing oil on the exposed tumor directly and he said “The bump that was sticking out disappeared by the next day. It started draining within minutes after rubbing it on. It oozed out - the oil drew the cancer out like a salve.” The cancerous tumor was there, now it’s gone... Two weeks!!!” Jose

“Hello Rick Simpson & Jindrich Bayer, I wanted to share some very HAPPY HAPPY news. Mom’s scans showed a “measurable” decrease in the size of ALL tumors in liver and pancreas. As well, the tumor in her lung is now COMPLETELY, 100% GONE!!! There is so much thanks to go around but the number one person who deserves the most love is Rick for so openly sharing this information with the world to begin with.

Thank you Jindrich for all that you do including your supportive kindness and instructions. I know we are still walking on egg shells with her diagnosis/prognosis but if things continue to improve (tumors shrinking or “resolving” as they call it with no further metastasis). I will eventually send you her before and after medical reports so you can see that you helped save the life of an incredible, loving, active, giving woman, who is outdoors planting her herb garden

as I type. Much love, Barbara”

-- Hi Barbara, thank you, you made our day with your e-mail. Say hi to your Mom for us and make sure she does not go for any other scans or Xrays or other carcinogenic nonsense. Have her go by how she feels, she should eat 120-180g of the oil over six months or less. If I were her, I would then eat the oil every day for the rest of my life anyway, cancer has a very little chance when there is oil present in the body. Maintenance doses are an extremely important part of this method. Best wishes, Jindrich

“My friend’s husband was cured of cancer which stumped his oncologists who informed him he had 3 months. This is the warning: because they were stupefied by his miracle healing they signed him up for MRI with contrast dye every 6 months. On his last MRI his body reacted to the dye and his heart stopped in the MRI and he almost died. I agree with JB. The tests are as toxic as their “cures”. Be careful.” Colette

“My mom cured her stage 3 small cell lung cancer with the oil!! Did I mention she was cancer free only four months after diagnosis? Well, that’s what happened.” Dawn

“My dad also has pancreatic cancer that spread to his liver and lung during chemo then it spread again he was very unwell and deteriorating quickly. He started the oil 3 months ago. Latest scan on Monday shows all 7 spots have disappeared and pancreas cancer has shrunk. He feels 100% better and has quality of life back. The oil is truly amazing.” Lisa

“My dad is also on the oil for pancreas cancer that spread to seven other spots. He has been on the oil for 5 months. All seven spots that appeared while on chemo have disappeared since starting the oil and the pancreas cancer has shrunk. The oil saved his life!” Lisa

“Hi, I just wanted to update you. Dad has had another scan since starting the oil 5 months ago for pancreatic cancer. Last scan showed the cancer in the pancreas had shrunk and the other 7 spots that had appeared while he was on chemo had disappeared since starting the oil. New results show the cancer in pancreas has shrunk again and there are no other spots which is bloody fantastic considering that’s why pancreatic cancer is so deadly because of the rate it spreads. So 8 months along 5 of those months using oil dad is doing great. In fact he feels better now than when he was first diagnosed. So thanks again Rick, J.B and everyone that helps get this information out. If it was not for the oil I would not have my dad!!” Lisa

“In October 2013 my dad was diagnosed with lung, lymphoid and pancreatic cancer. Pancreatic cancer is a 95 percent death rate. They gave him 2-4 months to live. We started him on the oil right away, as soon as we heard about this stuff. On March 26, 2014 my dad was diagnosed cancer free. Amazing!! This oil saved my dad’s life. He’s sleeping better and eating better too.” Melissa

“My dad was also stage 4 pancreatic cancer. He also had 10 spots on liver...that was late November 2012. He now has 1 spot on liver (.08) and 1 spot in pancreas (8 mm). We are beating this. His doctors are shocked. He is gaining weight and all in all feels great. Cannabis infused oil is good also.” Angie

-- Don’t play with diluted medicine, Angie. It is good for topical use but you don’t want to give cannabis infused oils to cancer patients as their only treatment. Full power full spectrum attack works best.

Especially for those who “have to” go take a scan “to see” how it is healing. Such people should automatically add another 60g of the oil to the protocol because they just unnecessarily went through a highly carcinogenic procedure “to see” how they are feeling. Curiosity costs money, sorry about that. Congratulations and best wishes. It is great to see the success of people who think different. JB

"I am a stage 4 pancreatic cancer survivor thanks to this oil. I started chemo in December 2013, all (more than 200) others in the study died. I'm the only one who took the oil and had to hide it from the doctor. Now that I've come out about the oil and he's pronounced me cancer free as of June 5th, He's still trying to convince me to continue chemo. I'm refusing! Everything this doctor has done turned out wrong yet everything Rick Simpson has said has turned out to be true. My medical records show what the doctors said, I should've died by January yet here I am in late June. Thanks Rick! The oil saved me from cancer I hope it saves me from chemo."
Buddy

"I am factual proof that RSO has a direct effect on MPNST and NF1. Medical records, MRI, PET, CAT scans prove significant reduction in tumor size and avidity." Kristyne

"I had a 3.7cm tumor on my testicle. I did one gram a day of RSO with no other meds and when I came back the doctor he was baffled. He said the tumor is gone and could not explain it. So I told him I was taking RSO. He said "I'm not too educated on the subject but I will say that has to be the only reason for it to be gone." I have just recently had another one popup and I think it's because I didn't do a maintenance dose. So I will do another one gram a day for 30 days and see if it disappears like the last one. Then make sure I maintain after." Brandt

"Ok my Peeps. Today is the day I had only hoped would ever happen. The biopsy results are in. Corrie Yelland HAS JUST RECEIVED CONFIRMATION THAT HER CANCER IS 100% COMPLETELY GONE!!!! I AM CANCER FREEEEEE!!!! Not even any dysplasia let alone the big C.

To my incredible, amazing friends who collectively were responsible for me being able to afford the medicine=there are absolutely no words to describe how grateful I am to each and every one of you. You are all amazing!

To Heather who first sent me RUN FROM THE CURE -- That video quite literally changed my life. Who would have think it, hey? I love you! To Rick Simpson, to Jindřich Bayer from the bottom of my heart... THANK YOU for your knowledge and your support. I'm alive today because of all of you!

I am truly blessed to have such amazing family and friends." Corrie

"Hi Jindrich, just a quick note to let you know I saw my doctor today. The report says the cancer (anal canal cancer) is no longer detectable. Last fall I was told I had 2-4 months if I didn't do radiation. I chose to do no radiation and to try the RSO instead. Obviously, it worked! From the bottom of my heart, thank you, Thank you, THANK YOU to Rick and to yourself!!!!" Corrie

-- Corrie, btw, what cancer was it? Put the oil on the scar, it will probably also go away. Anyway, stay away from doctors, no more scans etc., and make sure you eat as much oil as maintenance doses as you can. JB

"I got a chance to talk to Rick about 2 months ago on a radio show... I was telling him about how rso had already helped me so much... I had the same cancer as Farrah Fawcett... Anal canal cancer...it's fairly rare... not to be confused with colorectal cancer...and I have NOOOOOOOOO intention of ever stopping the oil." Corrie

-- I'd have no intention to ever stop using the oil either, that's quite understandable. JB

"My latest success story. This is a woman in her late 50's who was diagnosed with Stage 3, but very close to Stage 4 Lung Cancer. Today I received this: "Well my mom went for her CT scan a month ago and got her results back a couple days ago. It's completely gone! Her doctor read them and said the larger mass is clear and there is nothing left..."

She has COPD still but we will work on that and her smoking lol... Thank you so much for all

the advice and knowledge of things we never were aware of. Everything came together for a reason and we are so happy. God bless you and your family.” Corrie

-- Spontaneous remission of lung cancer seems to occur surprisingly often in the presence of cannabis oil. JB

“After just 4 grams we saw a drastic change in the blood reports (ESR) and the kidney test of my father who has a bladder cancer, he is sleeping well, smiling, I just hope he gets back to normal, looking at Rick Simpson’s dedication and confidence, I went against all doctors and didn’t let my father go through Chemotherapy, to date I don’t regret my decision. Thank you, Rick Simpson.” Arpit

“Just received some AWESOME news I’d like to share with you all. I have a woman here in B.C., I pointed in the right direction with breast cancer. It had metastasized to her lungs, stomach and brain. She’s been on the med for a month and saw her oncologist yesterday. All tumours have shrunk, and her tumour marker test is NORMAL. One more time Peeps – CANNABIS OIL KILLS CANCER!” Corrie

“Ok, all my wonderful Peeps, this is going to be a long read, but I think I may have hit PAYDIRT yesterday. I haven’t seen my dentist since last September. At that time, I was in the midst of fighting for my life. My dentist was told at that point that I had cancer. We had the usual conversation, where I told him I was not doing radiation and was doing an “alternative treatment”. At the time, he had asked what I was doing. I was hesitant to tell him, as he was known for his “rigidity”, but told him to watch *Run From the Cure*. He actually called me after he’d watched it. He said that as a medical professional, he tended to be in the box, that he had a brother, (a doctor), and another brother, (a pharmacologist) and how sometimes they “don’t have all the answers.”

Fast forward to yesterday. He was Stunned to see how well I looked, and momentarily speechless when I told him the Cannabis Oil had worked. He began asking all sorts of questions. Many of them “scientific questions” that I couldn’t answer. He asked about clinical trials, different disease conditions treated with Cannabis etc. He wants to talk to his brother about myself, as well as Cannabis as a cancer “cure”, and also wants his brother to research Cannabis as a medicine. Would it be ok if he took my cell number and email address?

Here’s where it gets big. His brother, Dr. Jake Theissen, used to be the Dean and pioneered the Pharmacology program at Waterloo University. He is now a consultant for drug companies and specializes in “New Approaches in Cancer Treatment.” He is strongly tied to the Canadian Cancer Society. (As well, he is the one that has been asked by the government to head the inquiry into the diluted chemo scandal.) John was saying, that his brother has often said, there has to be something better out there for treating cancer. Something natural, rather than chemical. I told him to “look no further.” Cannabis is the “something natural.” Corrie

“My husband was originally diagnosed with prostate cancer almost 6 years ago. We trusted the medical community and went down the traditional road of treatment only to be told we were a “catastrophic failure” at 4.5 years in when the cancer returned. I researched consistently for close to 2 months all the alternative therapies, including your hemp oil, and within 3 months my husband’s cancer count dropped in half. Ten months later and his PSA is down to .11 - non detectable.

It is very unfortunate to hear that our government refuses to acknowledge any alternative medicine, including hemp oil, in the treatment of disease, however like you we have had nothing but ridicule from the “professionals” and even some family members. All the “societies” out there are big pharma control groups but I “get it” regarding dismantling a system of millions of people employed in an industry so corrupt racking in \$20B a year that there will never be a cure.

Intentionally!!

This entire process has exposed me to how deep the rabbit hole really goes and I am currently in the process of writing a book about my findings appropriately titled "connect the dots." It's a historical perspective of GMO's, industrial farming, and big pharma and its' impact on the health of every individual. I will continue to follow you on this web site and wish you all the best and good health. Thank you for everything you have done and continue to do. Sincerely, K"

"A friend, in the late stages of cancer, suffering through the torture program of chemo and radiation for leukemia, learned through the grapevine about "Run from the Cure" and decided to give the oil a try after everything else had failed to cure his illness. Unfortunately, he'd left it too late to save himself but his knowledge and caring has saved me. It was the oil he didn't have the opportunity to use that started me on my road to recovery." Stephan

"My father in law saw his Oncologist Dr. this morning for his check up. The Dr. was silenced. My father in law has had leukemia for 15 years. He has been on the oil. Today, his white blood cell count has returned to normal limits. What cancer?? CANNABIS OIL CURES CANCER PEOPLE!" Karen

-- "Nothing better than a Dr. that has been silenced! hehe Love it! Made my day!" Jackie

"Hello again Rick! I hope this e-mail finds you well. I am writing today to ask you how long should a patient stay on the oil? We have a patient with a huge tumor. He started March 15 and has been through 40 grams so far. He has been on 1.5 grams or more/day since day 2. Do you stop at the Therapeutic dose of 60 grams? Money is a factor for this patient. He has paid nothing for his medicine so far. Their Caregiver has donated the first 60 grams of oil, but cannot give free medicine forever. Thanks for your input. I value your insight. Sincerely, Janet"

"Dear Janet, you say he has been on 1.5 grams or more a day since day two. The oil I produce is so strong that it usually takes the average person about 5 weeks to get to the point where they can ingest 1 gram a day. There may be a problem with the strain that was used to produce this oil hemp strains can vary a great deal in their healing abilities so the problem could be the strain. Usually by the time the patient has ingested 60 grams of oil the cancer is gone. But if it is not, I would continue to give them the oil until it is. The time it takes and the amount of oil required can vary a great deal from person to person. We are all different and some people heal much more quickly than others. Usually people who have been badly damaged by chemo and radiation will require a longer treatment and more oil. The oil has to undo all the damage these so-called treatments left behind. My advice would be to try producing the oil from another strong indica strain but by all means keep him on the oil it's the only thing I know that may save his life. Best Wishes, Rick Simpson"

"The cannabis oil can't save you from the deadly chemotherapy. The oil can help more if the patient refuses chemo." Steve

"I'm not sure if this is a success- But I sure count it as one! Just in case anyone wonders why I have a manly voice, it's not because I was a cigarette smoker or anything- I never smoked, but because I had my thyroid removed. I'm 51 (and a half!) and have used oil since my 20's. I just always found it delightful to vaporize. A few years ago- I started to have trouble swallowing, and my doctors found nodes on my thyroid. Nodes on my thyroid that I had to go for cancer testing. When they do that- they just stick a big ass needle in your throat and get into the nodes to be tested. They don't give you anything- no anaesthetic- because of the location. So- do this a few times and see if you can sit still. Anyway- after being stabbed at 6x- and my thyroid becoming so big I had trouble swallowing and breathing- I had my thyroid removed. With all the cancer in my family- I figured I'd be ahead of the game. No Cancer. None. I'm the only one in my family to escape cancer so far. I've been doing oil since my 20's. I've had just about every

cancer test out there due to family history- and nada so far Thank God! You do the math :-)" Janet

"I shared Rick Simpson's Phoenix Tears on my Facebook wall many times...then one day a friend of mine was on her death bed with Lymphoma. When she saw my posts on the oil, she immediately started taking the oil and is now CANCER FREE! Her doctors are amazed. They told her she had three months to live... THEY WERE WRONG." Jamie

"I am treating a woman with TERMINAL cancer, with RS hemp oil and she is finally getting better. IT WORKS!" voodootattoo

"Doing the same thing now. 25% THC SKYWALKER OG, last OG oil my PSA was 160. After 100 grams today its 7." Jimmy

"Hi Chris, Update... cancer is going away... she got a call from her confused oncologist yesterday morning. Usually we have a face to face appointment but he called her this time to advise her of the results of all the scans done a few weeks ago. Liver - cancer no longer can be seen. Lung cancer, one lung cancer gone and the other lung cancer significantly reduced. He didn't mention the breast though... So Mom is calling him back for a few questions and to set up an appointment for us to go in and talk to him and to view past and recent scans. I am afraid she was a bit shocked when the Dr. started speaking about her liver and lung cancer disappearing that she forgot to ask about her breast area.

All the scans were for a prescreening for a new hormone therapy trial... but the Dr. says she is no longer a candidate for the hormone study as a patient has to have *growth* in the cancerous areas and all her areas are NOT growing but dying. We are over the moon with the results of the oil!!! When I spoke with Rick a month or so ago regarding my mother he suggested that she should go on a second 90 day treatment and so we are planning on that at the beginning of September. In the meantime we will put her on a maintenance dose. Wow! She knew from the start of the treatment that the oil was working on her tumours she could feel them shrinking and going away. We are all so thankful that you introduced me to your documentary idea and shared this treatment. Forever Grateful, Cindy"

"Hello dear Corrie... Just wanted to let you know that I gave the oil I had from my mom to a friend's friend who has breast cancer... She took for a month and it's in remission... Some cancer cells are dead in the tumor... And the doctor was amazed and positive and apparently if she has better results next time they will start to do something about the oil. I'm am so so happy and thanking God for letting me be able to give that information about the cannabis oil to this woman.. :)) So wished my mom could have taken the oil everyday..."

"Hi Rick, I got some good news. My mother couldn't stand any more psychically the cognition that she's got cancer in her breast, so she underwent the surgery. However, she ate 30g of the dose, and she was drinking some herbal teas from some guy which has all sorts of medical herbs and she put the bandages from these herbs also. Anyway, when doctors took that cancer out, it was no more than 7mm big and of 100% tissue, only 1% was active, and malignant and in the dying phase. 3 doctors were looking at this, and they said that they never saw something like that ... So, if she went more 1 or two weeks without the operation, everything would be gone. Now, she is taking every day the oil for 1 and a half gram and she understands now that the operation was completely unnecessary.

However, she's much more calmer now then she was, because she was freaking out, so we couldn't talk her out of the operation... but now everything is good, and the herbs and the oil did its job also. Anyway, the stupid doctors gave her 23 radio therapies, but she said she wouldn't do it and the doctor said between the lines that she's right. It's unbelievable how far these doctors go. Everybody says hello, Rick. Thank you very much for recommendation, and give

big thanks to Jindrich once again.” Sasa

“Rick...a friend just had a brain tumour removed from his head...he has spots on his lungs...they want him to have chemo and radiation... would taking the oil be a waste while on chemo and radiation? Seeing how he is after the brain tumour was removed is remarkable, he is 80 % better than he was last week with that thing in his head... I want to tell him not to do chemo and radiation and do the oil but it's not my choice...” Sharon

-- Sharon, it would increase his chances of survival. But in fact, if he takes the chemo he will need to ingest 120-180g of the oil afterwards just to undo the damage. Of course, that is if he survives the poisoning. Best wishes, JB

“For all you chuckleheads who think Rick Simpson is a fraud, you should know that Michelle Aldrich just cured her stage 3 lung cancer with cannabis oil, provided by Valerie Corral and WAMM! Why can't the media and doctors start telling the truth for once?! Cannabis cures cancer, goddamit!!! And the irresponsible people are the ones trying to hush up this reality, not people like me and Tommy who want the world to know the truth about cannabis and cancer.” Steven Hager

“I just wanted to say a big thank you to Rick Simpson, JB and any other person who has been associated with what Rick has done over the years. My wife was diagnosed with brain tumors nearly 18 months ago and the oncologists gave up on her straight away because she was already in her 3rd year of stage 4. We started the oil early 2014 and we have had both a reduction in tumor sizes and an increase in her quality of life. Nearly 18 months on from the brain tumor diagnosis my wife is still driving every day and able to work 3 days a week to keep herself busy. Her energy levels are also slowly returning and she is loving the fact that her hair is growing back! LOL - none of this would have been possible if it wasn't for the hard work and persistence of people like you. Thank you so much and keep up the good work.” Barry

“I was diagnosed 5 weeks ago with a tumor 12 mm in size in my lower right lung. I placed 1/3 g of RSO that I made myself which was a deep golden color, in a small gelatin capsule and inserted it as a suppository 2 times a day with the aid of a tubular “syringe-like” tool found in a female yeast infection cream treatment that was in my cupboard. This was an extremely efficient and easy way to insert the suppository capsule... After several scans in the following 4 weeks, the tumor shrank 1 mm in size and was inactive...which means DEAD!!! This took 4 weeks, and it is now a non concern to the cancer Dr. Thanks for the advice JB...It was absolutely non euphoric as well. In addition to this, I ingested 1 gm of the same oil 3x a day. 1 MONTH and it killed my cancer!!” Gabriella

“Thank you Rick Simpson!! Cannabis oil cured my 15 year old daughter's 8.8 year brain cancer battle in months!!!! God bless you!!!!!!” Karen

“Hi everybody, I got great news. The wife got her PET scan result Monday. She had cancer for 5 years after 6 rounds of chemo and one stem cell transplant, then it still came back. 6 months ago she was supposed to do another transplant but it got cancelled because they could find no donor. So she started on the oil. On Monday the doctor told us the cancer was gone. Thanks for the oil, Rick. You are the man, thanks.” Luc

-- Thank you, Luc. Medical documentation would be more than welcome. She should stay on a maintenance dose. I would eat as much oil as possible whenever possible. Have her stay away from more scans, if possible. A Youtube video testimony would be great. Best wishes, JB

“I would love to thank (xxx) for the oil that was donated for my cancer!! As of now, there is no cancer to be found in my body!! It really works folks, the proof is all in my medical records! Thank y'all so much and big props to the Tears!!!” Becky

“Thumbs up to Jindrich, he was absolutely right about topical application being applied directly on the skin rather than on the bandage. The difference was like night and day.” Ronnie Smith -- Of course. Tinctures with 20-30-50% oil also work great, because they get under the surface easily. In some cases, hemp seed oil (or shea butter) and hemp oil mixes are also very beneficial. But logically, the more oil you get right on the wound, the better. JB

“I wrote before that we had success treating breast cancer. Now doctors said to the patient that her results are so good that she has to go to work. The patient said THANK GOD and the doctor said that she has to thank him not to god and I’m asking what for he didn’t do anything but keep telling her that she has to take chemo and radiation...crazy doc...

But we took it to next level, we are healing someone’s face because it was destroyed with pills 5 years ago. This person had big problems with intestine and they think that it was cancer at first and they give her some strong pills which than destroyed her face she was like a frog. Then they said it could be Crohn’s disease and so on and so on.

My point is that this person was trying to heal her face for 5 years with no success. She put hemp oil on her face for 5 times and again we can’t believe how her skin looks now. OMG she is so happy now she can be herself again.

I try to take some pictures but in every 3 days but the skin healed so fast that I can’t show you how did her face looked before, but with her permission we will in following days show her old pictures (only her face skin) and new one so you people can see the difference...” Jasmin

“I’m a 39 year old woman with a 2 year and have met breast cancer. This oil is my medicine and cure. These people so full of greed. They have no idea of the pain and anguish we and our families go through. Just selfish greed. Karma.” Sally

“Well, two weeks... Doctor said I had a 2-3 cm tumor in my bladder. Wanted to take me directly to the OR. Made it go away in less than 14 days. Confirmed by CT scan. Diagnosed on 2/15, CT scan done on 2/29.” Gersh

“This CT scan was done 14 days after a 2-3 cm tumor was observed, via scope, in my bladder. In only 14 days, using only essential cannabis oil, no tumor is observed in the bladder. Cannabis only ... 14 days ... gone. Lawmakers please understand this. Don’t take away my medicine. This isn’t just another way to get drunk. This medicine saves my life.” Gersh

“OK ... I received the pathology report. The tumor in my bladder had shrank before they took it out. The last time the doctor saw it, it measured about 2.5 cm. When they removed it, it had shrank to 0.5 cm. I wonder what this doctor will say about that.” Gersh

“8 months ago, they found tumors in my bladder, that looked like tiny spikey urchins. Pathology report said, they are high grade, very aggressive malignant, carcinoma. They could be cut off. I tried a few localized treatments, but had to stop because it made me too ill. My second surgery in December, they found more tumors and a new highly aggressive malignant cancer that lays flat on the wall, so they couldn’t cut it out. This type spread quickly to other organs.

So that why when yesterday’s surgery showed, NO CANCER, and my doctor said my bladder was pristine, like that of a child, I feel like it was a miracle! Now, here’s what I did if you’re interested. Don’t freak out, just use what you can and still enjoy what you like in moderation...” Michelle

“My brother had a stage 4 pressure sore/ulcer. Out of only 4 stages, this stage is incurable. According to western medicine, once you hit stage 3, you cannot heal without skin grafts. Bone and tissues were visible, but topical RSO for 3 days caused new skin growth to appear! The hospice nurses called it ‘a miracle.’ It was just cannabis!

He worked his way up from .2 to 1 full gram a day. 5 would really mess me up but he needed more for enough pain relief from his bone cancer to fall asleep. You're supposed to make the oil with indica so any high dose should just make the user fall asleep as soon as it kicks in 1 hour to 1.5 hours later. It puts you in a deep sleep and you do most of your healing when you get a nice deep, REM sleep.

The more you take is not an uncomfortable feeling. It just makes you fall asleep faster and deeper. If you do happen to wake up from sleep early, you may feel dizzy like if you are drunk but not in an uncomfortable way. lol

RSO allowed my brother to have a restful sleep for the first time in months after being in the hospital. Vaporizing the herb provided him with more relief than his 80+ mgs of Oxycontin and other pk cocktail. He was also on fentanyl IV, but nothing relaxed him as much as the RSO. I'll never forget it!" Michelle

"I am living my RSO story now. Battling a rare kind of ovarian cancer. Had surgery and chemo and adopted a much healthier lifestyle, organic wholefoods, supplements etc., but the cancer returned. Then I found Run from the cure! It took a while to get things organised, as Cannabis is illegal here in NZ. But I managed to make a small batch of oil and started using it. 2 weeks later my tumor markers went from 200 to 140, the first drop in a year!! I ran out of oil after 5 weeks and it took me 2 months to get my hands on some more. The tumor markers went back up (262 at the last test...) but we are 3 weeks later now and fingers crossed they will be down again with the next blood test...

I believe in RSO and I feel we should make it available to anyone who needs it! Even if my cancer isn't cured by RSO (but I believe it will!) it has already done me lots of good. It gives me great, restful sleep! And it regulated my bowel movements ... I have enormous admiration for what Rick Simpson has done for humanity. He deserves the Nobel prize for best medical re-discovery! And for what you and your organisation do! I'm just a simple law abiding citizen and I feel terrible about having to do illegal things to cure myself. So keep going! When I get my energy back I will join the movement!" Diny

"Because of Rick, I have literally seen the results of RSO. I worked for a clinic for a short time. When I started there a man came in with stage four throat carcinoma. He was put on RSO. 90 days later he was completely cured." Carl

"Just treated my Dad who was diagnosed with bladder cancer. The tumors were dead after 5 weeks of treatment. Thank you Rick Simpson for your knowledge, inspiration, determination and your love for the people." Christine

"I've made RSO for two people now, both times with awesome results! One had MRSA, he applied the oil topically for a week...HEALED!! Second one had Basal cell skin cancer, applied topically for 2 weeks ...HEALED! Oh, and I had a spot on my face, I thought it was maybe some skin cancer, so I applied topically for 6 days...GONE!!!" Mariah

"Fantastic! My mother has been battling breast cancer since Feb 2011 and the cancer has slowly metastasized throughout the body including her lungs which have had to be drained almost every week for several months -11 ml of cancerous fluid was drained nearly every time she went in. Until recently. Within a week of taking the RSO the swelling in her face and neck was gone and so was her rosacea. She even stopped taking her blood pressure medication that she had been on for 20 + years and the fluid in her lungs has went down to 6ml!!! I believe this is the cure! It's wonderful to finally see that silver lining in such a horrific disease." Angel

"So check this out!

- Wife was diagnosed with stage III-b cervical cancer on December 14, 2012.

- Wife started cannabis oil less than a month after that.
- Wife started chemo and radiation right before February 2013. (In Texas, there isn't much of a choice)
- Wife was told that there is barely, if any, sign of cancer May 6, 2013.

Less than 5 months and my wife has pretty much beat a Stage III cancer, all because of the oil!"
Colt

"Dear Rick, God Bless You! I have lost my Mother, my Grandmother, beloved aunts and uncles and friends to cancer over the years. But the one that hit me the hardest was my gorgeous, intelligent, wonderful sister Kim. She was diagnosed with stage 4 lung cancer in July of 2010 at the age of 42, and by February 2011 she was dead. I don't know what treatments she employed because she didn't tell anyone in the family that she was dying until too late, and her junkie ex-husband stepped into her care and locked the family out. I didn't find out about the oil until the last month, and I've been researching hard since then. At first I thought it was snake oil, like a lot of other stuff, but so far I've listed 27 people who claim to have cured or significantly reduced their cancer with it. 27 People!!! And that's just on YouTube and online blogs alone! I wish I had known about this back in 1997, when my Mom was diagnosed, or in 2000 when my Grandmother came out of remission, or in 2010 when my sister was told to go home and die, or last year when my brother-in-law was diagnosed with cancer of the mouth and throat and had to have half his face removed and reconstructed. But now I do, thanks to you. God Bless You and all you love, and thank you for working so hard to make this wonderful medicine available to everyone." Denise

-- Dear Denise, what am I to say? They killed my Mom with chemo due to early small-cell lung cancer, so I know exactly how you feel. Nothing pleasant. All the time, the medicine should have been available and was not only because someone wants to make money. C'est la vie, but not everyone will just swallow it as peacefully as I have. It is a very traumatic experience when you find out about what all the oil can cure or control and what all has been used instead of it.

Please send me the list of those online testimonials, it could be interesting and helpful for others who were just as brainwashed as I was before I met Rick and found out about the real state of affairs in the field of "conventional medicine." Thank you for your support and helping us spread the word about this medicine. After two and a half years of working with Rick, all I can say is that properly produced and used the oil does exactly what he says it does. JB

"Hi Corrie! AMAZING news once again. My friend ***** you spoke to and sent to *** in Los Angeles, well he has been on Cannabis oil for about 2 or so months now and he went to have his medical scans done today and there is NO MORE CANCER in his body!!!!!! ALL CLEAR!!!!!! He is beyond beyond grateful to you to me for telling him about you and beyond grateful for you telling him about ****!! THANK YOU forever more. You are so so so good to be helping all these people you don't even know and saving lives all over the world! I am going to be driving down to Los Angeles to work with **** and try to stop all my diarrhea and get me off the toilet from going 60-80 times a day. How about this for yet another amazing report?? We so LOVE this!!"

"I want to share a comment from my Doctor today. I have had a Bladder Infection for a LONG! time and the Dr has been treating the infection. Today he took a first hand look with a camera (not much fun) AND!! It appears I have the remains of a bladder mass (tumor) that has DIED in place (his words, not mine) and is causing the infection to linger.

AGAIN! HIS WORDS, NOT MINE; the Dr. said "I have been practicing medicine for over 40 years and have never seen a tumor die in place without some kind of outside intervention." I

have been taking oil off and on since March but since my crop came in I have been double dosing oil for about 6 weeks. Going to have a little clean up surgery on Oct 8th to make sure the mass is gone (if I don't pass it before then).

I HAD some doubt about the oil but FOLKS I HAVE DOUBTS NO MORE. I have enough bud material to make up about 5 or 6 ounces of oil. The material used is Sativa Blend Pineapple Kush, 25% THC. I cannot tell you how happy I am with the results so far. I have not told my Dr. anything yet because in FLa some Dr. will then refuse to treat you. So for now he knows nothing." John

-- But you know more than enough, John. Congratulations. I would continue taking the oil and I would leave the surgery for later. No more scans if at all possible. And I would also take the oil in suppository form, you always want to get the oil as close as possible to the sore place. Also, try to make the oil from more than one strain for best results, if you can. Best wishes to you, JB

"Full agreement there, JB. And underscore the delay of surgery. Any invasive body work allows infections into your system. Trough slovenly habits and a total disrespect of their own wonder drugs we now have antibiotic resistant flesh eating bacteria, rife in most hospitals. RSO will fix that one but what about a surgical 'botch-job'? *Run From the Cure* says it all." Tielman

"3 days ago we treated a friend's basal cell carcinoma with RSO. We checked it today and it had almost gone. We reapplied RSO and covered with a bandage. We will be checking it in another 3 days and expect it to be gone judging by the previous 3 days result. This one is on his right hand. Previous cancers we cured of his were on his left hand. Hooray, it works." Mark

-- Yes, it does. We would not do what we are doing if it didn't. JB

"My mom was recently diagnosed with stage 4 brain cancer just finished her round of radiation. Docs are shocked at how well she is doing! She was doing pretty bad initially, lost her ability to talk. Ever since we started giving her the oil she has been getting better and better she now is able to do things she wasn't doing before like saying phrases instead of just one or two words, and walking normally. We can also tell her comprehension is much better. Also she never got sick from the aggressive radiation and chemo she was doing. Not one day of nausea or throwing up! So for anyone to say that it doesn't work is an insult! Get your facts straight! It's also VERY easy to make! Everyone knows someone who knows someone that can get marijuana for you! I have the instructions on how to take the treatment so if anyone is interested I will be posting it in a comment!" Diana

-- Diana, stay away from that chemo and radiation. The oil would have done the job much easier if doctors and their methods did not stand in its way. 120-180g of high grade oil, as quickly as she can take it, no more carcinogenic scans if at all possible. Best wishes, JB

"My name is George, and I'd like to give you my testimony. At age 82, December the 22nd, 2010, I was diagnosed with esophageal cancer. I was told that I would have 6 months to 2 years to live and possibly may require a stint placed in my throat at some point after radiation treatment to help with swallowing.

Prior to my diagnosis, I was having trouble breathing and swallowing food, had swelling in both my legs and became fatigued with light activity. I had undergone radiation treatment in early 2011. By September 2011, I was having a hard time swallowing and chewing solid food. I felt like I was choking. My food had to be cut up into small pieces. I preferred to eat mushy food and Boost shakes instead. I was also experiencing severe gas in my stomach. The gas ripped through my stomach like thunder and lightning. I was starting to experience dizzy episodes difficulty breathing, shortness of breath and sweating. My balance was poor and I was not able to get around very well. It was difficult to carry groceries to my suite without shortness of breath and sweating.

Later a severe episode of dizziness sent me to the hospital and the doctor put me on a second blood pressure pill. Shortly after my hospital stay, a stranger approached me and offered me some hemp oil to treat my cancer and directed me to the Phoenix Tears website for more information. I was uneasy at first and terrified about taking hemp oil, I always thought that cannabis was a gateway drug that would cause an addiction and lead me to other hard drugs. After researching Rick Simpson's hemp oil I decided I was going to take the treatment. I realized during and after the treatment that hemp/cannabis oil is "gateway" to better health.

After my first dose -1/2 rice grain of Hemp Oil, I noticed it working in my body right away. - I felt it flow through my body from my fingers to my toes. I experienced a sense of relaxation, happiness and an enhancement of my humor. My legs felt rubbery which after 6 hours faded. Breathing was quieter while resting and also while sleeping.

After days/weeks: My piles/hemorrhoids disappeared. Pain in shoulder lessened. Shortness of breath lessened. From the second day the build-up of gas and stomach discomfort was soothed and became more regular and continued the treatment. I reduced and stopped taking my blood pressure pills as my blood pressure was getting too low readings. Once off blood pressure pills, my blood pressure normalized. Swelling in both legs and ankles was considerably reduced. Curbed my appetite and regulated my weight - I lost 26 pounds so far. Skin color improved. Dizziness disappeared. Heartbeat seems more regular and not so bothersome, considered I have had an irregular heartbeat since birth. Bowel movements became more regular. Experienced better, more restful sleep. Balance and Coordination improved. Able to get around better without shortness of breath. Became more articulate in conversations. Changed my outlook on things and elevated my mood. Changed my view on Marijuana.

In general, all symptoms I was experiencing before I took the hemp oil treatment, disappeared. It took me 3 1/2 months to complete the treatment. This experience was not that unpleasant. It was an adjustment though, when I increased the doses but after a day or two everything was adjusted. I followed the dose increments suggested by Rick Simpson more or less.

After 2 months of treatment, my visit to the Oncologist was surprising. He stated that my skin color looked good, blood pressure and heartbeat was normal, and because I was having no problem swallowing, there was no need for a stint. Also, he stated that the x-ray from a prior appointment looked good and that I didn't have to come back for at least 6 months. Normally, I was scheduled to see the Oncologist every 3 months...

I believe that the hemp oil killed my Cancer. All the other health improvements that I experienced from the hemp oil makes me feel like a new man. I am totally amazed of the miracle of hemp oil. I am so thankful that I decided to take the hemp oil.

Hemp oil renewed my health and prolonged my life. I thank you Rick Simpson, God bless you! Keep up the good works! I am completely convinced that hemp oil can save lives. Thank you." George

"Mini-update for George. ... To date he has lost +31 pounds, now, a short while ago he had to visit his dentist, because of his weight loss (he used to be something like 280 pounds). He has learned he could gain the weight back pretty easily if he wanted now, however he is choosing a healthier lower weight & lifestyle), he had to have his dentures re-seated/adjusted. His dentist remarked on how well he looked and on his colour being better as well.

I have to mention that George said he has had good breathing still, and no problems with choking anymore to date, he had a steak, potato, and vegetables for supper earlier this week, and his food goes down much, much easier than it ever used to before his "treatment." He tells us that he visited his G.P. (regular doc) earlier this week... His doctor exclaimed, "WOW! Are

you sure you're the same George I seen before?" Also his doc said his colour has improved. George tells me he later showed his doctor how much more fluid he lost in both of his legs telling him he thinks it is almost gone... Then doctor said, "George, you no longer have oedema."

He has procured some old medical info papers, and was told too (now) he should/could try to get his an old x-ray plus CT scan image (on a disc) from his Oncologist on his next appointment (June). He is trying to get into his oncologist appointment earlier now... with his G.P.'s help now. On that visit he will be asking for an MRI. He has come a long ways now...however his only real problem currently (otherwise he says he would be great!!) is he has had an irregular heartbeat since birth, and lately it has been spiking a little more than usual. I don't know if his weight loss triggers his irregular heartbeat or the excitement from this life-changing event or what is doing this for sure, I only know I want this too fixed for him. He has now a referral to see a cardiologist regarding his heartbeat etc. Also recently his colour got even more better he has more red/rosy face, his circulation appears even more better too. Well, that's all I could get for now...Peace 1♥ Freedom

"Thanks Rick/JB for putting up an answer to my questions yesterday. I know a man whose mother has it. Wanted to have something I could send him to look at. You guys are great. Wish I could help more. This info is getting to many now. You have been doing such a great job of telling the world about it, Rick. You could be considered a modern day saint. No kidding. Marvelous man. Can't say enough good things to all about you Rick & JB who has stuck by you in all this. Think I will buy 5 books each month to help Rick out. Keep the great information, guys. You are the best. Peace and health to all. RSO. God's medicine." Peter

"Well, Rick and Jindrich, my hard work and dedication to RSO has finally paid off. I've been following Rick and Phoenix tears since 2004 and I was an instant believer in the healing capabilities of the oil. I spread the word and stood behind it 100% even when people laughed and called me crazy. I've now cured 3 people with terminal cancer and my most recent patient I owe a lot of credit to for actually going through the medical system and refusing all there treatment and having it documented that he was using RSO to cure his cancer... both of his lungs were full of cancer and they gave him 3 months to live when he was first diagnosed... 5 months ago.

Today he is officially cancer free and he actually gained 27 pounds. The cancer doctors are blown away by his miraculous recovery in only 5 months with barely any help from them and are actually saying he is healthier than they are now. Lol. He was eating the oil in front of the doctors at the hospital and carrying around a Weed world magazine with a Phoenix tears article in it showing it to all the other patients and spreading the word about RSO. I will have copies of all the hospital documentation soon that RSO cured his cancer... It says it right on his paperwork that he used hemp oil for treatment.

I will be putting together a story for him asap to help spread the word as much as I possibly can. I also know about 25 other people that have seen the RSO miracle work for many different illnesses and they are now working on curing themselves also...the word is out!!!! :) On behalf of the cured and soon to be many others in my area I would like to say THANK YOU guys for your continued hard work and dedication to the rediscovery of the panacea... You guys are lifesavers... Literally!! PEACE AND LOVE from P.A." Steve

"I had someone put the oil on a small spot on her skin cancer (face) and after a day, it looks even worst. Is she having a reaction or is the oil actually pulling stuff out and onto the surface of the skin at first? It looks all greenish like if it's infected, sorta. Is that normal? Sometimes?" Miguel

"Yes, this can be normal! It's a good sign, if you feel itching and see the oil working, then put

even more oil on it. Greenish could come from the oil. Is the oil made properly?" Anna

"Oh yes, it's not green from the oil, it's a golden oil I make, it's the cleanest you can get while making this at home. It's really like an infection green whitish. I was pretty sure this was the oil doing its work just wanted some confirmation from someone else. Thanks." Miguel

"Hi, I have to tell you a story about a miracle that happened yesterday. I have a friend and her name is Shannon O'Brien. She is a 17 year Brain cancer survivor. She has had an inoperable tumor growing for about a year now. It had grown to almost the whole size of her brain. I shared with her the R.S.O., and yesterday her M.R.I. results showed the tumor had shrunk by almost half. She has been taking it since Feb. 14. You have to understand that this was a Hail Mary. I am so grateful my spirit found your story and I was able to pass it on." Nadine

"My wife has been using RSO for 11 months now. She has stage IV metastatic breast cancer and was told by oncologists at MD Anderson Cancer Center that she was too far progressed for chemotherapy, radiation or surgery. She traveled from our home in an illegal state 26 hours straight to a legal state to obtain it. Her tumors are shrinking. If she had the accessibility she needs (she currently only takes 2 grams a day) we believe she would be cancer free by now. RSO is keeping my wife alive and we also have a handicapped son. God knows her work here isn't finished!!" Frederick

"Well, Rick, I am feeling better. Been on RSO for about 30 days for brain tumor and diabetes. My blood sugar is dropping. I stopped insulin 2 days ago because blood sugar was dropping too low." Jeff

"It also cleared another friend's breast cancer stage 1. Went from a golf ball size tumor to smaller than a pea in two weeks. 0.4g twice a day, raw oil. Another friend with skin cancer removed it with topical solution rubbed directly on the skin.

On myself I have gotten rid of infection and swelling in a bad tooth, cleared out my lungs after a bout with asthma, and removed two funky spots from my skin that may or may not have been cancer...never got it checked and it is gone...oops. No chemo, no radiation, no side effects, no problem." Bruce

"I would like to thank JB for all his help! As some people know my wife has stage 4 breast cancer that spread to her bones. The Dr. said she had so many tumors they had to stop counting and they gave her 6 months to live! They started her on chemo for the last 5 months, I gave her 5 rice grains of RSO oil for 1 month and a half! I just witnessed the miracle of a life time! She just got her MRI and scans back and they couldn't find any signs of the cancer!

I can't prove the oil had anything to do with it but I am 99% certain it helped her get over the hump! She hasn't even finished the chemo protocol, she has 4 months left of treatment! In 2012 it was said stage 4 cancer is not curable so like I said the oil must have worked! I recommend everyone that has cancer get on this RSO oil ASAP. It can't hurt anything! Like I said thanks JB for all the help!"

"How many Rice sized drops should I give her in the maintenance phase??" Jeff

-- 1-2g per month might do, Jeff, a drop at night is all most patients require as maintenance dose. But she took the chemo, so I would like to see her eat at least 60g as quickly as she can to remove the damage the chemo left behind. Thank you, JB

"I used oil I made myself using Rick's video instructions and cured myself of Stage 4 Diffuse Large B Cell Lymphoma, a supposedly "incurable" follicular cancer in just 58 days!!

Since then I have continued to make the oil for myself and others and seen over 10 confirmed cases of Lung, Breast, Prostate, Brain, Colon, Leukemia, Pancreatic, patients cure themselves

using dark green oils!! I make oil using BOTH leaves and flowers because of the special anti-inflammatory compounds found ONLY within the green leaves!

I lost my entire large intestine in 1992. I have had a 'pouch' made from my small intestine that works like normal plumbing for 20 years that should have worn out 7 years ago! According to my gastroenterologist at PAMF; He credits the heavy cannabinoid use to a healthy pouch "in better shape than 20 years ago the day it was first put in." He has heard the same results from many other patients who use cannabinoids and now recommends it to his patients!" Craig

"I just want to thank you. After 5 years of "Watchful Waiting", my husband's Follicular Lymphoma is rearing its ugly head. He is 3 weeks into the oil and feels great, even golfing 4 days a week. I will keep you updated as we continue." Joyce

"I went for my 2 year scans and they are TOTALLY CLEAR OF CANCER AND THE RADIATION DAMAGE THEY SAW A BIT OF LAST TIME. I AM TOTALLY FREE OF DISEASE, RSO OIL. WHAT A GOD SEND RICK SIMPSON'S OIL HAS BEEN TO SO MANY... THANK YOU FOR PASSING along all the info you do." Linda

"My friend's wife has late stage colon cancer. The doctors have sent her home, told her there is nothing more they can do for her. It has spread to her lungs and brain. What dosage should she ingest? How long would it take her to build tolerance? Should she build up to take 3 rice grain size drops per day? The chemotherapy they gave her has made her too weak...they won't give her anymore chemo... I hope the oil can repair the damage done before it is too late. They gave her 4-6 months left..." Simon

-- Simon, same protocol as for anything else. Once she gets use to the medicine, the more and faster she eats, the better. JB

"I started four months ago making cannabis oil for a cousin who had given up on even making it through 2014 after his doctor, 4 times in under a year, surgically removed lots of cancer from inside his bladder, gave him several chemo treatments and told him the next step was to remove his bladder. He started taking the oil in January and two weeks ago he found out he is cancer free. He now makes his own oil and takes a maintenance dose daily." Charles

"Hello, I just thought I would share with you some good news. The cancer patient I spoke to you about previously has recently gone through a CAT scan. There are no tumors present!!! There was a tumor on his chest that was about the size of a baseball. It and the other tumors are completely gone! The only thing remaining is some scar tissue. He and I alike praise God for this wonderful medicine. Cannabis, an awesome plant, a gift given to us all from God. We should all thank Rick Simpson and the sacrifices he made to make the people aware of what God's plant can do. The patient has gained back the 40 pounds he lost. He looks healthier and better than I have ever seen. I am 100% confident and a true believer that the Rick Simpson Oil, when made and used correctly, can cure cancer. Now after 12 years of battling this disease, this patient is cancer free. We can only give our glory to God for this.

Thanks again, Rick, for being a standup guy that made some very big sacrifices for the people. For a year now, I have been spreading the word of what RSO can do. Now I am 100% confident that everything that was said in your videos is true blue. I am taking on another stage 4 cancer patient and am very confident that he will become cancer free in less than a year. I will continue to spread the word the best I can. I will also help as many people as I can. The truth will prevail. Thank you for all you have done and still do. Sincerely, Grow Goddess"

"Dr. Rondeau told me before Xmas that this black spot on my back was melanoma. I went to him after it started bleeding. I came home and started putting bud oil on my back and I also started eating oil steady. It took less than 2 weeks and the spot on my back cleared up and I continued eating about 2 ounces of the oil. Barely a mark on my back and I feel fantastic.

Philip also had his one year check-up and he has been cancer free for over a year. So they call that cancer free. He does not need to see a doctor for at least 3 years. He took no chemo and no radiation, he took about 4 ounces of cannabis oil and he still eats a little bit almost every day. Not many people beat bowel cancer. Rick is our hero.” Flute Wood

“It is only hard to believe to the people who have not had a chance to get educated on the healing power of cannabis oil... I live in the area where Rick Simpson is from, and we have seen the healing power for 10 years. It cures cancer, diabetes, muscle disorders, tooth aches, especially a miracle remedy for burns (you have to see it to believe it).

So far there is nothing that we have seen that it won't work on, if taken properly and regularly. Especially good for skin cancer, nausea, cramps in the stomach, and whatever one needs. A good night's sleep. There is nothing that relieves stress like cannabis oil, and most of our internal problems are caused by stress. So there you go. Good luck to everyone. It really works, you just have to trust it. Put your trust in God and Rick Simpson.” Terry

“All I know is I was ready to go, couldn't take it anymore, put my story on here, and my angel stepped up and hooked me up with the RSO oil. I had stopped eating, and with just a few rice grain size of the oil, I could feel the change inside of me. Before that my life was on the couch with heating pad, kept down drinks. But by the second day, I was up, in the ice box, looking for something to eat, took a shower. To some that's not a big deal, until the time comes when you can't stand long enough for a shower. I stayed on it, gained weight, started living again, really getting my life back. Only regret I didn't know about it before I had surgery. 56, white female breast cancer victim Kathleen”

“My father is now 75 years old some 18 years ago my father was diagnosed with stomach cancer, underwent stomach removal, spent 15 years learning how to live again. 3 years ago he was told he had to have his lower intestines and part of his colon removed due to cancer lesions. 2 years ago he was told the new cancer was in places that could not be operated on...

When I got word of this I made a 24 hour batch of oil (350 grams of top bud in 1/2 gallon of Everclear). One year later when he went in for a checkup, the Dr. could not find his cancer, apparently the oil makes the cancer invisible and ineffective to death... He is now treating his best friend Ellie, his Labrador dog, who has tumors ...and she is responding very nicely to the oil...I am your biggest fan in the USA. My life is this oil. Thank you Rick Simpson.” Rebecca

“I just have to share this excellent news with you and your following... My wife's work friend told her a few months ago that her husband's pancreatic cancer had returned for a second time, my wife and I already knew of your RSO so we put them on to your site to learn more about it etc., well he started on it straight away and yesterday went back to the hospital for the results of his most recent tests, the hospital were pretty much telling him that he needed chemo again, but what actually happened when they looked at the results is, the cancer had definitely become much smaller than it was when they first noticed it had come back, almost disappeared in fact. They were baffled as to how it could have shrunk (they should learn about all types of medicine then eh, not just the poisonous ones). They said they want to remove what's left, but I advised him to just carry on with the same doses he was doing before, as it has obviously had a positive effect, and not bother letting those butchers anywhere near him. I was so happy to hear the news though and couldn't wait to let you know. :)” Mark

-- Well done, Mark, go by how the patient is feeling, scans are not necessary in most cases. If he eats 120-180g over six months, he does not have much to worry about, it seems. JB

“There are thousands of documented proof that it indeed cures cancer in people who refused to have anything to do with doctors, just the oil. I had stage 4 cancer. I only had 3 months to live and that was 14 months ago.” Tom

“Just to let you know, here’s an update on my uncle Tom. His new PSA level is 0.1 and stable. Thank you for giving us the knowledge to save his life. He was at stage 4 prostate cancer. We are looking to do a testimonial. God bless you.” Sherri

“Tom, I used this oil 3 years ago to kill stage 4 prostate cancer. I used hormone therapy to start with, and then found out about RSO. It works. I personally know dozens of people who use it every day for many ailments. It is a huge help for cancer patients, but I think my most astounding revelation has been curing someone’s severe psoriasis that they had over 90% of their body. By ingesting 1/4 to 1/2 gram of the oil a day for 6 weeks, this person has literally cured themselves of a condition they had suffered from since a child. I could go on for hours about the things I have seen this oil do. You will see, keep your mind open, and do as Rick instructs, you will not be sorry.” Dan

“Since my recovery from Ulcerative Colitis and Cancer my Gastroenterologist now has ALL his patients on Cannabis products because they are the most powerful anti-inflammatories he knows of... and they work BETTER THAN ANY DRUG HE CAN PRESCRIBE!!!” Craig

“I know it cures cancer... I cured my mom’s 3 times and she is now cancer free.” Mc Jay

“I have been using the oil for 5 weeks and yesterday’s pet scan showed a marked decrease in bone tumors and no evidence of anymore hyper metabolic liver tumors. I originally presented with stage 4 bone and live cancer 3 months ago... I’d say it works. And that was just the first 8cc’s, time to power down the next 52!!” Laura

-- Great, Laura, great to hear that, but stay away from any more scans or Xrays if at all possible. You do not want to radiate a tumor, your oncologist should be able to explain to you why it is not a good idea to do it. Best wishes, JB

“Listen, I researched this for months. It’s backed up by Harvard. They are using it in Spain. Due to the fact that it’s illegal, unfortunately I cannot tell you anything more. I can say my husband has stage 4 cancer with mets to the brain. RS says do not trust anyone with your health. So I didn’t. I “jumped over the moon” so to speak. I landed firmly on my feet and my husband is doing well. :)” Lisa

“Dear CureYourOwnCancer.com, a while back, I read about the Rick Simpson Oil and decided to try making some. I have been growing marijuana for a very long time. I used some of my best buds, and made up some premium hemp oil. I tried it and could not believe it. It was so potent it was like nothing I have ever had.

After trying it, I knew of a patient that had been battling cancer (Hodgkin’s Lymphoma) for about 11 years at that point. I offered to be his medical marijuana caregiver, and supply him with the oil at no cost to him so long as he would take the oil as recommended. At that time, he was a stranger to me more than less. I had met him about a year prior at a compassion club meeting and learned then that he had the cancer. I really wanted to see if the oil could cure cancer, as mentioned in Rick Simpson’s *Run From the Cure*.

So, after getting in contact with this patient and presenting the offer to him, we filed the proper paperwork with our state and began treatment. We set it up to where he would be in possession of the plants, so eventually, he would be able to provide the oil to himself. That was also part of the agreement, that he learns how to help himself. We began treatment. At first it was difficult for him because the oil was so potent, and taking it three times per day can be quite difficult.

After three months, a tumor on his upper chest started to shrink. After five months, the tumor was completely gone. He then went in for a CAT scan. The results came back that he is cancer free! The doctors have been trying to cure his cancer for at least 11 years. Chemo, bone marrow transplants, and so on. All it took was about a pound of premium bud converted into

hemp oil. He has his before and after CAT scan results on disk (will be provided to us soon). He has come forward and spoken publicly to people. In fact, he is now a caregiver helping other patients with the healing hemp oil!" GrowGoddess"

"A year ago my oncologist told us to contact hospice soon, colon cancer was back in my lungs and colon, had been removed from colon in 09 and liver in 11. My husband insisted that they try one more round of chemo. At the same time I discovered Cannabis oil, I started taking the oil the same day as chemo. My tumor marker was 17.6. After ONE treatment (and 2 weeks of oil) my tumor marker was 10.6. Last Friday after 2 treatments and 5 weeks of oil, my tumor marker is 4.8. My nurse told me she didn't know what I was doing, but this chemo was not supposed to produce these results. I feel better than I have in a long, long time." Diane

"Hi Jindrich, yesterday I finished reading Rick's book. Great stuff! Honestly I really don't need any more evidence about the truly magic power of the oil!

I've done also some experiments and every day I discover something new this medicine can do! Amazing! Sadly even though I'm convinced and even if my girlfriend is convinced still her mother is somehow not able to "let go" completely ... and still she is not sure if quitting shitty chemo...

I'm constantly trying to bring out good argumentations but I can't decide for her! She is the one with cancer and she is the only one who can decide what to do with her life.

I know she will get cured anyway on the end because we will stuff in her so much oil that it will be impossible for her to die. But still I feel it's so stupid and so dangerous to play with these fucking chemicals, especially when you have access to natural medicine which has been proved to cure cancer! I read about your experience with cancer and medical system... I'm really sorry for your loss... and now I better understand your attitude toward the traditional so called "medicine"!" Luigi

-- Hi Luigi, thank you for your nice words about the book and it is a pity that what you had to go through. It is her choice which treatment she chooses but I would not go near the chemo - just read my Mom's story for her, maybe she will grasp that taking poison is never a good idea, especially when it is not substantiated nor necessary. Her chances of merely surviving the chemo will greatly improve if she takes the oil, but again, why cause even more damage to her ill body? It makes no sense at all. Best wishes, Jindrich

"A friend sat me down to watch *Run From the Cure* about two and half years ago thinking it may help my psoriasis. We made the oil together- the first time for both of us- within three weeks, my plaque psoriasis was gone. I have been making the oil and ingesting it ever since. If I ingest every day, and apply the oil topically at night to the individual spots that pop up randomly, the psoriasis is very controlled and almost invisible. Because of this experience, I jumped in with two feet and now own the first fully state licensed Medical Marijuana Business in Colorado. A year into my business, my dad was diagnosed with stage IV Melanoma- it had spread into his lungs and liver. His oncologist gave him 3 to 12 months and told him to be prepared for hospice care. I immediately started him on an RSO regimen and five months later, his cancer is gone. Gone. Easiest thing in the world! Thanks Rick, for reintroducing this amazing medicine to the world! :-)" Erica

"I did a 2 week course of oil... I could only afford it about every other day or so, however the psoriasis on my body almost went away. I am giving7 my card to an outdoor grower this year so I can get enough raw material at one time to make a 60 day batch to heal this crap once and for all!!!" Sophie

"Cannabis oil cures cancer. I am a stage 3 breast cancer patient and using the oil to cure myself." Adele

“No Chemo, no radiation...RSO & diet change...RSO cured my stomach cancer without any of that shit...” Dale

“Hi Rick, I spoke with you a couple months ago and have since tried the oil for my depression. It is hard to say whether it was effective or not, as one ounce (28g) only gave enough for about 10 days. Toward the end of the 10 days, I suffered a bit of depression for a few days. There was a stressor involved in my life but I was able to function albeit with the depressed feeling. So who knows, it may have been worse without the oil.

Anyway I also tried some oil on one of the skin cancers of my friend (76 years old). It was a really nasty looking cancer, about 8mm of very yellow centre surrounded by a redness extending about 75mm diameter. He only left it on for 2.5 days as the itchiness and odour were too much for him. However when the covering was removed (it was a waterproof dressing), the cancer had almost disappeared. Unfortunately, he has numerous skin cancers and can't afford the money required to treat them. So he has them burned off with much pain. He is of a skeptical nature and for him to praise the oil is very significant.

SOME GOOD NEWS. My son is attending his last year of University majoring in Chemistry and told his Organic Chemistry Professor (an Australian born Chinese gentleman) about the results and he was quite interested and is going to investigate and experiment with the oil on various people with skin cancer. I'm not sure how long this will take but will keep you informed. With a Professor's credibility, we may get a foot in the door of bureaucracy. Regards, Warwick, Australia”

“Made it, administered it to my 18 year old son... No sign of any cancer now. I owe you a massive thank you Rick Simpson. My son was diagnosed in October with synovial sarcoma after removing a tumour before having a biopsy... Was told that the cancer would still be there and could have spread to his lungs due to the aggressive type of cancer it is... Most recent test results, they cannot find any trace of it to their bewilderment... Cannabis oil was one of many things I started him on almost immediately after diagnoses.” Amanda

“A close friend of mine used to be given morphine for brain tumor pain. The morphine itself caused addiction, withdrawals and it only made things worse during its use. Cannabis itself was the one medicine that provided relief for withdrawal symptoms, depression, pain, and the cancer itself. Your message is what saved my friend.” Jasper

“I am so excited about the oil. This last month was the first time I had ever read or heard about it. I am enthralled... Mr. Simpson, many of us thank you for the unselfish and loving work you have done for all of humanity. You are my definition of a Humanitarian!!! I have volunteered with Hospice since 1998, I have seen many suffer and pass away, even in my arms. To think that so much of this suffering could have been alleviated is literally mind boggling...” Cindy

-- It surely is, especially when one considers that all the info about the “miraculous healing powers” of the Rick Simpson oil is true. Properly produced and used oil can really cure cancer, diabetes, and thousands of other conditions. It can really help with pain that morphine won't touch. It really does rejuvenate the body and regrow muscles. The words mind boggling do not describe it fully, I think. JB

“OMG. I just got word from someone whom I am giving Phoenix tears to who had and I mean had cancer of the kidney. After taking the oil for 90 day the newest PET scan shows the tumors are gone. . This is incredible. I have seen Phoenix Tears cure many since I have been working with it. Thank you for helping me help others heal.” Gregg

-- Congratulations and thank you for helping others, Gregg. No more scans, just the oil. The scan is carcinogenic, it might cause the cancer to return and who wants that? JB

“Hello dear sweet Rick Simpson & Jindrich Bayer, I hope you are both well and happy. Considering the amounts of email you must get I'm sure you don't remember me from months ago so I included our prior correspondences. Mom is alive and very healthy! Saying we are so very grateful is an understatement.

At diagnosis in February 2012 (stage 4 pancreatic adenocarcinoma with metastasis to liver and lung) her prognosis was 3 to 6 months with anticipated severe decrease in health during that time frame. Instead she is alive, happy and well 10 months later. I know you both oppose chemo and so do we... But when they said 3 months we threw EVERYTHING at it including chemo along with starting RSO right away. We have been told no one stays as healthy as mom on as much Gemzar chemo as she received. The RSO had to have kept her healthy during that time. Chemo stopped 6 weeks ago when she decided she could feel the beginnings of chemo damage. She has now been off chemo for 6 weeks and is feeling great.

Since her diagnosis in February 2012, after initial build up, she has taken a gram RSO a day (approximately 300 grams total so far). The latest scan done Monday 12-17-12 showed more tumor shrinkage including documentation that some of the tumors were too small to be visualized via CT scan. It was incredible news! Then on Tuesday we got the results from her lab work. After receiving such good scan news we were shocked to hear that her tumor marker test (CA19-9) had increased from 285 up to 2100. Have you ever seen this happen before? Do you have any explanation regarding why or how the markers increased? Any ideas at all? Any suggestions? This question has gone out to several RSO makers but so far no definitive answer.

Here are her CA19-9 results to date. Normal level is LESS THAN 37. There was no tumor marker test done at initial diagnosis in February. 4-30-12... 23,568; 5-30-12... 5,240; 6-18-12... 4,458; 8-8-12... 538; 10-8-12... 285 (Last chemo was 10-29-12); 12-17-12... 2,100. Any input you may have will be treasured by my family! Much love, B”

“Dear B, CT scans give a massive dose of radiation and that is what might have caused it, plus the chemo was totally unnecessary. I would have her eat 180g of the best quality oil as quickly as possible. No more CT scans or any other carcinogenic nonsense, just the oil and as much of as she can take. You have to undo the damage from the chemo and radiation first and it will take some time, it just made the job harder for the oil. Like giving an antidote while pumping venom in her veins, it makes no sense at all to me. Best wishes, Jindrich Bayer”

“I was approached by a woman with breast cancer about 4 weeks ago and managed to get her pointed in the right direction. She has a pretty significant tumour, (I think she might have more than one) and is able to feel it. It's been only 3 weeks since she started the oil and already the tumour is definitely softening. Not bad for 3 weeks! I feel very encouraged for her and I just KNOW this lady will be another success story. One Love.” Corrie

“My dad is 89, has skin cancer on his face. Three times I've taken him to hospital to have some cut out, which opens him up to infections not to mention taking him from the nursing home and back it's hard on him. I have started with cannabis oil a couple of weeks ago. Some of these are the size of my baby finger to my thumb. There were 11 I have treated now there's 4 the one the size of thumb size of baby finger. They just die and fall off skin healed. I'm amazed as are all the nurses and doctor.” Steve

“I would just like to say that I am extremely happy to announce that my father in law's scan for his cancer has come out completely clean for the second time after the first one showing spots on the lungs. We started him on the oil right after the first one showed spots. Cannabis has taken his lungs and cleaned them up! He was told he needed Chemo. We were against it and put him on the oil instead. Cannabis cures cancer!!!” Karen

"It cures Cervical Cancer, too! I couldn't afford treatments (not even ONE...) and went a year without any kind of medicinal help... but I did smoke nearly every day... then a year later at my annual exam, the doctor and nurses were blown away... they couldn't find a THING other than slight scarring where the cancer had been... I'm 100% cancer free now... thanks to Marijuana... not doctors... not "medicine"... not treatments... but because of a pure, herbal, NATURAL plant... I'm living proof... The doctors said that I should have been at a level 5 cancer from going without any treatment... but yet it was GONE... with NO help from them... they were so blown away that they sent me to the STATE HOSPITAL in LITTLE ROCK (UAMS) for more testing... and UAMS didn't find anything other than slight scarring either... they said it was a miracle... I think it was just the Marijuana... Legalize it already... help people... isn't that what humanity USED to be about?" Monica

"I used Cannabis Oil to treat Basal Cell Carcinoma on my head neck and face. SUCCESSFULLY. This is an ideal cancer to do research on. It is clearly visible to the naked eye, and any changes that take place are easily seen. I've tried to generate interest in this here in the US, but the feds have anybody, and it seems everybody scarred to death to touch. See what you can do." Joseph

"I have a lump in my thigh, it used to be hard, almost 2 cm, now it's less than half the size & getting softer (4 weeks)." Katri

"And I just found out I'm cancer free after being on the oil for 5 months straight!!" Mimi

Q. JB, do you have anything on healing certain tumour types called hemangioblastomas? I follow your posts, as well as others. I have NEVER seen a treatment of this type of tumour other than excision. I have a bunch of them." Graeme

A. Not in person, we certainly have not had a chance to treat all diagnoses known to man personally, but judging from what I have read about it now, I see no reason why the oil should not help. As far as I know, they can only diagnose it using CT scans, and the way I look at it everyone who takes a CT scan should eat at least 60g of oil afterwards. And if they eat those 60g before surgery, in most cases I'm sure the surgery won't be necessary because the tumors will not be there. So I would definitely give the oil a try myself. All good wishes, JB

"The very fact placebos heal some people is reason to discard medicine forever and study the art of placebo. Having said that you never do a placebo study when you have an effective cure, you're right, that would be killing half your patients, sick and cruel." Christopher

-- It indeed would be sick and cruel, and that is why I personally will not do it. Others can if they wish, but I won't. I want the medical system to start using the oil as a placebo - if they prove that whatever they want to use is safer and more effective than the oil (and more fun/pleasant for the patient), then they can go ahead and sell it. If not, then why not. It is quite simple and very rational, I think. And that's how it is going to be in the future anyway, so why wait? JB

"It is never too late to accept the fact that cannabis is simply medicine. At the same time, it is never too late to start using the oil as medicine, no matter what your condition is or how severe it is. With the use of the oil, there is usually a good chance the patient can recover, or the oil will provide them with maximum quality of life until the end. And that's important, too. JB"

"When patients who have taken chemo start using the oil, the first thing the oil has to do is detoxify their body. So in some cases, the patient may need to ingest quite a bit of oil before it starts attacking the cancer itself. It is really not a good idea to take chemo, especially when it is absolutely unnecessary considering that the medical system has known about cannabis as a cure for cancer for dozens of years. JB"

Q. 'Terminal' Cancer patients: Do you start them out aggressively on 1 gram a day or work

them up to it over a week or so? Advice from experiences?

A. No, we always start with small doses and pretty much follow the instructions. Of course, if they have previous experience with cannabis and know there is nothing to be afraid of, sometimes you can start with a higher dose. But you never know how the patient is going to respond to the oil, plus they are usually on a mix of various medications, so you might want to be careful and watch the patient's blood pressure etc. The general recommendation is to follow the instructions, the less formal one is - follow your instinct and judgment and when the patient has "nothing to lose," I would not hesitate to give them a high dose when necessary (acute back pain etc.). A gram of really high grade oil can get an inexperienced user very high, yet still it does no harm. Sometimes even a hemp induced coma may prove to be of benefit and I am sure it will be used that way for anesthesia before surgery sooner or later anyway, but right now we want to see patients stay in their comfort zone as much as possible. I hope I explained it well. Best wishes, JB"

"Corrie, my friend, you helped me with ***. I have been giving him med for his neuroendocrine tumors. He has been on the med for 1 month and it is starting to shrink. It was so big it was pushing on his stomach but now it's down to the point that he can eat again and his doctor said he never seen a tumor like that shrink so FAST. It freaked him out and all blood work came back normal so another one on the way to being cured and that is AWESOME. And you are AWESOME and God is great."

"I have a friend that has brain cancer and I have Cml. The oil is working for both of us!!! My friend is first hand proof in my eyes that this oil is a miracle ... I had my doubts before but not now! Take the oil, IT WORKS!" Tyler

"The Cannabis oil after one year's use and only using cannabis oil changed the cancer from a spider web type into tumors were they were now able to target with a certain form of chemo she also increased her dosage of oil to 3 grams a day. 18 months ago the parents were told that her brain cancer was terminal and she had about 18 months to live and that chemo would only buy her a few months so in answer to your question both contributed to remission I hope that answers you question." Michigan Cannabiscancerproject

"I was asked last year by my mother's friend if I could make a 6 month course of hemp oil for her mum, from the highest grade cannabis. She had cancer of the neck. I made her the oil following the Youtube advice, I then posted it to Russia. She used the first 6 month course with amazing results and asked for another 6 month dose, I sent another load over to her, and now 14 months later she is in good health. You are doing amazing work, Rick. Thank you." Gareth

"Hello my name is Alysa and I am 16 years old. In 2011 I was diagnosed with stage 3 anaplastic astrocytoma. We (my family and I) made the decision to use a cannabis concentrate. The University of Michigan told us I was not likely to survive more than a couple of years and the cancer itself was inoperable because it was in a spider formation. Last January I went for my regular MRI at the University of Michigan. All the tumors are gone."

"My mom has stage 4 lung cancer and it traveled to her brain but since she has been doing RSO cannabis oil she has been doing well. Her blood work came back great and I feel very thankful to you because I feel that RSO has given my mom a chance to fight this cancer..." Shannon

"I am a 68 year old male who was living in what I considered a normal healthy life with no major issues and maintained myself with a yearly flu shot and checkups. My body functions were fine and all seemed ok until I awoke one morning with awful stomach pain. Thinking it was appendix or hernia my wife rushed me to emergency. I had emergency surgery about 2 hours later, Aug 15 2012, and there was a massive tumor on my colon that was removed along with 14 lymph

nodes. One week later my insides broke open and poisoned me and that led to a second surgery.

Starting to feel better 4 days later, I was on my feet and slowly getting mobility back and I started to bleed out. Back for surgery number 3 and a day later had a mild heart attack. Shortly after that -33 days in ICU- I was discharged and toting an OSTOMY BAG. The bag was with me 8 months and a reversal surgery was done with no complications. The surgeon said cancer had not spread beyond the nodes.

In spite of that they marched me to the Cancer Clinic and started to discuss Chemo and radiation as a "follow-up." Standard protocol they said. BULLSHIT said !! There will be no radiating my body or poisoning it more with Chemo or Radiation. The oncologist at the Cancer Clinic did not argue and outlined follow-ups every 3 months for a year, which entailed a CT scan and blood work.

I sourced the material as outlined by Rick Simpson and produced the RSO. Following all instructions for the extraction process and using Naphtha as my solvent, I had the finished oil in syringes and started to ingest it twice a day, a tiny amount each time. I completed my 4th follow-up at the Cancer Clinic and they stated that the CT scan does NOT show anything that would indicate the presence of CANCER. The blood work showed CEA level at 1.4, but what the heck, everyone has a cancer cell or two in them. They consider anything 5+ to cause concern. I am now preparing another batch and will ingest daily as a preventative measure. To ANYONE suffering now from cancer I suggest you do the same. We have NOTHING to lose and everything to gain." Gerry

"Is it too late to save someone who has stage 4 and is already skin and bones, and can barely walk anymore from the loss of strength??" Tumble

"It's never too late. Many miracles have been seen with the use of this oil. If it can't save them, the least it will do is ease their suffering without the harsh side effects of pharmaceuticals. Note that if they start on high doses there will be a lot of sleep until their tolerance is built up. It is very potent." Nick

"One of the elders in our town was given 3 weeks to live stage 3 liver cancer. His family gathered around gave him a living wake. He tried this oil. It's been two years he is fine. Cancer free, doctors tested him along the way. They won't even speak about this. There are no money in finding a cure. I believe it works....." Bobby

"Me too, thyroid cancer free!!" Michelle

"Say what you want about me, defriend me, judge me... Your argument is invalid! This is the final scan mom will ever get!!! CANNABIS KILLS CANCER!" Dawn

Stacy: What stage was your mom? I know you posted it once before, but I forget. That's a fabulous report right away!!

Dawn: Stacy, it was stage 3 small cell carcinoma of the lung. 5 tumors with small mets to the upper lymph system.

Debbi: That's so phenomenal! I've never heard of anyone curing small cell, even with all the regular protocols. This is remarkable! You not only saved your mom's life, but this will save other lives because it's proof that cannabis works. Thanks so much for sharing this!

Dawn: Debbie, she did it all, cannabis oil - chemo - radiation BUT was cured before her chemo & radiation treatments were done so she refused the remaining treatment and stuck with the oil... Which she still takes and will take EVERY DAY for the rest of her life!

Steve: says 'this is most compatible with post-radiation changes'. Did she have radiation

therapy?

Dawn: Steve, yes she did but she never finished... Dr is floored!

Patient: Linda V., Service Date: 11/16/2013, Procedure: CT CHEST WITH CONTRAST. A CT of the chest was performed ... Comparison is made to prior chest CT from 7/8/13. INDICATION: This is a 64-year-old female with history of lung cancer ...

FINDINGS: There is increased interstitial change and interlobular septal thickening ... which is improved compared to prior exam. ... No definite mediastinal soft tissue nodules or mediastinal adenopathy is demonstrated. There is no definite evidence of axillary lymphadenopathy or hilar lymphadenopathy. Aside from post-radiation changes in the medial aspect of the right upper lobe, no additional parenchymal pulmonary opacities or suspicious pulmonary nodules are demonstrated. The trachea and main bronchi are patent. There is no pleural effusion. The heart size is normal. There is no pericardial effusion. The visualized portions of the upper abdomen are unremarkable. There is no focally aggressive lucent or sclerotic osseous lesion.

IMPRESSION: Improving post-radiation changes in the right hillum and medial aspect of the right upper lobe. No definite evidence of recurrent or residual disease.”

“I had inoperable Oat Cancer, that’s small cell cancer of the lower lobe of my left lung. I got on the very expensive cannabis oils and the cells are shrinking. I was Terminal and told I’d be dead by Christmas 2013. Well, I’m still here thanks to THC.” John-Michael

“Oil reversed all radiation damage and healed beyond belief... Medical Marijuana SAVED me and keeps me off of 5 pharmas. I lost my right kidney to chemo and it starts to seize to where it hurts to have skin on me... and within minutes of consuming the oils in a tincture that I make the seizures stop and stay away for months...

Amazing and that is just one the oils reversed nerve damage in my eyes caused by chemo to where I was diagnosed with glaucoma, and at my last visit just 6 months ago shows no sign of glaucoma at all and my vision is better when I medicate...” Teresa

“I know a man who had stage 4 that was spreading like crazy. He was given a 10% chance of living through the year and told to get his affairs in order. I told him to watch *Run From the Cure* and to give the medicine a try. Within a year he was diagnosed as being 100% cancer free and is now a caregiver for several patients and it is all due to the wonderful healing powers of cannabis and the direction of Rick Simpson. So thank you Rick.” James

“My aunt, with stage 4 glioblastoma, went from wheelchair to walking after just three doses! Her left side was paralyzed for over a month. But now fully functional!! So excited!” Nicolette

“I had a glioblastoma which has a high rate of death. After 6 months of chemotherapy and radiation, feeling sick and vomiting, aching kidneys and everything feeling poisoned. After finally being sent home saying nothing more we can do, I changed my diet to clean eating organically grown foods out of my garden. Drinking green smoothies, taking vit C shots. I then added the soursop fruit. A friend then got me some of Rick’s oil. Well, last Friday my oncologist rang telling me I’m CANCER FREE. So much luv from my heart to yours. It was a life saver.” Tanya

“My aunt has been taking the oil for 6 weeks. Her terminal tumours have shrunk by over 50% now. It does work.” Boosboys

“Got a friend that I told this to 4 months ago because her father was on chemo and getting worse, now he is almost cancer free....and feeling great.” Ruth

“It works - it cured my wife’s cancer when the chemo / radio made it spread - they said to look

for alternatives ... we found out about the oil - cancer gone in 3 months / 90 days - paying it forward now." Chris

"I am using the oil for about a year to prevent the regrowth of a glioma brain tumor. Please pass along my thanks to Rick, the treatment seems to be helping my overall health and there has been no regrowth. Does anyone know what a good dosage would be for someone who is trying to prevent the recurrence of a WHO grade 2 brain tumor? "Standard" advice is that it WILL grow back and require chemotherapy. My doc suggested 50% grow back within 3 years, which I have beaten by a few months. So far, so good." Fourtwenty

"Just got word from a friend that a buddy of his is cured of Stage IV lung cancer. 9 doctors agreed that he had weeks to live, and that it had spread to his bones and brain. 4-5 weeks on the oil, and now the docs are saying that they misdiagnosed, it was a minor lung infection. No sign of the tumours or cancer markers in his blood. I turned him on to Phoenix Tears & showed him how to make a batch using smaller, more affordable amounts of herb. Feel free to use this, just keep me anonymous. Thank you and God bless."

"I worked at a collective and for many years and had skin cancer on my left arm due to hanging it out the window while driving. Now I know no one needs to believe me but I started putting RSO oil on it every day and I swear it's gone. It took a couple months but it's really gone from where it has been for years." Randy

"I've met a survivor who chose to use oil instead of life threatening chemo and radiation...she was given less than a year...she's been cancer free for 5+years now and never lost a hair or was weak and ill from the treatments...natural non chemical medicine!! Not a scam!!" Gwendolyn

"I just messaged with one of my Peeps. She had Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma stage 4 and triple hit (meaning it had 3 drivers was how they explained it to her and said one of the cancers actually protected the other from chemo working), so her only medical option was a bone marrow transplant. Her oncologist she saw today had said her "cancer would be back by now," as she refused a transplant. This is her message: "Just seen my oncologist. My bloods are good. I'm doing the right thing. Hooragh, good results, good news, no cancer." Cannabis Kills Cancer folks!" Corrie

"Rick has shown me how to stay alive now for 3 years battling 4 different types of cancer in my bladder area. I'm down to 2 now and fighting daily using the R.S.O. Don't know if I'm gonna win this, but it's been a good fight and I'm 3 years past the reaper now and still fighting.... Thanks Rick and crew... God bless..." Gregory

"We make the RSO for my husband. He suffers from Rheumatoid Arthritis. He also just beat Hodgkins Lymphoma. We do use 99.9% Isopropyl. We do not leave it in the solvent any longer then 3-5 minutes. It is not green with chlorophyll this way. My husband has NOT had to take any pharmaceuticals for his RA. He does not swell and is not in pain. God Bless you Rick and your friends for sharing this amazing medicine!" Janice

"I have personally witnessed it cure both kinds of skin cancer, and stage four prostate cancer in an uncle of mine. I have also seen it successfully do battle with lymphoma. We are also treating tumors on our dog with great success. The tumors are about 85% gone after two months of topical and ingesting it with her food. Also give it to our 9 year old German shepherd for arthritis. She loves it and it has really brought her quality of life back, especially better than the Rymadil that the vet prescribed several years ago!" Jason

"I cured my stage 4 bone and liver cancer, healed a nasty burn on my arm, regulated my blood pressure, watched my varicose veins disappear, lost 90lbs, stopped taking pain meds, eased a sunburn with a topical oil, curing my friends dog of bone cancer...hmmm, what else...the

arthritis in my fingers, I forgot I even had it. It is INSANE that the magic of this plant is illegal. Go figure.” Laura

“This has changed my life after being diagnosed with CML (chronic myelogenous leukemia) almost a year ago and I watched the video *Run From the Cure* about how cannabis oil cured terminal cancer patients. Well, I am living proof that it works. It has changed my cancer levels. Not cured yet but hopefully one day soon I can say I am a survivor, so unless you have walked a mile in any cancer patient’s shoes, don’t start bashing something you know nothing about.” Denise

“I believe. My friend was diagnosed with 3 kinds of cancer. He was given 3 weeks to live. Now 2 years later, he’s down to 1 kind and doing good.” Sandra

“Y’all helped save my mom’s life. One year cancer free!” Greightful

“My mom’s story: “In September of 2010, my mother was diagnosed with stage 4 ovarian cancer and was given 6 months to live without treatment and a year and a half to live with treatment. She immediately went into chemotherapy and the cancer responded fairly well, though it ravaged her 70 year old body that was only 85% recovered from Guillain Barre Syndrome.

She continued with more chemo and had to have an emergency surgery in December of 2011 as her GI and gynecological systems were intertwined resulting in severe infection. As much cancer as could be removed was removed; she was very near death’s door and somehow made it through surgery and recovery and was able to go home, though still not cancer free.

Meanwhile, a friend began to forward me information on marijuana/cannabis oil and its use against cancer. Slowly, I began to listen and do my own research; I was astounded by what I began to find and kept researching...

Through the next year Mom underwent more chemo; she was taking morphine and oxycodone for the pain. Her quality of life was deteriorating, as was her “never give up, honest to God, Okie from Muscogee, attitude.”

By January of 2013 she had been through her fifth round of chemo. Her previous year had been spent fighting; she was exhausted, beaten, hurting, and the chemo was having no more healing effect.

We were told that the cancer had spread to her bladder, and her liver, and that the liver cancer would be what did her in; they could not stop it, but they hoped they could slow it down and buy her some time. We were past the timeline originally given us upon the original diagnosis, but we still felt more had to be done.

She was done and ready to give up; she was done with chemo; “no more!” she said. I went to see her and began to discuss what I had learned over the last year plus about cannabis oil and its use against cancer. Despite her strict upbringing in 1950’s poor, religious, Texas farmland and panhandle, she was open to watching a documentary or two online about the oil and to hear more about reported success stories, etc. After much discussion, and giving a sales pitch only a son of a dying mother could give, I got her to agree to try the oil.

Upon beginning a dosage less than half the size of a grain of rice, swallowed in empty vitamin capsules, she saw her narcotic usage drop by 50% within two days and this reduction remained during her entire time on this medicine.

Mom had never had a THC product in her life and this was a major adjustment for her. At times the affects were very positive, but mostly just very sedative. Occasionally the thc was a bit too strong, but you cannot be harmed from any overdose, so she would go lie down and pray until it passed. Sleep is part of the healing process, so the sedative nature is by design.

Soon, Mom's CT tumor count began to rise to 455 and she began to increase her oil dosage as quickly as she could handle. At her doctor's recommendation, she saw a gynecological cancer surgeon and he agreed to go in and try and remove as much cancer as possible. Surgery was scheduled for late June and by the time it arrived, the tumor count was down to 405 and Mom had ingested over 100 grams of the oil.

When the surgeon came out of surgery to speak to my father, his exact words were, "That could not have gone better!" They removed the big cancer they knew was there, but there were no smaller cancerous tumors they expected to see. Mom recovered from surgery and her tumor count has remained under 20 (normal is 34) since July of 2013; her latest catscan from December confirms she is still cancer free as of July 2014." Greightful

"My brother had lymphoma, stomach, metastised to his spine. The drugs they gave him kept him up all night every night and day and never got to sleep or eat for weeks. One gram pill of oil and he gets to sleep for 18 hours and eat to his heart's content. A week later, he's 78% cancer free. The doctor was baffled. We didn't tell him because he was in a nonmedical state but cannabis saved his life and ours. Now a year later MY BROTHER BEAT LYMPHOMA! Nobody does that... without cannabis." Errl

"I had a large vile of it, a while back. I would take a drop a day. The person that gave it to me asked for it back. He ended up giving it to a woman who was fading away from cancer. She couldn't eat, drink, let alone actually live. She weighed less than 70 lbs. My friend gave her the oil...voila! She began to eat, drink, and continued her fight...successfully. Firm believer of the healing properties in cannabis." Tara

"I am very faithful reading everything you post. My dad died because he had cancer. They were only going to do radiation. He had one treatment and they missed the spot, so basically they fried him. He died within 2 days." Anita

"Today I got word from a man I donated a large amount to. He had a cancer' tumor in his throat. He has been tube fed since early April 2013. The sick man's wife calls all in tears. After 4 weeks of taking oil 2 times a day it's gone. Completely gone... He has eaten solid food... No new treatments or new drugs, just RSO. Share the knowledge, save a life." Jared

"I'm a stage 4 cancer survivor who, while I did the chemo route (NEVER again), I can tell you all the pharmaceuticals that were prescribed to fight nausea, aid in sleep, etc. just made me sicker!! Only when I switched to medical THC was I able to eat, sleep, relax and endure!! Thank God I live in CA where it's legal, my heart goes out to those who don't have access!" Heinz

"Please share so others don't make mistakes like we did. The diet is so important!!!! And then, for some, like the lady here in Saint John, who was diagnosed 4 years ago with Stage 4 small cell carcinoma, and given 2-3 months to live, I just got off the phone with her, she is fine!!!!!! And she is 73!!! Lost 2 sisters to lung cancer. And... it was her son who told us about it, BECAUSE, someone told him about it!!!!" Bronwen

"I've cured cancer with RSO about 6 times including brain cancer, the fastest I've cured someone's cancer was 13 days!!! Lol, tickles me. Also cured diabetes, cataracts, IBS, arthritis, grey hairs, and high blood pressure. Crazy to think how much I doubted this stuff!!! Now I'll believe just about anything." Jade

"Yes it can cure grey hair. I've turned it into a balm before and applied it to my hair and face. Wow, the stuff works wonders." Brittney

"I've seen three people healed with the oil. One from a diabetic ulcer on her foot, after her doctor said the foot had to be amputated. One from "terminal" cancer of the liver. And one from

hypersensitivity pneumonitis, developed after being doused with Agent Orange in Vietnam. His VA doctor told him the condition was “manageable” but would eventually kill him. A few months later, this man was hospitalized with the flu and his doctor ordered a CAT scan. He ordered a second scan after he thought the first had been mixed up with another patient. Then he asked my friend “what the hell is going on” -- scar tissue in his lungs had healed and he had “essentially the lungs of a normal person” -- from a condition that was supposed to be irreversible.” Booth

“My husband says he feels no different taking the oil for his now gone cancer. He has been on it 3 months now just getting to maintenance level and everything is great! What a miracle herb!” Deborah

“Stage IV neuro endocrine in head of pancreas. Diagnose date May 2012. Started oil Dec 2013. Tumor shrunk 20%. Tumor markers down from 73 to 23 (normal range 0-30).” Joanna

“I am a TERMINAL cancer survivor because of hemp oil. In 2008 I was diagnosed with a soft tissue sarcoma. I had 5 weeks of radiation, an 8.5 hour op. and 8 weeks later I was told I was terminal because the cancer had spread so quickly to my lungs. It was inoperable due to there being between 25- 40 mets. Chemo was not an option. I was given 3mths to a year. 1 month later I started the oil, and 1 year later a CT scan showed no signs of cancer in my lungs. This stuff works! Rick Simpson saved my life!” Salobrena

“I’ve been taking RSO since December 23rd 2013 because I was diagnosed with colorectal cancer stage 4 in November 2012. My tumors have not grown in the last 3 months. I feel confident that the oil is working.” Susan

“I’m in remission after a month of using the oil. Thank you! Words can’t explain how I feel. I’m able to travel again. And eat much better. Lifesaver is what you are.... Thank you again. My dad passed from Cancer, so wished I had known about it then.

Also, just to mention. I am a two time Cancer survivor. Almost didn’t make it. Wished I had known about it then too. Would have never went the conventional way, which almost killed me. Chemo, Radiation, 3 surgeries and an iliostomy with reversal surgery. Not able to eat or leave my house for a long time. Thank you! Thank you! And. Thank you again. I’m alive again.” Karin

“I’ve personally cured people of leukemias, of cancers, of Lymes disease, throat cancer, skin cancer, all sorts of stuff, using cannabis resin. I use cannabis resin all the time and I don’t care who knows it. Yes, police, if you are listening, I use cannabis resin all the time and I don’t give a shit what you think about it.” Max Igan

“I have personally seen stage 4 lupus and cancer with several inoperable tumors; given less than two months, cured, still here after 3 years. Seizure disorders gone. Diabetes cured, Crohn’s disease and several other intestinal diseases cured. Hep C. Liver failure, kidney failure. All pain disorders including fibro and neuropathy. Not on YouTube thousands of testimonials. But people I know saved. Cured and back to having a quality to life.

I am a member of an organization that treats patients using medical marijuana for various illnesses. All of us found and used Rick Simpson hemp oil. Marijuana extraction. There are countless conditions this treats and cures. Is something that can be obtained in all legal states from your trim and bud. And processes. I personally don’t use nor care for dispensaries but to each their own. I just love being able to take care of myself and others I love through this life restoring medicine.

This plant exists in the bible. Something our country claims to be founded on. Yet takes it away and destroys our planets resources to replace all it was and is good for in the first place. Find

your voice. Speak up and don't stop till it is fully legal. Hemp fields restored for all non-medical uses and people are treated like humans again. Bless everyone. I wish this was the first protocol. Not chemo or big pharma that caused more health issues than I was originally being treated for. Happy healing. Why not try?" Bristy

"A friend of mine stopped taking chemo and started taking the oil and he's better. Doctors said it was incurable but are now saying he's clean!!!!" Katie

"I did 18 months of chemo before someone gifted me Rick Simpson oil. The incurable deadly illness is gone. I am still treating the damages done by chemo with the oil. Stopped chemo nearly three years ago. Chemo was a waste of my health." Enoch

"Thank you thank you Rick, I got it just in time and I'm cancer free today and I look better than I ever did, too." Randa

"Whoot Whoot, Rick Simpson Oil is AMAZING!! Thank you for sharing with the world how to make this wonderful cure to all. I made my friend Carmen take the oil when she was diagnosed with Hodgkin Lymphoma Cancer. She has been CANCER FREE for a year now!!! And my Addison disease is GONE with no trace of it and the doctors can't explain how or why as this has NEVER happened before. BUT I can and I DO!!! Cannabis CURES!!!" Amy

"1 year ago today someone very close to me told me he had terminal cancer. He was told he has 8 months to live. Within 5 days I gave him some cannabis oil to ingest by eating a half of a rice grain size bit of the oil. Within 6 weeks there was a reduction in the size of his tumor and there was no sign of it spreading like they said it would.

I am happy to say the tumor was the size of a large grapefruit and today it is the size of an acorn. The cannabis oil has saved his life. He will continue eating the oil until it is gone. Not only is it curing his terminal cancer but it has also had an amazing effect on his health. He was pre-diabetic and obese and he is now down to the perfect weight and is happier than ever! I encourage everyone to look into cannabis oil therapy. Please watch RICK SIMPSON "RUN FROM THE CURE" Video on Youtube... It just might save your life or someone you know. Give them the gift of life!" Jose

"Yeah.... Thank you Mr. Simpson, your great invention helped me beat cancer. Diagnosed 7/2007 with a 20% chance or less of surviving, then I started the treatments after meeting Rick at an event. The use of the oil saved my life. My leukemia is in remission and I still get better every day, and thanks to the oil, I can share the truth with you..... Peace and love." Michael

"Yesterday was a beautiful day for making life saving medicine for Janice (Granny). She has been taking RSO for about 6 months now. Her Tumor is gone, swelling behind her eyes is gone, she has lost 106 lbs., kidney stones are gone, blood pressure normal. But the turn around in her overall health has been nothing short of a miracle. When she got to my house 6 months ago she could barely climb the stairs, now she is running up and down the stairs and circles around me! If you would like to learn more about how to treat Pseudo Tumor Cerebri with Cannabis Oil, Janice or myself would be more than happy to talk to you about it! One Love. peaceloveCURE. I love you Granny!!" Debra

"The doctors told me I had 6 months to live if I didn't take their chemo treatment.....that was 11 years ago now... If it wasn't for the oil I probably would have bit the dust. I'm healthy as an ox now and didn't have to lose my hair!! Thanks for bringing this to the world." Craig

"My best friend who only was supposed to have 6 more months left in the fall, is almost cancer free now!!! He had 40 metastases in his liver from colon cancer. Thank you Rick for all your research and experience and for sharing it! You helped save a life in Holland, too! Love from a naturopath who was inspired by you." Marloes

“My friend was diagnosed with stage 4 lung cancer 3 years ago and is doing great. He swears by this stuff.” Richard

“RSO works. I’m not an anecdote.” Tielman

“Rick Simpson, thank you so much. I’m alive because of knowledge. Beating liver, bone, and prostate cancer. Within months of starting on oil liver and bone cancer were in remission, could not see any more on scan.” Louis

“When cancer research came to my door collecting I told them I would give them more than money, I wrote down Rick Simpson’s name and told them to Google it. God bless you.” Jane

“Only humans can be silly enough to allow another from stopping them curing themselves naturally... I mean how ridiculous is that? Ignorance is man’s worst enemy.” Sol

Additional Tips for Lung Cancer Patients

Q. This one was on the oil for some time and still had to use painkillers, so we were looking for more ways how to help the patient.

A. 1) Make another batch of oil and try to mix it with the one you have, look for the most sedative oil possible, you don’t want to energize the patient.

2) Try to produce the oil from more than one strain at a time, it usually has a better blanket effect that way and can treat many conditions more effectively. Again, look for the most powerful sedative Indica bud material with 20% THC or more from the different indica strains available, to produce the most effective medication possible.

3) It would be better if she stopped using the oil in capsules. You want some of it in her mouth for additional sublingual absorption (you may find it has a better painkilling effect that way)

4) Make 0.3-0.5g suppositories with cocoa butter and have her use them at least twice a day, she can use it anally as well as by mouth.

5) Have her vaporize the oil several times a day - coughing is desired, she needs to cough out whatever does not belong in her lungs, including those tumors (they should simply shrink and then fall apart and she will cough them out).

6) Make an oil tincture with alcohol (20-30-50%, depending on how much oil you have; 1-2ml of the oil in 4ml of 96-99% alcohol) and apply it to the spot that she was operated on with an eyedropper, one or two drops will usually do, and you can save a lot of oil this way. Of course, you can also apply some oil directly to the spot and cover it with a bandage and repeat it every three days or when the bandage falls off.

7) Make a salve with shea butter or dissolve some oil in warm hemp seed oil or high quality extra virgin olive oil and rub it on the area several times a day. This should help eliminate the pain in her ribs and you can also use it for bed sores and anything on her skin.

8) Include hemp seeds, hemp hearts and hemp seed oil in her diet - at least a handful of seeds/hearts, or 1-3 tablespoons of hemp seed oil.

9) Try to replace the painkillers and patches with the oil as soon as possible. If you start applying the oil topically, it should help a great deal. The suppositories also do wonders for lung conditions. The more oil she ingests and the quicker she does it, the better. She should stay on a gram or more a day until she conquers the disease and then stay on a maintenance dose of 1-2g a month.” JB

Arthritis, Pain, Muscles

“My friend cut several of the tendons in his hands that lead to his fingers in an accident. He used the oil on it immediately after his surgery to help its healing and it healed so fast they had to remove the stitches early, that was actually painful for him because they had already adhered to his skin, they were not dissolvable stitches. His surgeon and physical therapist were totally blown away by it but he didn't tell him what he did until his last appointment. I don't know if they believed him or not but I know what I saw with my own eyes and he knows what he experienced.” Tina

“You need some proof? My sister was sent home with a couple of months to live. Couldn't get out her bed with it in her lungs. 5 weeks ago she started on oil. 3 weeks ago and all this week and last week she's now back out driving her car, doing her garden and lol she's fatter than any of us her other 4 siblings. This is real thanks to Rick. Love ya man.” Andy

“Update: Last week I mentioned a Brother helping his Brother by getting the needed material to make Rick Simpson Oil to treat his debilitating Rheumatoid Arthritis. He called tonight to tell me his Brother was up eating, laughing, talking on the phone with friends and family after pretty much sleeping through a 2 day snow storm and the Super Bowl. He wanted to know if maybe he gave him too much because he never acts like this. DUDE! (laughing) It sounds to me like he is doing great except for the Super Bowl thing, he lets out a long breath and says, “Thanks man, it's nice to have my Brother back, he's laughing again.” (That makes it all worthwhile folks)

This is after just three days, it feels so good knowing that WE WERE ABLE TO REALLY HELP SOMEONE THAT HAD ABSOLUTELY NO HOPE. This is the second person with Rheumatoid Arthritis that I know for a 1 on 1 face to face fact that Rick Simpson Oil has helped. We are not trained doctors - we are just guys that heard about the oil, made some tried it and found out that it works, we are just regular people like you that took action to help a loved one - nothing more.” Michael

“78 days on oil now and do see some positive results!!! I have RA and have had no flare ups since starting this hemp oil treatment. No asthma attacks, no hives, no complaints!!!” Beverly

“I have had RA for years. Since I have been treating it with cannabis oil, I haven't had a flare up and some of the joint damage actually went away. I have pains but nothing like I had before I discovered medibles. I was a long time toker anyway but smoking is not enough for chronic diseases and heavy pain.” Mark

“Give a man a fish, he will eat for a day (unless it's not really fish, just a soy patty with fish oil). Teach a man how to fish and he has a full belly for life. Thank you for giving us what most would charge for. I am currently not using RSO due to financial reasons, but when I was able it totally controlled my nerve disorder (RSD). Could not cure but I was happy with controlling the symptoms. It replaced taking 9 pills a day. Thank you.” Safe

“Hi Rick & JB, I wanted to report another good outcome of personally taking the oil: This is about day 8 or so on the oil. I take it at least twice daily, about 1/4cc to 1/2cc per day. I had exceptional success in the heel/foot/ankle pain – with each day, it just gets better and better! Flexibility is returning to my injured shoulder and last night – I noticed, during a massage, that the HUGE knot in my left shoulder/neck that was causing so much pain in that shoulder had actually DECREASED in size to about the size of a pistachio instead of the size of a walnut. This could be the reason why my shoulder pain is subsiding so quickly. I'm not sure what the knot is/was, but I sure am glad it's going away. Have tests ever concluded that the cannabinoids actually shrink tissue inflammation and increase joint mobility and muscle elasticity? I don't even actually care what the tests say-- I'm sold and I haven't felt this good in

years!!!

I was completely worried I would have NO energy and just want to sleep, sleep, sleep while taking it. But---it's quite the opposite for me--I have increased energy and don't have any lethargy during the daytime hours. I wish I could give you a HUGE hug!!!" Heather

"I managed to quit the chemo drug I was on for the rheumatoid arthritis. How I got here though was a long journey. In 1997 I was in a serious MVA leaving me disabled and dependent on pharmaceuticals. Over 14 years I had over 10 surgeries on both legs, went through depression, anger, fibromyalgia (which I healed myself without the traditional drugs from doctors), years of physio therapy, alternate modalities of meditation, acupuncture, Reiki, etc. Got me to the point of physicality that I was able to go on short hikes again, swim laps in the pool and back in a regular exercise program that I could physically accomplish. Over the decade plus of time I was on steroids, pain drugs of every kind, anti-inflammatory drugs, and on and on. Two years ago the pain increased and was different from what I had been experiencing with my osteoarthritis from my injuries in several places over my body, my neck, my thoracic in my back and low back as well as both my legs and knees. My hands and feet were so painful and swelling as well as my hands became deformed from the damage from the rheumatoid arthritis and after many tests and trips to a rheumatologist I was diagnosed and put on a barrage of drug trials and protocols which included the commencement immediately on Methotrexate a chemo drug to treat the RA, 6 months after that they put me on another drug along with the chemo drug that had terrible side effects but I had to suffer through the protocol before I could move on to another better and more expensive drug (in the minds of Big Pharma) all the while still on the chemo, so after a year and a half of chemo and additional RA medications I had a friend who introduced me to the video "Run from the Cure", a story about RSO. Well, for me from the first time I watched that video and many, many more since then, it has totally been life changing. I began the last week on November 2012 and before long I was beginning to notice some definite changes in my well-being, I was sleeping a lot from the oil but that just means I was healing, it took a while for my appetite to return but eventually it did, my hair was a major improvement, it was shiny again and not thinning and falling out." Wendy

"The oil cured my gout in 5 hours. That's what it's about! NO MORE PAIN!" Michael

"I use it for treating the negative effects of a brain injury and also Chronic Pain throughout my body. Stress makes my symptoms worse but marijuana helps me deal with the stress very effectively. It helps calm both my mind and body enabling me to focus better on tasks and not get agitated, irritable, temper tantrums, depression, etc. I find it improves my mood and my responses to outside stimuli are more measured and restricted rather than an impulsive act. I hope this info is of some help to you. I don't have a license and have been slandered by being called and treated like a drug addict. This in itself feeds my depression and makes it impossible to get well and back to work." Fred

"Here's what hash oil in general has done for me. In four years I've gone from taking as much of every anxiety pill and pain killer (heroin included) I could get my hands on to only taking 1/8th of a pain pill twice daily. I have muscle spasms that feel like I'm being stabbed and I recently started having seizures when I run out of oil. I also get migraine headaches and have been diagnosed with a number of psychiatric disorders. I have no idea how many synthetic drugs a doctor would prescribe me. But the oil takes care of it all. Also I should mention I took IQ tests with and without the influence of the hash oil. Scored 148 with, 122 without. Does that mean it made smarter... almost to a genius level? Maybe I'm almost genius with ADHD and the hash oil treats the condition? I certainly did better in college when I took online classes so I could medicate during class. Anyways, hash oil is the answer to most of the world's problems." Jimi

"Another update on taking the oil for heel/foot/ankle pain. 4 days of taking oil orally 3xday

riddled my pain and gave me full range of motion again with my right foot/heel/ankle. Yesterday, I forgot to take my morning and afternoon dose and by the end of the day I could barely walk, my joints were stiffening up again and I was miserable. I got home, ate some oil and within 15 minutes started getting that flexibility back and the pain subsided, the limping stopped. Surprisingly it takes away all my stiffness in my shoulder from an old injury from car accident 20 years ago and in easing pain from shoulder, it then takes away all my neck pain from the muscles in my shoulder being tight and pulling my spine out of alignment. No more headaches from the stiffness in my shoulder either. This was complete confirmation for me that the oil does work for pain management along with multiple other magics.”

“It’s not a cancer cure or anything, but I wanted to let Rick know that I’ve been limping on my right heel for almost a year now, not sure what is wrong with it and know the dr will give me meds I don’t feel comfortable taking, so I just dealt with pain.

We were recently introduced to RSO thru a friend, Charles, and we’ve started making it. For the past two days, I’ve ingested the oil a few times/day and this morning, I woke up and was not limping. My husband noticed it right away. He took note that the oil must be working its magic! Thanks Rick Simpson! [:)] I feel great!” H

-- Dear H, thanks for the good news, we always like to hear about them. I would mix the oil with hemp seed oil or olive oil and make a tincture and use the oil topically, too. Of course, eating the oil is the key to the real healing and all instructions on how to use the oil are on our site. Best wishes, JB (from a FB message)

“I broke my leg two weeks ago and get more relief from oil and cannabis than from the hillbilly opiates, just saying Big Pharma does nada for me.” Michael

“Broke my back in two places in 1987. Drank alcoholically and popped pills till 1994. Quit the lot and did the NA and AA thing, became a drug and alcohol counsellor. Chronic back pain made me reassess pain medication. I became addicted to LA, morph and heroin. Started smoking pot for bad emphysema and stopped all opiates. Studies now are showing that cannabis reduces the withdrawal of opiate addiction and reduces the milligrams required by over a half if used with cannabis. It’s a wonder cure all. :)” John

“I injured my back in my early 20’s. I was plagued with sciatica for nearly 2 decades. The last time I aggravated it was 5 years ago and it was the worst ever. Over a 4 month period it doubled me over so far that I was just about to the point where I couldn’t get back and forth to the bathroom any more. I had been at pain level 10 for over 2 months and had to stay on the couch propped up on pillows. I couldn’t straighten out enough to lie in bed.

A young lady who was friends with my boys told me that I should try medical marijuana because it helped her Mom with her MS. I horse laughed her and told her that was for cancer patients and people worse than me and that I couldn’t qualify. I didn’t know it but this young lady knew quite a bit about the subject and after a couple more weeks of deterioration I guess she was tired of watching me suffer needlessly so she brought her mom over to talk to me. Her mother told me that I would easily qualify, which I later did, and that it would help. She told me to eat some bud cooked in a little bit of oil at a low temp on toast. I was desperate and did it. My family said that about 15 minutes after eating the cannabis that I was asleep and drooling...lol.

I awoke the next morning, which was a little strange because I hadn’t had a memorable sleep in over 2 months, and the first thing I noticed was a significant decrease in pain, about 20% I’d say, and about the same improvement in range of motion. I was thrilled and very surprised. I continued to eat cannabis and over the next month I was standing up straight again. This is how I found Rick Simpson. I simply Googled cannabis anti-inflammatory and Run from the cure was in some of the first research I ever did on the topic. 5 years later and my back feels like it

should. I eat cannabis regularly and it keeps the inflammation down to nothing. The injury is still there. If I step in a hole or something it hurts, but it doesn't take an extended time to recover and my back doesn't ever hurt unless I do something stupid." Jody

"Fixed my arthritis and my blood sugar, anxiety, depression and insomnia. I say arthritis, but its severe degenerative disk disease. I literally can't walk without the oil (taking it for 2 years now). I use to go through 120 narcotics every 14 days. I haven't had even one pain pill in over a year. I only took it originally for the arthritis and the side effects rock (great sleep and no wrinkles). I'm in the best shape of my life. 45 year old grandma. Mother of 3." Everglade

"After taking everything from oxycodone to using fentanyl patches for 3 years followed by 160 mg of morphine daily for another two years and then being told I needed to have a pain pump implanted, I decided enough was enough. Stopped cold turkey (I would not recommend ever doing that) and started with cannabis. Even the days that the pain is still out of control, which are few, my mind doesn't even pay attention to it." Michael

"In 1981 I was in an MVA. I dislocated my right shoulder. My right arm was paralyzed from nerve to the spine that were stretched. I could not get any relief from the terrible pain I was suffering. I would wake up in the middle of the night crying in agony. It felt like needles being shoved under my fingernails and ran straight up my arm. I took the 1st \$400.00 the insurance adjuster gave me and had my cousin bring a friend to the hospital with some MJ. After smoking the MJ the pain was completely gone and I could go back to sleep. This being said. I think Rick's way of ingesting the oil would work better than smoking or vaporizing although I enjoy doing both. Cheers." Ron

"I know after a 3 day treatment of RSO, I could run... pain free! First time in 15 years due to a spinal fusion that left permanent nerve damage and constant pain. The coconut oil infused capsules work great too. I have not had the urge nor have I taken my Percocet since starting on the oil capsule regimen. It even cut the urge to smoke the marijuana as well by taking the capsules." Terry

"Update, omgosh! I wrestled with my son! I used to wrestle with my boys all the time, especially my youngest son. I haven't been able to wrestle with him in literally years! He's 22 now, I'm 52. Because of all over body pain due to arthritis it's been extremely hard to move, much less wrestle! But I did today! And I almost had him too, but started laughing, lol. I can't express to you how exciting this is!! Even afterward I have no pain, I feel great!!!" Casey

"I have a herniated disc that presses on my sciatic nerve causing severe pain to shoot from my lower back down my left leg to my toes. I was taking 3 ibuprofen every four hours just so I could get out of bed and be able to walk. I started taking the oil almost two weeks ago for the pain and inflammation. I now require no ibuprofen, I sleep better than I may have ever, my coworkers have commented on my better moods and overall happiness. I FEEL GOOD!" Jennifer

"Even if you do not have cancer, think about preventative maintenance in your body. RSO in small quantities used on a daily basis. You are allowing your body to fight off all sorts of nasty viruses and bugs. I have not seen my "primary care physician" in 15 years because of Cannabis and all of its healing properties. No matter what goes wrong with me, RSO is one of the first items I reach for.

By the way, I have broken my back 3 times. Had vertebrae and disks replaced from L-4 down to S-2. Had to have my spine reattached to my pelvic area...had to have my AC Joint removed. Dealt with Liver cancer and Hep C. I treat myself 100% with cannabis. RSO is just a tool in my arsenal." Rick

"Thank you so much for your work. I am a 25 year spinal cord injury that has been having

trouble with wounds and swelling in my legs and feet. I tried a small amount on a bad wound on the top of my foot and within a couple of days it had significant improvement. The swelling doesn't seem to be as bad either. My question is about the starting material that the batch was made from. It was high in resin content and mature enough, but wasn't quite cured right and had a bit of a musty smell to it (even though they were potent strains) Do you think that will affect the overall quality of the oil? Also, I left the remaining oil on a coffee mug warmer for much longer than a "few hours" I left it on there for about 7 hours. Do you think that would affect the quality as well? The finished product looks as you said it should. Just like axle grease with a dark golden amber residue. BTW, I have started giving it to my old dog who has been in tremendous pain and has trouble getting around. He has shown significant improvement as well. Thanks again for all you have shared and done. I was a bit skeptical at first, but now I am amazed!" XXX

-- Work with what you got, and look for better material. JB

"It's been almost a year now since I started using Cannabis oil for the treatment of my RA and I continue to see positive results and can honestly say that in my opinion my RA is in remission. Also have seen several other positive side effects such as weight loss, normal blood pressure levels (blood pressure dropped by 30 points) pulse rate between 50 and 60 BPM's, no more depression, and best of all no more toxic prescription drugs." Tom

"Can now get out of bed immediately after waking instead of feeling like I am 90. Joints move much easier, no longer suffering in pain. Off certain meds for good! A truly amazing plant that needs to stop being accused of being BAD." Carol-Ann

"I believe it is regenerative that our bodies need it to rebuild and heal, I suffer- well suffered from arthritis it has relieved the pain and renewed the flexibility of my hands a year ago I could not even type without serious pain. That is gone now my hands are normal and flexible again I can write and sew. And my eye doc has been surprised that my eyes are actually better each time I go." Kelee

"I've had surgeries and countless spinal taps in one spot on my lower back. All of that has caused a thick scar that can be felt and the vertebra gets inflamed and it's really painful. I've been in a lot of pain, desperate for relief. So, Gayle rubbed a little (1 drop) of RSO (cannabis oil) on the spot and had me lay there for it to soak in. Well, the oil felt a little tingly but other than that, I didn't think it was doing much. Well, 20 min later, the pain was gone and I was passed out till morning! I slept fantastic and when I woke up, my back felt better and the scar tissue isn't as thick. It's wild to me, but the oil seems to be breaking down the old scar tissue. Cannabis oil is amazing and if I hadn't read other stories just like this, I'd think I was nuts!" Mickey

"My girlfriend's grandmother has severe arthritis and cannot open her hands. We tried a little experiment with some Rick Simpson oil and told her to rub it onto her hands. Within minutes of application her hands started loosening up and given a few more she could starts to move her fingers again without pain. It was truly amazing to see something like that happen." Duane

"There is not any doubt in my mind it works. I noticed immediate results. I had already done Plan A. The oil treatment was Plan B. Wish I would have tried oil first. I went through years of pain I didn't have to. I was taking a pain pill every 4 hours. It's only been two weeks of oil treatments but I feel so much better. Using alkaline water as well. Amazing!!!" James

"Rick Simpson Oil is special. I have used Cannabis to manage symptoms of pain for years but was only barely covering my symptoms. I knew that my injury was not fully healing. When I started taking Rick Simpson Oil I had already tried eating different extracts made from Cannabis and they all had some short-term effects but then would make me feel either high or burnt out or

it just wouldn't last long enough. I never ever felt perfect. I had even tried a product that had been sold to me as Rick Simpson Oil that was nasty and ineffective - beware the low quality extracts that will do nothing and don't get discouraged by that because the real deal is simply put, a miracle. I was taking quickly increasing amounts of opiates. Rick Simpson oil helps absorption of opiates but it is also a very strong painkiller on its own. It lasts all day long and I no longer notice any high or side effects from the dose I take. I am able to do so much more as a pain free person and I can feel my range of movement increasing and I know that I'm healing. In fact my overall health has been incredible - I've always had a lot of illnesses or infections and have had a remarkably clean bill of health since I started this oil. I'm now going down on my opiate painkillers again while still feeling better. In the interim I've occasionally tried other different types of extracts like hash oil or edibles. I find that the pain relief from Rick Simpson Oil is an order of magnitude stronger than any other cannabis whether eaten or smoked. It is in its own league of symptom relief even compared to the strongest cannabis wax extracts. I intend to one day go entirely off of opiates now." Mike

"I use this oil. I have muscular dystrophy and I have ongoing health problems from Stevens Johnson Syndrome/ TEN. This does work. It works better than ANY pharmaceutical on the market. It is safe and effective. I would not be able to function without it. It allows me to be productive. I work full time. Prior to taking the oil, I was on heavy duty drugs that did nothing but turn me into a zombie with a multitude of side effects.

To wrap up my "rant" let me say this: To those who believe, no explanation is necessary. To those who don't, no explanation is good enough. I'm living proof of the effectiveness of this. And it needs to be made legal and available to everyone." Laurie

Diabetes

"The oil rejuvenates the pancreas and, believe it or not, it then often starts producing insulin even after years of inactivity. Many patients can stop shooting insulin after several weeks on the oil. The oil also helps cure or control all the other diabetes-related problems in the body.

I would eat the oil and/or use it in a suppository. Smoking or vaporizing can also help reduce blood sugar level, but the effects are very limited when compared to ingesting the oil. I would use the oil topically for diabetic ulcers, simply apply the oil, cover it with a bandage and repeat this every three days until the ulcer is healed. I would mix hemp seed oil with the extract and use it for massages, which will promote blood circulation and help prevent swelling and other discomforts. I would also include hemp seeds and hemp seed oil in my diet. JB"

"Type two almost gone, off almost all meds, battling sarcoidosis with it, it's working." Jeff

"Coconut oil also helps stabilise blood sugars levels in Diabetes!! My local shop keeper tried it and it works like a charm he said!! He also feels mentally much better [more energy] and has been losing weight also!! All good!!" Robin

"My blood sugars were going nuts (up to 400+- for months - very dangerous) and it's been literally knocking me out. I was nodding off behind the wheel - so I stopped driving - really bad stuff! The docs even banned me from flying to N.Y. to see my Mom for Christmas.

Well - the docs tried one insulin, then two - did absolutely nothing. So - I finally told them - enough!! I'm going on the oil (I never told the doc I did it before) and I upped my dose to every 2 hours. Well- you guessed it - my sugars nose-dived back to the normal range. My Doc is one of those hoity-toity Harvard guys -and he's stunned. Score one for the barbarians!!!! So - now we have a fully documented Diabetes case where a life was saved - Me!!!!!! -- :)" Janet

"Dramatic change, I am off almost all insulin. On occasion I will have to use Lantus, a long term

acting insulin, but not often. I started using RSO for many reasons but one was in the hope I could get off insulin and finally see a more steady blood sugar level. I was using 300 units of Novolog a day, short term insulin, and 200 units of Lantus, and 4 Metformin pills a day. I am still on the pills but I can live with that since I no longer have to use the insulin. No more sticking my stomach with a needle 6 to 8 times a day! My sugar levels are easier to control and I no longer see the readings in the 2 to 5 hundreds. I also no longer see the dramatic low sugar levels of 30's. It has been a God send and the first thing that has actually kept my sugars level." Dena

"My pre Diabetes blood sugar levels were above 140 and now I am at 100. Check your blood before you do some oil, give it about 10 mins and check it again and it will have dropped a lot. Mine did so much once I had to drink some Gatorade to level back out." Michelle

"I am insulin dependent diabetic and with one 60gram round of the oil, I've gone from 100 units daily to 50 units of insulin." Leslie

"It has completely balanced my levels out. I was given "METFORM" to take orally & have never taken a pill since the very first one & I woke up again & thought, "Nope, increase the oil now that I am diagnosed Type II Diabetes." My levels jump about between 3.4 and 7.2. The absolute highest I've been able to push my sugar level was 8.1 after eating literally a bag of candy including a chocolate bar as an experiment. I did an extremely small dab of oil when I pushed it to the 8.1 and started checking my levels every 10 mins to see if I could get them to drop. At 10 minutes after the oil I dropped to 7.3 & when I tested at 20min mark after the oil I had dropped to 4.8." Michelle

"I can only use small doses of oil. It causes me to have hypoglycemia at full strength. But that's a good thing because I started with 45/10 shots of long and short acting insulin eight years ago. I did some research on my new ailment and marijuana constantly popped up as a natural remedy along with other spices like cinnamon so I started using hash caps until "real" oil was available. They were so strong I thought I was going to die the first time I ate a hash cap. Not to mention a loading dose of RSO. (But RSO was not even an option for me back then) But once it was the oil usage (grain a day) caused my body to have hyper sensitivity to the twice daily insulin injections and I was stuck at a fork in the road to choose RSO or shots. I stopped the shots and continued the oil.

Along with diet change and increased daily activity (exercise) I now have a 5.7 A1C, lost 60 pounds and have no more phantom burning pains (diabetic neuropathy). After a few months' treatment I had to switch to glycerin and alcohol tinctures and only do annual oil treatments. Because my sugar started dropping too low.

It has miraculous diabetic healing capabilities. How cannabis works on the endocrine system of the body should be noted and extensively examined. I'd rather be zonked for a month a year on an oil treatment than do 730 shots of genetically modified pig DNA. I use sativa plant varieties to extract my oils and make my tinctures from. It works best for my symptoms. I tried indica and noted that I just couldn't function and wanted to eat more and felt cold all the time. The sativa sped up my metabolism and heart rate, suppressed my appetite and made me have hysterical fits of laughter (my favorite side effect).

If your sugar is high start off with low consistent doses. You still want to feel what's going on with your body. (One problem I had was not knowing if I was dizzy from the oil or low sugar so you're going to go through some test strips the first month until you know what you're feeling). And you're going to be a very thirsty person. Water is your buddy with these treatments. High sugar causes you to be thirsty all the time and so does the oil, so take that into consideration as well.

And don't worry too much about your sugar dropping at first. It's not like a forced insulin drop.

The oil just goes in and does what I like to believe as jump start all your organs and that in turn helps them cleanse the blood and it also has a great relationship to the nervous system and I believe your brain has a better feel for your body through these channels and knows to send all of its natural healing abilities to stressed parts. (In my case my pancreas, kidneys, and blood.) Now keep in mind it's just my theory and I'm no scientist, I'm just going off about how it works for me and the best way I rationalise its effects. It's good to keep a journal and have regular health check ups and bloodwork to mark your progress. Once your A1C gets in check and your kidney function is better then you'll know you're on the right track and then it's just keeping at that level that you'll work at and it's in no way as vigorous as getting there. It will most likely require just low constant doses and a lifestyle nutrition change that diabetics are no stranger to. (It took me about six months to go from an A1C of 11 down to a 7 and few more tweaks in diet and exercise to bump it to the 5 range. (Aquatic exercise is low impact and worked awesome for me).” Anthony

“I am using 1 gram of oil a day for severe degenerative peripheral neuropathy and the relief is amazing!” Laurie

“My husband has been ingesting Cannabis for years and RSO oil recently, for his Diabetes. It not only has stabilized his blood sugar but it is also REVERSING his Chronic Kidney Disease. He was diagnosed with a stage 3 CKD and they were setting him up to be listed on a kidney donor list. He started ingesting tinctures and RSO oil and now he is at a stage 1 CKD. The doctors told him this is not possible. We got rid of those doctors and got a new one! RSO oil has also lowered his blood pressure, stabilized his anemia and his Diabetic Retinopathy (he was supposed to be completely blind by now, says Western Medicine). Thank the Great Spirit for the beautiful Cannabis plant and all that she provides!! Thank You Rick Simpson for providing the information on how to make Cannabis Essential Oil and the testimonials of those who do!” Julie

“My partner has type 1 and eating a tiny bit of oil helps stabilize her sugar levels. It's truly a Gift...” Spaceleaf

“I was on 4 metformin and 4 diamicron a day, my blood sugar was 12% after a 12 hours fast blood sugar test. My doctor, looking a bit disappointed, said, “Well, I guess you don't need any more pills for your diabetes.” 9 months after the cure. All my symptoms, kidneys, arthritis, cholesterol, blood pressure, all far better on the oil then on pills. It's a miracle.

My blood sugar dropped like a rock right around the 6th week of the cure. One night I woke up feeling funny, my blood sugar was below the 4% mark, 3.2%. I stopped taking the 8 pills a day I was on for type 2 diabetes. That was 17 months ago. In all I was on 15 pills a day, now none. So, Michael, do the cure level treatment. 3 months, 60 grams [follow directions on Rick's site], your diabetes will be gone.” Peter

“Cannabis oil is the only thing that would stop the pain of my neuropathy. Even Oxycontin couldn't take all the pain away like the CBD's in cannabis oil mixed in a cream did. It's a wonderful plant for all sorts of medical uses, and finally people are recognizing it.” Fetter

“Rick indirectly saved me from a fate worse than death after what I went through with heart specialists. 14 months, over 22 different tests at 4 hospitals and a med center. “You're a worst case scenario, 1 side of your heart is dead, you might need a heart transplant.” Then after 14 months they couldn't do any more tests, they did a bypass.

2 years later I went in for a follow up from a new cardiologist who said, “There is no damage to your heart at all, who told you that there was damage and that you had a heart attack? That's not true.” I was played for a sucker. So when the doc sent me to a diabetic specialist who sent me to a kidney specialist I would have rather taken a nap in a snow bank then go through

anything like health specialists again. Then the oil comes along. Now I'm more healthy than I've been in 20 years." Peter

"I am a lady of 79 years old and live in France. I want to share with you my personal experience with hemp oil. My husband Jerome had a few months ago a broken tailbone and hip because of a fall. From that moment everything went wrong, was suffering great pain and agony strongly hovered over him. My grandson told me he knew a very effective natural medicine that could help you in this painful state. We use hemp oil in his wounds and healed but swollen, and gave orally a small amount daily.

I have to say that the recovery was amazing, but there is something else you need to know, my husband long ago suffering from erectile impotence so I decided to give in addition to oil, apply it on his penis, the result was the most amazing that I have seen throughout my life, now my husband is perfectly capable of having intense sex several times a day, plus the size of his penis to do much in increases to the size I had my husband when I was young. It may seem unusual for a person my age to give this testimony, but I think health is as important as a good sex life. Thanks Rick." Rochelle

-- Thank you, Rochelle. Yes, health is as important as a good sex life, and yes, the oil does just what you described. JB

"Which strains help male impotency, JB? Men need to know this..." Tomas

-- That's a good question, Tomas. Simply go a strain review site and search for strains with reported aphrodisiac effects. Then acquire some, test it by smoking, and if you like the effect, make the oil and use it. That's about all there is to it. Some strains make you hornier than others and some combinations of strains will be more effective than other combinations of strains or oils. That's about all I can say at the moment. Try the oil, if it does not have the effect you are looking for, make or get another batch until you find the right one. That's how it should be. JB

"My feet feel better than any time in the last ten years due to the neuropathy." Leon

"I would say that chances are the mental health issues existed prior to any cannabis use; that the discomfort of the mental illness pushed them to try and self-medicate. I have C-PTSD, and was in active addiction from (at least) 12 until I got clean at 33. That is 5.5 years ago. I tried almost every drug I could because I didn't feel "right." Getting clean for me meant psychiatric meds and rehab and a few years of therapy.

After finding cannabis (again) a year and a bit ago, and using it for disc problems, I was shocked to discover that I no longer needed several of the psychiatric meds I had been taking for at least 3 years. I was also diagnosed with type 2 diabetes shortly before I discovered medical cannabis. It was a direct result of some of the psych meds! Now I have regular blood sugar, and am working to being off the last 2 meds (anti-depressants that have to be slowly weaned off) within 2 years." Jenn

"I had type 2 diabetes as well. Using cannabis on a daily basis allowed me to stop using several prescription medicines that were literally killing me from the inside out. This change gave me energy and a feeling off clarity I had not had in a long time. Increased energy meant I actually WANTED to go for walks. I began going to aquafit classes.

Made a couple easy changes to my diet. One change is that I began to eat more cannabis. Typically in the form of chocolate made with cannabis infused coconut oil (super healthy oil, very beneficial for detoxing the liver and aiding in weight loss).

In the first year of using cannabis daily, I lost a little over 40 pounds. I've gained a bit back, but I

am not at all concerned about it because I know I am under a bit more stress lately, and that by using (especially eating!) cannabis daily my body will happily take care of itself, like it is designed." Jenn

"I don't know if you knew this but in 2011 my diabetes was bad, my kidneys were leaking 12 grams of protein a day my knees hurt so bad I could hardly walk. The tendons I tore in my hip in 85 returned with a pain almost unbearable. I was 220 lbs. The doctor sent me to a diabetic specialist who sent me to a kidney specialist. I couldn't even play guitar anymore. I stopped caring.

I did some research after mike on this post told me some guy named Rick Simpson cured a bunch of people of cancer with the pot oil. I thought b.s. but I looked into it. And found out it also worked on type 2 diabetes - what I had.

I followed Rick Simpson's directions he has on his site on how to make it and how much to take etc. it made me sick, I thought I had the flu, I kept doing it, and around the 6th week my blood sugar levels dropped I stopped taking the 8 pills a day I was on and my blood sugar stayed in target.

I lost 30 lbs, my back wasn't hurting as bad. I went in for my 3 month checkup and my doctor was standing there with his jaw open. All my vitals were normal. That was 2 years ago, I'm 173lbs my blood sugar is still normal no pills I did another 24 hour urine test to see how my kidneys were doing the most I could get out of my doc was "I don't know why your kidneys have gotten so much better." I have no pain in my knee's or back unless I overdo it, but it goes back to normal after a few days. I hardly smoke weed anymore, I don't really like smoking it. That's what the oil did for me." Peter

"Not sure you remember me, am taking 1 g/day for severe idiopathic neuropathy. Called High Noon one day, Rick and Janet told me to make sure I kept you updated... 3 months in and I was stunned tonight... sitting on the couch, suddenly realized that my dog was under me, I had been petting her for, I have no idea how long, with the back of my calves. AND SHE FELT SOFT!!! I have had THREE surgical procedures below the knee in the last 10 years with no anesthetic, because I couldn't feel it. One of those surgeries was a SURAL NERVE BIOPSY! THAT is shock & awe people!!" Laurie

"The RSO oil has been such a wonder for me, I have been able to eat again, my pain has been manageable for the time being, and no narcotics, I have multiple problems too many too name, narcotics are exhasurbating my adhesions which have my guts glued together, the doctors won't do anything unless I have an obstruction, I have not been able to eat anything but liquids till two days ago, 4 days on RSO, I had a grilled cheese sandwich and yesterday a half a tuna sandwich, the doctors can't do anything for me, so I am on my own, I weigh 110 pounds and that is not my normal nor a healthy weight for me, I have dropped as low as 98, with their meds, they did bring me up with teaspoon feed, 24/7, lovely, would rather eat foods like we were intended to... Free the plant that God gave us..." Joyce

"Truth. My blood sugar levels are now in normal range and I have come off of 2000 mg of Metformin a day and now eat close to zero gluten and watch my diet. No fat free crap, or diet crap, or frozen Weight Watcher meals either. Have you seen the sodium content in those frozen meals? Outrageous!" Cheshire

-- Did you like the taste of those foods when you tried them on the oil? JB

"I didn't like them before, but since the oil or my age, I have become gluten sensitive. I have more migraines, more fibro flares, acne, stomach cramps, to name a few. Plus the sodium makes me swell up like a balloon. Since becoming mainly a cannabis user and with the oil, I am now eating more hemp, fruit and veggies, less fat, less herbs on food. I LOVE IT! However, the

gluten related foods like pasta and bread, I LOVE no matter if on the oil or not. The results is that my body does not like it and I am fine with that." Cheshire

"Hello Greg, I have a clean bill of health on my bladder. So says the doctor thanks to the Chemo. He says I'm in total remission now. But the Truth of the matter was I took a total of about 19 grams of RSO starting in Oct 13, 2012 and off and on Thursday Dec 19, 2012. Went for a penis scope through my prostate and into my bladder and now have a total remission of my bladder cancer. All healthy pink and no sign of cancer. My doctor says I look like I never had cancer before. He was amazed how good I looked. I am still fighting these narcotics and know the RSO can help get me off these pills before they do me in. Still hope to diminish my cysts in each of my kidneys as well, right and left.

My sleeping medication has been cut back tremendously these last few months and I am also off my Cymbalta COMPLETELY now and have cut back on my Baclofen, Lyrica and OXYCOTIN as well and still trying to get off them completely, which astounds my Doctors How FAST I am cutting back and how this will give me a chance of having a somewhat NORMAL LIFE.

I credit smoking medicinal marijuana for keeping me alive through this narcotic part of my life. The doctors wrote me off a LONG time ago. This RSO has allowed me to start gaining weight after hitting an all-time low of 135 at 6ft tall last Oct and I now weigh 149 -- that's a 14lbs GAIN, just while I was taking the RSO. My stiff back has subsided in pain and I have had more movement as well within the last few months my neck SURGERY has been also put on hold this fall as well since my RSO intake.

My psoriatic arthritis in my feet has subsided as well and I pray not to get any more steroid shots in my feet anymore and pray the same for my back as well my last spinal tap epidural steroid shots in my spine was last fall and hope my pain levels stay down to prevent any more from happening.

My doctor says my body can't handle any more (IF I WANT TO LIVE) trade shots and pills for quality of life. BULLSHIT, I SAY. Take RSO to help with all your ailments and to reduce your pain medication and to kill cancer forever. I haven't taken very much and not for very long if it can do this in such a short time for me, just think if the entire world could know about this. God's cure!!!" Tony

"My dad was diagnosed with pancreas cancer 6 months ago. During chemo it spread to kidney and lungs. He had spots coming up everywhere and he was deteriorating very quickly. I read about the oil and decided he had nothing to lose. We made some and he has been on it every day for three months. Results from scan came through yesterday. Doctor was amazed. Pancreas cancer has shrunk and other spots have completely disappeared. My dad is so much better. No nausea, has put on weight, doesn't sleep all day anymore and he is out and about again. Truly amazing. We are over the moon." Lisa

-- Great, Lisa, but no more scans please, oil only. You really don't need a carcinogenic scan to see that he is doing well. Like you say, you had nothing to lose, so don't lose this game by taking unnecessary scans that can easily make it worse.

Radiation effects accumulate in the body. The less scans a patient with cancer takes the better. That is only common sense, nothing else. In general, it is really better to eat another 60g of oil when you are not sure if you are 100% healthy.

Also, all these tests and visits to doctors usually make patients very nervous and put them under a lot of stress. Stress and anxiety are hard to avoid when one is dealing with an illness, so avoid stress and anxiety as much as you can -- and the oil can help with stress and anxiety better than any other substance I know of. JB

"I've used cannabis for years for my diabetes. I always felt like crap. In my family on my mother's side diabetes was bad, the losing of feet, legs, eyesight and then death. My aunts, uncles, grandmother. And mothers has all passed from diabetes. My mother was 55. My age today. My young sister here points are over 570 a day, 3 shots a day, but as for myself, no diabetes, for many years. I'm pretty healthy.

A good friend, in his 70s. Around seven months ago came to me. His points were in the mid 500s, he was real sick. Well, after he used RSO, just from trimming, his went down to 180s. In just a few months. Infused with hemp oil taken two capsules a day. Now he is back hunting, fishing, and cutting wood. 76 years old, and he looks 15 years younger. I know for a fact cannabis is the reason I'm not taking shots today. I'm still diabetes free. I'm the only one in my family. I wish my sister would educate herself, she would feel so much better. Like taking on a Grizzly every morning." Ron

"I can tell you for real, that in my case a combination of Cannabis oil and switching to honey as a sweetener has dropped my sugar levels to acceptable (read normal) levels. I only have to use the equivalent to an amount about the size of long grain rice. I suffer from peripheral neuropathy, insomnia, chronic neck and joint pain, a crappy liver (that is a medical term apparently), low platelet count, chronic EBV, and a larger than a bread box spleen. I can't (not that I would) be operated on without extreme likelihood I will exsanguinate.

Now I would NOT suggest anyone else do this, but I've been ill for ten years. It got worse the more meds and procedures they put me through. I finally said "ENOUGH". No OTCs, no commercial medicine, all herbal or food based. I use my ND to request tests for me, then I go over it with her and may ask for suggested modalities. But! I have the final say. And I am doing better." Hoody

"Type 1 diabetes munchies or not my blood sugars always rose quick. Since I have been using oils my sugars stay normal. For the first time since I got it at 20 my a1c test is now 6.8." Eugene

"I have a friend, well more than one, but his sugars were 20+. We smoked for a long time 35+years, so we got some oil. Nothing the doc was doing was working. His sugars are now 10. Still high, but he likes Pepsi." Donald

"The oil has totally killed my pain from bone spurs and weak lungs which seem to getting stronger each day! And I just started the oil recently! I'm both amazed n thankful!" Evergreen

"Incredible. It is a miracle plant. It seems to try to normalize your system no matter what is wrong." Zed

"My wife has no more neuropathy in her feet. We were out of oil about two months back and during that 20 days the neuropathy began to return the last few days. Four days back on the oil and no more pins and needles. She no longer has high blood pressure and has lost almost 30 pounds, simply by adding cannabis oil to her routine. She also has atrial fibrillation. No arrhythmia since beginning the oil." Buddy

"My sugars went out of control. I was on maximum insulin amounts and oral medication to no avail. I had gained a ton of weight from these medications and was miserable. I started using oil, going up drop by drop, testing my blood 8x a day, to be sure I was ok. It worked! At a light dose, my sugars dropped to normal. Two years later, I'm alive, dropped 67 pounds, no diet change, and helping Rick. If my numbers go up (I'm bad sometimes) I up my oil." Janet

"Hello Mr. Simpson, I am Aaron, I'm 17 years old. I've been using your recipe oil to help my type 1 diabetes. I should be taking four insulin injections per day at high dosage but since I've been using your oil recipe I only need to take one at night and I would personally like to thank you. There are not many human beings like yourself on this planet, and now you have one

more supporter behind you. Yours sincerely, Aaron”

“For the purposes of this narrative, my name is Alexis. I am a diabetic since 1994. In the fall of 2010 my left foot suffered what seemed a simple torn ligament, and medical treatment was not forthcoming and what little treatment I received was negligible. I was informed I might have Charcot’s foot which commonly goes unrecognized, especially in the acute phase, until severe complications occur. Early recognition and diagnosis, immediate immobilization and a program of preventive care can minimize the morbidity associated with this devastating complication of diabetic neuropathy. If improperly managed, the Charcot foot can have disastrous consequences including amputation.

By December, I had an ulcerated sore at the bottom of my very swollen foot. Upon seeking urgent orthopedic care the doctor quickly diagnosed it as “chronic Charcot with osteomyelitis.” My foot had air pockets in it and a serious infection in the bone. He told me that the only viable treatment was immediate amputation of the foot. I was in severe pain physically, emotionally, and spiritually. The doctor gave me a week to deal with it psychologically. I was given a wheelchair with instructions of complete non weight bearing on my foot.

We all know God works in mysterious and wondrous ways. He brought to me two of his human “healing angels” with medicine He provided long ago. With nothing to lose, except my foot, I took the medicine, they lovingly brought to me, both sublingually and applied it directly to the open wound. By the end of the week, I, and those caring for me, could see improvement just with the exterior of the wound. When I saw the doctor again, he granted me another week with a long series of recommendations on what to look out for that he termed as an “OMG ...” moment. I faithfully continued to administer the dosage of medicine suggested. I started to feel better, and more importantly, the ulcerated sore was beginning to heal. By April I was allowed to walk on my foot for 10 minutes a day. A small surgical procedure was needed to remove some deteriorated bone mass that was forming.

I continue with the medication, and my doctor is cautiously optimistic, that I might keep my foot. The infection in my bone was very serious, and will take a while to clear up, but it is healing. Presently the doctor is considering possible constructive surgery to my foot within the year if it continues to improve.” Alexis

“I am one of the friends “Alexis” mentions. I’ve sent her a link to this posting and she may wish to reveal herself when she sees it, I will leave that up to her. I have long been a proponent of legalization of marijuana for recreational purposes and I was aware that it could effectively relieve pain and anxiety. However it has only been in the past 8 or 9 months that I have truly been made aware of the healing power of cannabis. When I talked to Alexis in February and she told me about the proposed amputation, I had watched Rick’s “*Run From the Cure*” video but was truly skeptical. My partner and I had discussed the possibility of making hemp oil and trying it as a cure, and our mutual friend Alexis seemed a prime candidate. She agreed, and we made a batch of oil that night and began administering it the next day. The initial results were promising but I was still highly skeptical. But as I told Alexis, “What do you have to lose? your foot? the doctor already wants to take it!” I was never prouder than the day she walked into my living room. And though because of her surgery she’s again in a wheelchair for a bit of time. her doctor has told her that it’s a “top priority” for Alexis to dance at her wedding next May. This from the man who wanted to cut her foot off four months prior.” Booth

“Thank you Rick, I made the oil to help people who had no idea of its ability to heal. Case one - diabetic on dialysis, 5 days a week, 6 hours at a time. 13% kidney function and major pain. The pain was gone first day. Three months into treatment down to 2 times a week on dialysis, 3 hours. And 54% kidney function back. Five months into treatment no more dialysis and 98% kidney function back, and no more prescription pain meds at all and has her life back after 25

years of hell. Oh yah, no charge for the oil and I love every minute of being able to help her. The others we are treating have similar success as well, so thank you for letting me be a part of this." Dan

"My husband has type 2 diabetes and has been taking cannabis and he has been cut down from 3 shots a day, besides 5 units at night to 5 units at night, so it does help. He's only been taking it for a month and a half." Gladys

"I've also cured 5 people. My friends. Type 2 diabetes. Ovarian cancer. Obesity. Skin cancer. And it cures my HGG severe morning sickness. I make it myself. In my backyard. I teach my 4 year old. I understand how important it is." HempGirl

Digestion and Crohn's Disease

"The oil does help Crohn's disease. It stops the inflammation in your intestines. I had a tumor and 1/3 of my liver and gallbladder removed before I found out about the oil. Now the oil has healed all the nasty after effects of chemo for my hep C and the surgeries. I've lost 18 lbs and I feel great." Michelle

"I was given a small amount to try out. Wow. I ate like I haven't ate in years! My appetite came back! Now I know it's not cheap but it works for all kinds of problems. Thank you!" Danny

"I have found the same thing! 60 pounds a bit more than a year ago from 205. Now I am back to 180 and stable. I get absolutely ravenous, and not just the munchies. I actually eat one full meal a day now. Before? 2 bites and I wanted to ... Well let's not get too graphic." Hoody

"And of course the diet change was also caused by the RSO... I crave much healthier food now than I ever did... I had a chocolate problem...now 1 piece is enough and I don't even need that most of the time!!! I want to eat healthy, LIVE healthy!!!" Laurie

"In a Crohn's Disease Forum I practically felt "bullied" into finding out what this "RSO" was. And just two short weeks after that, it saved my life, and does so every day. Discovered 12/29/12. Life saved 1/11/13." Sarah

"I hope you're not shut down, I just found you! I laid in bed last month with a sure feeling of death over my body, as I have felt before. Only 2 weeks before that I had run across your name and work in a Crohn's forum. This guy repeated your name so many times I almost felt "bullied" into taking down your name. A little while later I searched your name and the oil. A lot of information came up so I started with an internet radio talk show called "Red Ice Radio" and a recording of an interview with Rick on the subject of the oil. When it was over, I cried. I went home and told my husband all about it.

FF to Jan. 11 the day I should have died. My husband had just purchased what we needed to make oil on the 10th, and had plans to make oil in a day or so. On the 11th I felt sick in the morning...as I do most mornings. The sickness washed over me quickly and strong. I laid in bed to die...I knew it was bad when I couldn't bring myself to call my husband at work. When he got home he started on the oil right away. I ate an oatmeal sized ball and could feel my body turn back around within an hour so I ate another ball and 2 hours after that I could walk on my own to the bathroom. The next morning I barely felt the symptoms from the day before, and went to work! (week-end job-slow and easy) on the 15th I covered an extra day and last minute was asked to cover the rest of the week. I WILL TELL THE WORLD ABOUT THE RSO!

I forgot to mention that I have Crohn's disease, colitis and bio-chemical burns (appendix leakage) from my lungs down. My appendix leaked for 5 1/2 months late Dec. 2008 to May 19 2009. Removing 1 gallon of infectious waste.

I have taken this oil every day now for 39 days at an oat meal grain sized ball 3x a day. I no longer need any medications and hardly smoke it. I also drink Aloe Vera juice 95%. It makes the oil work even better. I log everything. I will never take another man made substance again.” Sarah

“Pot is the only remedy that forced my severe Crohn’s Disease into remission. Cannabis cures.” Alicia

“When I say cannabis heals Crohn’s, I mean it. I lived 30 years with this disease, unknown to me, and found out only after I quit all recreational marijuana use out. It was a long hiatus, and my Crohn’s did not get back into controllable levels until I resumed cannabis use. Originally I was just killing my nausea, but then found it helped by Crohn’s. Not looking back!” Sean

“Great job! When I worked at the dispensary, I was fortunate to meet a young man (18) who had quite advanced Crohn’s. He was not using RSO at the time, just some edibles we carried. He went in for exploratory surgery, and was not able to use his cannabis. He fell quite ill in the hospital, fever, infection, rapidly losing weight on a frame that was already too thin. His doctor finally agreed to give him a day pass so he could come see us and get some medicine.

His doctor was beyond astonished when he went in to check on him the next morning, and he was sitting up in bed bright eyed and bushy tailed, having eaten a nice meal the night before, and was just tucking into his breakfast. Last I spoke with the patient, he had just heard of RSO. I have no doubt that he will be completely healed of all issues from Crohn’s in no time at all.” Jenn

“I have Crohn’s. Thanks to Rick Simpson, I have my life back!” Kathleen

“It does cure Crohn’s, I know firsthand. You have to ingest it. I smoked for years also to relive pain... The healing didn’t come till I ingested the oil. Try it, you have nothing to lose but an unbearable disease.” Sara

“Cannabis oil helped heal my Crohn’s so I can manage it! Now I have a quality of life again thanks to Rick Simpson oil and Shona Banda oil. I would’ve NEVER have been able to do anything like this at this time last year...I was barely able to go grocery shopping without fear of needing to be near a bathroom. I had to constantly back out of art-shows and live painting gigs because of how bad my Crohn’s was. Thankfully I was introduced to cannabis oil and eventually found the right oil for me. I am living and loving life again... seriously last year at this time I couldn’t even go to a farmers market... life sucked! CANNABIS HEALS!!!!

Reading Shona Banda’s ~ Live Free or Die gave me the strength to stand up and have the courage to LIVE FREE and heal. Read Rick Simpson’s book! It’s a wonderful autobiography full of information that is valuable to know. Both books help to awaken your mind so you no longer have to be part of the sheeple. Learn the truth. Google it.” Linzy

“One of the greatest feelings I’ve not felt in a long time is feeling that AWESOME warmth from eating jalapenos with sriracha in pho..... Without pain in my gut! Thank goodness for CANNABIS OIL! I used to take the pain just to be able to treat myself to pho....my favorite dish ever.....Nowadays I can eat it and NOT FEEL PAIN because cannabis oil is helping to manage my Crohn’s disease!!! Oh how I missed the taste of pho and the warm burn from hot spices! I’ll never stop taking my oil. Mmm mmm no way!” Linzy

“I have Crohn’s and it works wonders!!! Works better than any pill they ever gave me.” Andrew

“Treating my roommate for Colitis with RSO currently. When he wrecked his motorcycle he was broken up badly and in the hospital for a month. While in the hospital we were told he had a mass in his colon and that it was most likely cancer. He has suffered from Colitis since he was

17 years old, he is now 29.

After being scared to death, and not knowing what was going on, I spoke to my friend about trying RSO. He made the Rick Simpson Oil for my friend and he has been taking it since October. The doctors say the mass has regulated itself, the normal color has returned, and they no longer believe it is cancer. We have effectively stopped the bleeding in his guts now since October, without a single flare up! Inflammation is minimal. We will NEVER stop using RSO in my family!!!" Chris

"I am using oil for Colitis. It's working. Only problem is that I don't have proper strain, so I get little dizzy from it. But who cares, I am feeling good on it." Igor

"I have a friend with colitis and it's helping at an amazing rate. They had him on every genetic drug out there I think, he was very very close to a clausal bag. Seen multiple doctors, He is very open to the issue, details etc. I could try to get some more details." Justin

"I have colitis from the radiation treatments... narcotics are useless. Cannabis is the ONLY thing that's given me any relief from the pain." Lee

"For people looking at strains that work with Colitis, a lot of Cheese and Chemdogg leaning crosses are what seem to work the best for those I know who use it." Chris

"I have used RSO since my early 20's to prevent Ulceric Colitis from progressing. I have a completely normal digestive tract at 41. My father suffered severally from Crohn's disease and it is in my humble opinion that it was the oil that prevented me from also suffering the same fate." Todd

"I use cannabis when I have a flare up of diverticulitis, it is the only thing that gives me true relief, helps greatly with stomach pain, and helps the muscles in the abdomen to relax, better than prescription painkillers which only mask the pain for a little while!" David

"I use RSO for my Crohns as well. It has been a miracle for me." Bobby

Heart, Blood Pressure

"The heart is a vital organ and the oil rejuvenates vital organs. When patients start using the oil, they usually cut down their doses of their heart medication, and most stop using the medications as soon as they feel they can stop using them. The oil is very beneficial to the heart, but I think the patient should really consult a doctor when coming off these medications which were prescribed to them.

The oil can regulate blood pressure and in some cases arrhythmia very effectively. It usually lowers blood pressure, so those who use blood pressure medications should be careful with the use of the oil until they get used to it. A combination of blood pressure medications and the oil can drive the pressure down too low, and so it is a good idea to monitor blood pressure using a blood pressure tester. In many cases patients will also find that the oil also increases heart rate slightly.

This area requires much more research, so patients should follow their common sense when commencing with the oil, but they should also stay in touch with their physician because they may experience some problems getting off these medications. Heart patients should check the electric wiring in their home or employment. The heart works on electromagnetic impulses, and so they should avoid staying in electromagnetic fields as much as possible.

I would eat the oil and I would also use it in suppositories. As for topical application, it never hurts but I cannot say how beneficial it really is at the moment. As always, I would use hemp in

all ways possible. I would also include hemp seeds and hemp seed oil in my diet, both seeds and the oil are known to have very beneficial effects on many heart conditions.

If I were a doctor and were to carry out a heart-related surgery or transplant, etc., I would try to rejuvenate the organ with at least 60g of the oil first. If 60g would not bring the patient to a sufficient state of health, I would still continue to give them the oil. JB”

“I reduced and stopped taking my blood pressure pills as my blood pressure was getting too low readings. Once off blood pressure pills, my blood pressure normalized. Heartbeat seems more regular and not so bothersome, considered I have had an irregular heartbeat since birth.”
George

“I had a heart attack the day after my Birthday April 2 2012. Doctor tried to tell me it was all Arthritis, and it was only Heart attack. They don't like that I use Cannabis, had a big blow out down here between a doctor who is only a pharmacist and pushes pills, and a naturalist pharmacist, my reg Doctor also killed me, I was 100% blocked on one side and 80% on the other side, I thought I was going cripple for, I ask for your help last week, and the only comfort I had was the cannabis, still looking for oil, I do have arthritis, this one they said was a widow maker, I was lucky, I went to the ER, they told me I had a stent put in and wait to see what to do about the other one, thank you Rick you are doing a great thing, and you are greatly appreciated. Hey, I'm still here, and another note: my Husband don't go to the doctor, don't drink, or smoke, just use cannabis for all these years. He has blood pressure just like a teenager, healthy, God Bless you and all of us, Barbie still toking (@O@) for pain.” Barbie

“My dog that has congestive heart failure is still keeping on and she's been on the oil since March as well. Peace love and RSO!!” Jenna

“My blood pressure went from 139/99 to 114/80 it has never been this low. Thanks Rick.”
Jayson

Q. Hi, I have a question. I was curious if there was any testimonials for the oil helping ARTERIAL FIBRILATION? An irregular type of heart beat. Thank you!!!!” Mary

A. Dear Mary, yes, of course. Make sure the oil is produced and used according to our instructions and be careful about combining it with heart medications. JB

“Now I will share with everyone my story and long battle with High Blood Pressure (Hypertension). Since age 25, I have always had a challenge with high blood pressure, but back in 2008 or so I did not pay the premium on my life insurance on time. I was told I needed a physical in order to be reinstated. The company sent me to a local nurse that took my blood pressure. It was 180/120. She told me I was a “walking stroke” and recommended I go right to the emergency room. Well I do not especially like hospitals so I went home and went on a discipline of natural remedies - all of which did nothing. I checked my BP often to see what worked including exercise. It was still pretty high and stayed there.

After a year and BP over 180, a friend said I better go see a doctor, which I did. I got on some medication which did little, but also made me very dizzy and foggy. I quit the drugs and found a MLM product that was “guaranteed” to clean out the arteries in a month. Well I did quadruple doses and still had severe high blood pressure after 9 months. This past October my blood pressure went up to 235/135 (dangerously high) and I felt like I was about to fade away, so I finally gave in and went to the emergency room in the hospital. They hooked me up and tried two medications- Lisinopril and Diltazem, which took the blood pressure down to 150/110. I took the drugs till I ran out in a month. When I went back to my doctor for a checkup in a month and my BP was still up around 160/110. I was very frustrated because I was still a “walking stroke.”

In January, I was introduced to Aamann, from Colorado, who worked specifically with Cannabis Oil. He told me the oil has worked wonders on MS patients and pain, which my wife has. He also told me to watch the movie – *Run From the Cure* which specifically used the oil of cannabis, for the healing of many cancers.

My wife after being sold and a bit more open minded was still reluctant to take it, so I took my dose to see what it did for my blood pressure. Aamann said to start with a very small dose and work my way up to my tolerance. I started with the size of a grain of rice, and my blood pressure in the morning without other medicine was at 138/90 – a big improvement. I had also run out of the old medication when I started. I continued at the low dose but the dramatic effects stopped happening, until I upped the dose to a two grains. Amazingly the BP came right back down. I am still in the experimental mode on my own body, and for the past few days my BP has been normal and I have sustained it by taking about 3 grains before bed, and no prescription medication. I have not noticed any side effects either, and do intend keep it under the threshold of “getting high.”

When I applied for a medical card, the doctor said that there was no prior medical history of cannabis oil remedy for blood pressure. I was still able to get the approval because of the joint pain I have had for years. Guess what? There was another great side effect/benefit - no more joint pain.

Many people, including me, do not like smoke. “Potheads” who cannot function and who misuse this dispensation have given the industry a black eye. I hope state does not throw the baby out with the bathwater on this wonderful medicine.”

Q. How much do you take for daily control of blood pressure? Joe

A. It is always best to take at least the 60g treatment according to instructions and then drop to a maintenance dose. JB

“During the time I took it for cancer, I had a full scale blood test...doctors were amazed at my cholesterol, blood sugar levels and blood pressure! They said it was like a teenagers. And I’m 49!” Lindsey

“I was 240 lbs and pre-diabetic. Lost sense of smell and taste, inflammation and swelling in lower legs and feet, tingling in fingertips. Also have severe OA. After about 6 months on RSO 2 rice kernel/day, all symptoms of diabetes are gone and no chronic pain from OA. Lost over 40lbs. Made the oil myself.” Ron

“I don’t know about my cholesterol but I know that after a week of eating less than a grain of rice worth each day I started losing weight. By week two my belly fat is gone and I have lose skin. Week three the loose skin tightens up again...” Daniel

“My cholesterol went down to normal readings and I stopped the medications from the doctors. Way before, they said I was going to take medicine for the rest of my life. My sugar is normal too, I was 126, now 80’s 90’s.” Jose

“I had a blood test a couple months ago and the Dr was ranting about me not taking my cholesterol meds witch I stopped about 10 months ago. I asked him how my cholesterol levels were and he answered in a low voice that it was ok but went after me that my bad cholesterol was higher than my good cholesterol was but that is how it’s always been so I think that is how my body is. I have been on RSO for a year now and have lost 30lbs and sugar levels have dropped so not too concerned and have stopped several other meds so I sure like the oil.” Al

“I was very skeptical when I was reading testimonials on the web. But after two of my friends have been using it on a regular basis and I knew their health problems before and I see this

unbelievable improvement in their lives and health, I really wish marijuana were taken off the list of forbidden substances. Everyone should be allowed to grow his own.

There was a time in the past when I was very much against marijuana but some friends changed my view. One was suffering for quite a long time with high blood pressure - she was on tablets (she was against it for a very long time, too) until someone convinced her to just give it a go for a week. She did and the effect stunned her, as from regular about 200 units she dropped to 140 units.

Some other friend was struggling with throat and stomach pain and ulcer related issues for more than 4 years. After a few weeks of regular doses of marijuana as tea, smoke and drops, he looks much better. He sleeps better, he doesn't need any pills any longer." Alex

Asthma, Breathing, Lungs

"I'm in near perfect health, no more asthma, lost excess weight with no exercise and I feel great every day. Name a pill that can do that?" Edward

"Thank you for the oil, it helped me beat a severe pneumonia. The oil did what NyQuil and antibiotics from doctor couldn't do. And I was cured overnight!!! Rick Simpson added relief and healing in my life and for that I'll always be grateful for Rick Simpson's work and his oil. Keep on healing!" Joe

"One would expect vaporizing the oil to be effective in the treatment of asthma and other breathing problems. But surprisingly, we have found that hemp oil suppositories are extremely efficient in opening airways. Usually, within 30 minutes after a patient takes a suppository, they report that they feel as if their lungs opened and they can breathe much easier. Of course, as with any other illness, I would ingest a standard 60g dose over three months and I would stay on a gram a day until I felt completely healthy. Then, of course, I would take a maintenance dose for the rest of my life. I would use the oil orally, topically on my throat and chest and in suppository form. JB"

"I was diagnosed with chronic emphysema in 2002. Was told I had the lungs of a sick 90 year old. Stopped smoking tobacco and just smoked good cannabis heavily. Lung function is good today. Have just started using oil daily as well for spinal damage pain." John

"I've had asthma for 21 years, smoked cigs and mmj since 14. I have not had to use my inhaler since I experimented with marijuana in 93. I still have a rescue inhaler but NO need for it. Also do NOT take my muscle relaxers, 800mg ibuprofen, antidepressants, or two others for migraines. I love MMJ. It saved my life." Kari

"My first time with RSO I took 1.7 grams worth in a pill. I could not walk straight I felt like I was mentally retarded but outcome of this was I was healed from a severe pneumonia the next day!! Would do it again, lol." Joe

"Started using Hemp oil for my eczema and asthma and it's all gone! I no longer use my steroid inhaler or steroid creams. Never thought in a million years it would ever go away. HEMP FOR VICTORY! I honestly never thought I would find relief for my problems until I found out the plant that I was always told not to use because it was bad for me, was actually good for me!" Matt

"Oil works for lungs! Vaporizing helps too. Within the first 5 days from taking the oil your lungs will start to expel phlegm and if you're fighting lung cancer, the tumors should start to shrink while oil kills the cancer cells. 60-80 % of tumors are filled with Candida so the antifungal properties of the THC help this process along with the cannabinoids triggering the chemical process in your immune system! Cannabis unlike cigarettes open your lungs and dilate your

bronchial tubes while bringing your body back to a state of homeostasis. Many people with lung problems as well as many other ailments should remove wheat and sugar from their diets because the wheat of today is 95% GMO and the human body doesn't know how to process it, so it will store and can cause immune response of inflammation or histamine in any part of the body! Food for thought!" Matthew

Q. Hello JB, have you had occasion to treat anyone, using the oil, that suffered from COPD? Emphysema? Asthma? Shawn

A. Yes, all of these. One of my first patients with COPD and angina pectoris could not walk up six stairs (not six flights of stairs, he could barely walk because he could not breathe). In two months, he was playing badminton again. The oil helps with all these conditions very effectively and safely. I would eat the oil, use it in suppositories (they work great for lung conditions also), I would vaporize the oil several times a day (it will promote coughing, and that is what you want, you need to get all contamination away from the lungs, and you do that by coughing it out), and I would also use the oil topically on my throat, chest and back. Best wishes, JB

"I have COPD, I was in the final stage and thinking about just pulling the plug. I have been taking cannabis oil for a month and now I am on the way to recovery!" Gordon

"It looks like My Gramps isn't the only Gramps who was able to benefit from compassion! This old man cured his emphysema using Cannabis Oil. My Gramps also was able to get off oxygen and asthma inhalers (Even though he was dying of end stage lung cancer) by using the essential oil from the cannabis plant. That is the only medication my Gramps used the last 8 weeks of his life... Somehow he was able to kick pneumonia without an antibiotic, even though he had COPD and emphysema & Lung Cancer. My Gramps passed with 100% oxygen levels, needing NO ASSISTANCE from breathing machines or additional medications." Lindsay

"I myself have seen results with: Childhood & Adult Leukemia ~ Liver Disease ~ Chronic Pain ~ Diabetes ~ Obesity ~ Asthma ~ Chronic Bronchitis ~ IBS ~ Inflammation ~ Applied topically to Arthritic hands - the pain was gone in about a minute. Applied to burnt fingers and the pain was gone in a couple of minutes... GONE I thought for sure all that skin was coming off and only one spot on the middle finger lost the skin. Now when those fingers came out of that boiling canola oil the skin was white like cooked chicken! Nothing better for burns. I'll be keeping a jar in the kitchen from now on! Thank you Cannabis!" Debra

-- Thank you, Debra. One experience with what the oil can do for burns is all it takes for a rational person to want a jar of it in the kitchen, I agree. There should be a jar with the oil near every stove, open fire, furnace, etc. Just in case. JB

"Back in the late 70's and all through the 80's, I used to have to go to my Dr. (Hashmi) and get pills for bronchitis attacks at least twice a year (in the fall and in the spring, when the air was always damp). I quit smoking cigarettes in 1990, and started smoking a lot more pot (that was when I started growing much more, and I would keep about 5 lbs of bud for myself, now I use a whole lot more because of making oil and cooking with it.) BUT since 1990 I have not been back to the doctor for bronchitis pills. THAT IS 22 YEARS WITHOUT NEEDING BRONCHITIS PILLS... DO NOT TRY TO TELL ME THAT SMOKING CANNABIS IS NOT GOOD FOR YOUR LUNGS... ASK MY MOTHER, I GUARANTEE SHE WILL NOT LIE FOR ANYONE..." Flute

"A gram a day of RSO is what I take for my COPD and it works like a hot damn. I make it up into capsules and take 250 mgs every six hours. I smoked tobacco for 60 years. The pharmacy inhalers are just junk that were actually making it worse. My doctor is stupid because he told me there is no cure and I would be going on oxygen when the puffers wouldn't work any longer. Up his ass with a stick with nails in it if you know what I mean. I started the oil in December. It's amazing how I'm moving around like a normal person again instead of the decrepit and pathetic

old creature that I was fast becoming. I had sort of stumbled on this treatment after having used the RSO for my unirradiated and unchemoed stomach cancer that I had been diagnosed with in November of 2011. I only survived that whole scene by what is proof of the "Luck of the Irish" in action. My lawyer had heard about my predicament. He reasoned quite rightly that left to my own devices, I was likely about to depart this world. He had become aware of RSO etc. Informed me and here I am. My lawyer is by far more educated on these things than my croaker. Anyway, thank again Rick and all the people that are helping us." Dale

"I use RSO for my COPD... I developed' a cold sore that alcohol & H2O2 hadn't helped in 2 days. I put a dot of oil on it in the morning & later in the day and this morning' it was gone? I felt all over my skinny old lips and there was nothing there... Am I going nuts??? I go into the bathroom & flood the place with light & finally after stretching & pulling I break it OPEN where it had healed right over...I put another dot on it & I don't think I've ever consciously looked at it again...A most amazing medicine RSO..." Dale

"Mom has lung cancer. She said I'm not doing chemo. I said what will you use then? RSO. She said Huh? She gave me the link and it was on from there. She has lost 60 lbs in 4 months. Takes no pharmacy drugs and is doing well looking good and buzzing around town now! Did I mention she had emphysema? She does not even need her oxygen tanks anymore. Thank you to all who share. Rick -- my Fkn hero no joke! JB -- don't stop brother. This will happen." Bill

"JB, I have shown PT video to my husband and have been sharing the thousands of testimonies with him for the last 2 years. He basically agrees with everything the oil does. We had a heated discussion last weekend, though. I don't even know how the subject of smoking hemp came up... I do not smoke it or want to smoke it. He claims (and I have no clue where he heard this b/c he reads nothing that would educate himself!) there is ammonia released when smoked and inhaled in the lungs, therefore claiming it is toxic at that point...I've never heard of this and didn't have a comeback for him. Thoughts?" Pam

-- Smoking anything is not the best thing to do for your lungs. Smoking hemp certainly has health benefits that easily outdo any adverse effects it might have, but it is still best to ingest the oil. If someone wants to vaporize the oil for recreation or other medical purposes, that should be up to them. Vaporizing the oil is part of the protocol for the treatment of lung conditions including cancer, you want the patients to cough out everything that they should not have in their lungs. The way I look at it, if smoking cannabis causes damage, eating the oil can fix it, so where exactly is the problem? JB

"My mom has pulmonary lung fibrosis...She can have a transplant if she loses 70 lbs but it's almost impossible if you can't breathe to exercise... I honestly believe from research I've done that she can be cured but not by doctors and we are running out of time... I am desperate for someone to talk to about this... I have seen video of people with same condition that have used RSO to beat it... I will do anything to save my mom... Doctors have given her the "spend time with your family" speech but I know she has too much to give the world, she's only 55 and a wonderful lady full of heart." Angela

-- Angela, get her on the oil, she will lose weight and the oil will probably also fix that lung condition. Have her eat it, use it in suppositories, and also have her vaporize the oil several times a day, you want her to cough out what does not belong in her lungs. JB

"I was diagnosed with idiopathic peritoneal fibrosis in 2009. I entered intensive care in the final stages. Blood pressure 223 over 130, kidney failure 90%, leaking aorta, irregular heart 140-40. The fibers were packed behind my stomach wall pressuring all my torso organs, causing extreme pain. I survived. Next 12 months a failed variety of chemo drugs. Then I started Rick Simpson Oil. It was gifted to me because I could not afford it. 6 more months of slowly

withdrawing from chemo while taking the oil. Suddenly stopping would crash my immune system. Even with the oil. Fast forward and leaving a lot out. Two months ago my doctors said; they can find no trace of the idiopathic fibers in my body. I still have issues with what the chemo did to my stomach and intestines but that too is steadily resolving. The doctors are calling it a medical miracle. Even though they are aware and take great notes, when I talk about my use of Rick Simpson Oil. I. Also make and take a vegetable glycerin tincture. My primary care doctor recommended Cannabis within the first month of my terminal diagnosis. He actually said it was the only hope that he knew of. There are too many details, to put in this response. I hope this helps." Enoch

"Weed saved my life from an asthma attack. I was laughed at for years because I told about it - how can smoke help asthma, they'd say? I don't know how, I'm no scientist but it worked and I live because of it." David

"Many people stand in the way of this medicine. If only they knew that they and their families need it themselves to fight or prevent so many illnesses so easily. If only they knew what their family members are going to tell them when they find out the real truth about the many wonderful effects of this medicine. If only they knew how much pain and suffering they themselves went through in the absence of the oil. I think they would act much faster and I think they would finally do something about it, not against it. Only a fool or an uninformed person could stand against a medicine with so many uses. JB"

"Since the end of 2011 when I was diagnosed with Stomach Cancer, I've been mostly steady on RSO for my COPD as well...The other things that it has taken care of are amazing...Vision, hearing & skin is not like most 75ers...Varicose veins have receded about 50% at least...Girls would like that...It just makes me feel healthy..." Dale

"When more women realize it has anti-aging properties they'll storm parliament. Lol." Lupus -- They surely will, Lupus, of that I have no doubt. JB

"I have used it and have gotten off all of the pharmaceuticals as well as beating COPD. My arthritis had me on so many meds my breathing was bad. Was on oxygen over 5 years and after getting off of all pain meds my breathing is great. Still have arthritis but life is worth living now." Laurel

"It killed a slow growing skin cancer on my mom's back within two weeks that she has had most of her life... Need I say more! It has helped a lot of people we know with many different ailments and we're now watching it help tremendously with COPD! Praise God for this miracle plant!" Bonny

-- Skin cancer gone, chronic obstruction pulmonary disease gone. Well, all I know is that doctors usually have great trouble treating both of these. No wonder, they don't have the right tools for their job when they can't use cannabis, one of the oldest traditional medicines in recorded history. They should be the first ones asking for it. JB

Hepatitis

"Hep C, gone, high blood pressure and intestinal problems, gone." Janet

"Diagnosed Hep C - 2006. Clinical Trial. 1 of 1000 worldwide. Albuferon + Ribavirin - July 2007- Dec 2007. Within a week of starting this chemical cocktail, I was in severe pain and on morphine, started losing weight, rashes, etc. By end of trial, I had lost 47 pounds and was in severe pain 24-7. I was forced to retire at 47 and fought my company for disability for two years and Canadian Government for four years. I was informed last year that the clinical trial drug was discontinued due to deaths and side effects.

Last Summer 2012, in June, started having seizures, unable to swallow, loss of balance as well. Long story short, I ended up in a wheelchair. At this point I was sent for all the scans, X-rays and tests and neurologist figured MS??? MRI unremarkable...

Family doc said perhaps I was having mini strokes. Both sent me home to live with it as they would do no further tests! I fired them both. A friend then turned me onto Mr. Rick Simpson in August of last year and I began to hunt for indica bud. Dec 29th was the day I made my 60 grams and also that night I had my last seizure and next morning started on the Heavy Oil Program.

I have never slept so well since my chemo, I was lucky to get 1- 2 hours... Now 7-8. Unreal in itself. I take no prescription medication and was on every opiate, sleeping pill and anti-depressants, all with bad side effects. It has also managed my pain better than anything else.

I am now done and search for next strain for my lifetime maintenance dose. My diagnoses from the Western docs I fired is as follows ... Hep C, Fibromyalgia, Raynauds, IBS, CFS, depression, extreme anxiety, MS??? I am prescription drug free, no seizures and managing my pain... Try that with pills! Stay Strong - Fight On." Roy

"I was successful in my career and had an awesome life...nice home, cars, boats etc. I have a bachelor's degree in Mental Health and still owe 28,000.00 for it. I have made huge mistakes... HUGE! And I suffered the consequences. I do not proclaim to be above anyone, nor below. We all have a story, a journey that is unique to us.

I did not choose to get sick. But I did. I did not choose to be on SSD, but it was an option that I had to utilize. I am not ashamed, nor proud. I live on a mere 980.00 a month, less than many, more than some. I try to not complain, but I do. I get Food stamps and Medicare. I live alone with my puppy. Sometimes I feel hopeless, worthless, and desperate. I lose interest in things that I love, days blend together, and I often don't want to get out of bed.

That being said, I am also, loving, kind, compassionate and I truly care about people. I have very little to offer other than love and support to my friends, but yet, I have been victim to many that have stolen from me, and used me to their advantage. I am not whining, it is simply being stated.

I suffer from chronic pain and fatigue every day. Every day, I must force myself to find a reason to get up and out of bed. It is usually my puppy that makes that happen. But my friends are amazing! And they probably don't even know that I wake up because of them. Yes, I am depressed. Pain, chronic pain will do that to you.

I am hyper, a little crazy...but I am me, GOD didn't make junk. I am telling you this, to tell you this.....I have tried alcohol, pills, drugs.....I have been prescribed the following: Oxycotin, Vicodin, Zanax, Neurontin, Seroquel, Prozac, numerous anti-inflammatories, Celebrex, Lyrica, Tramadol, Provingil, Ritalin, and God only knows how many others that I have forgotten.

I AM A MEDICAL MARIJUANA PATIENT. Why? Well, not because I want to get high. I am working with my caregiver on medications that work for me. It is a process. I don't want to be stoned. I want to think clearly and be free of pain. I do not want to cause further damage to my liver. I have Hepatitis C and have for many years. So, all those prescriptions...well, they only do further damage. I am taking Rick Simpson Oil and use med-edibles which have helped reduce my inflammation and helped me to relax. I rarely sleep due to pain. But, working with my caregiver is allowing for better sleep! I am discovering the benefits of cannabis, and finding a way through the pain with the help of people who are compassionate, loving and kind! I do not have to be a victim to prescription drugs.

So, those of you that are closed minded to unconventional medicine need to educate yourselves before passing judgment. I know that many of you can only see the negative. I understand

that. And maybe, medical marijuana is not for you...and that's okay. But for those of us that do not want to be further harmed by conventional medicine...well, please...support our decision and educate yourselves before passing judgment. I am not a stoner, I am a human being in pain...and I am benefiting from the many uses of cannabis.

I have experienced people in the MM community that are loving, kind, and genuinely care and I have been so very blessed. I have also seen the damage done by members of the community that are in it for the buck...and provide nothing more than street behavior. It is not a perfect world.

P.S. I was, am scared to post this. But for the sake of our community...I am putting it out there. Peace." Cathy

"The oil does help Crohn's disease. It stops the inflammation in your intestines. I had a tumor and 1/3 of my liver and my gallbladder removed before I knew about the oil. Now the oil has healed all the nasty after effects of chemo for my hep C and the surgeries. I've lost 18 lbs and I feel great." Michelle

"I had Hep C for 35 years. Went through Interferon injections and other horrible treatments. The next year they removed a hemangioma and 1/3 of my liver too. And I had a diseased gallbladder they removed. I've been using the oil for 3 years. Still virus free, liver is regenerating and the oil keeps my blood sugar normal. I've also have lost about 45 lbs since May. I also put the oil on my diabetes sores and they all healed. With no scars." Michelle

"I make my own version, all the best bud, more pain relief and some more psycho active THC along with some good CBD numbers. Pain relief 90mg of morphine could not stop. My oil stops pain in 3 minutes. Not 20 like morphine. And it lasts 4 hours and not 2 like morphine. But agree your version adds other features. But it works better for me, I have tried RSO also. I can put some of mine on a toothpick under tongue and get over 5 hours of pain-free dancing. Good medicine for all who need it is my thought." Jim

"It saved my husband's life. The hep C treatment was killing him. Couldn't eat, lost 70lbs, 5 scripts for nausea, none of them worked. Thank god we live in Arizona and I had great caring people in the co-op that helped us in 24 hours. He kept food down and was able to finish the treatment. Hep C free and uses drops still for appetite. The drugs killed good things. Eating is important when taking treatment. It works and we are thankful we had so many helpful great people. Thank god for cannabis and Arizona & good people." Julie

"G'day Rick, just wanna Say Thanks. I have cirrhosis of the liver from hep c, and I just made some oil out of 6 oz's of chemdog, but I used 4 litres of isopropyl-alcohol. It is so strong! I had a piece the size of a grain of rice and my God I was floating on a cloud... lol. I just need to adjust my amounts. Anyway, for the first time in over 18 months of horrid liver pain, I Have No Pain. This was after the 1st day of taking the oil. It truly is a Gift from God to Man... Blessings from Australia... :-))" Nigel

"Good news. Dad's liver enzymes are normal and he's had HEP C for over 10 years. He's been taking the RSO for 2.5 months, the Dr didn't say the HEP C is gone but his liver enzymes are normal, which is an improvement! And dad has been a hard core drinker with Hep C the last 1-2 decades, his liver was shot and now it's healed!" Roger

"Even if you do not have cancer, think about preventative maintenance in your body. By ingesting RSO in small quantities used on a daily basis. You are allowing your body to fight off all sorts of nasty viruses and bugs. I have not seen my "primary care physician" in 15 years because of Cannabis and all of its healing properties. No matter what goes wrong with me. RSO is one of the first items I reach for. By the way, I have broken my back 3 times. Had vertebrae and disks replaced from L-4 down to S-2. Had to have my spine reattached to my

pelvic area...had to have my AC Joint removed. Dealt with Liver cancer and Hep C. I treat myself 100% with cannabis. RSO is just a tool in my arsenal." Rick

"I know it works not only for cancer I had hep c and was on the oil four months. No more hep C, liver is like new, doctors are amazed. Thanks for this gift, Rick, you are truly a life saver." Jason

"Hep C and Cannabis oil: My relative has Hep C, just found out in May '13. Contracted from a dirty hospital during/after surgery. Freaked him out to no end. Really screwed with his mind. Went on the oil immediately and he has been on it since that time with a period of time during which he stopped taking the oil! And was being a real nudge about it. Thinking he would do interferon (look up the side effects on that! Horrific! And it doesn't cure it!!!), talking about dying and 'not being here next year'. The mind is so powerful.

He has had 5 blood tests to see where his liver numbers are at. Since May '13 his numbers have dropped from in the high 108 to currently being at 63 (normal range is 0 - 41)! This is unbelievable news! He is over the moon and slowly over the late Fall and into present time, his spirits have lifted.

I will show you what being on the oil started to do, then he went off it and then back on it with real gusto and following direction. These number are ALT (normal range 0-63) / and AST (normal range 0-41). These test liver for these enzymes: May '13: 99/93, July '13: 84/79 (dropping fast! Good news). Aug '13: 108/99! (Not good. You can see the 4 weeks that he completely stopped the oil and was very depressed). Nov '13: 87/78! (The 108 scared the shit out of him! hahaha! back on the oil). Feb '14: 72/63!!! (Almost home!).

These numbers are phenomenal! Shout it out to the world, if you or someone you love has Hep C, get them on cannabis oil ASAP. Just say NO to Interferon! I absolutely expect for him to be in normal range by May 2014 (just 1 year from date of diagnosis)! Then maintenance dose for life." Kathy

Children

"Jayden has been doing great we have him down to 8 pills from 22 pills. And we have him down to 1 topamax a day from 10. That's amazing before CBD we would take him off 1 topamax and he would have seizures for an hour for a week. He is doing great happy and comprehending much better making different sounds, and much better eye contact. He had 1 seizure this week and it was only 1 minute long and I didn't have to use the valium. Thank God. In the next few days we will be taking Jayden off his last topamax pill it will be the first time in 4 years without it. Please put Jayden on your prayers that he does good after taking him off this garbage. Thank you."

"I found out about the oil 3 months ago searching the internet for a cure for acne and rosacea. It cleared that up instantly! I add iso oil to coconut oil and continue to use it on my face and neck once a day. My husband says I look 15 years younger! Thank so much for sharing this information. God bless you all. Keep up the good work." Toni

"I have twins that were born at 23.6 weeks gestation weighing only a little over a pound. They are miracles and lucky to be alive! They are now 2 years old and are developmentally delayed by about 1 year despite all of their therapy (occupational, speech, physical, developmental weekly). I've read that hemp oil cures numerous ailments including cancer and brain injuries... My question is - could hemp oil help my miracle babies' development?!? And if so, how much do I administer daily? Thank you so much for your help!" Jenna

-- Dear Jenna, start with minuscule doses (0.005 - 0.01g), three times a day. The kids should have been on the oil from day one, if doctors knew what they were doing. I am sure you will see

huge improvements very soon. I would also include hemp seeds and hemp seed oil in their diet, and I would also add a teaspoon of hemp seed oil and hemp oil mix in their baths - it does a great job for their skin and keeps eczemas and rashes away. JB

“Hi, I was wondering how many grams of oil is there in the syringe that I got for my daughter?” Marie -- A gram is about 0.9ml. JB

“At the end I did contact Cashy’s mom and she suggested I go for radiation and I did because the oil did not kick in yet and she was gasping for air. So she had 4 treatments of radiation and it has shrunk and she can finally breathe again. I am not stopping the oil I am still giving her a gram a day. So now hopefully it will start to work ... I know you guys say no radiation but what was I to do? If it weren’t for radiation she would be dead right now ... Because the tumor grew all in her throat...” Marie

-- Hi Marie, you did what you had to do. 120-180g of high grade oil over the next six months should undo the damage. I would have rather fed the patient five or ten grams of the oil per day, but we cannot undo it anyway. Best wishes, JB

“Well she’s only 7 months old. 10 grams a day seems way too much for a baby because she has a hard time handling 1 gram a day.” Marie

-- I know, Marie. It is really hard to provide this counseling over the internet, without seeing the patient, knowing the quality of the oil etc. You did what you had to do, I’m ok with it. All I am saying is make sure that she eats plenty of oil now to undo the damage that has been done. JB

“Hi, just wondering if I could inject some oil in my daughter’s tumor? Because it’s growing again, her tumor is on her bottom lip and in the insides of both her cheeks... The good news is she is finally off hydromorphine and even if it is starting growing again she has no pain... So I seen that they injected some oil for breast cancer patients and it made me wonder if I should do the same for Kaylie? If so how much should I inject her with and do I still give her some with the ng tube?” Marie

-- Hi Marie, I would use it topically, it should be enough. A tincture will do a good job, or straight on it. I would not inject the area of the tumor too much unless really necessary. Of course, the more oil you get and the closer to the tumor, the better, but in this case I think topical use will do. Please take photos or videos and best wishes. Jindrich

“I don’t think the oil will work for Kaylie. It’s getting really big again... It’s soon gonna do like the last time, the tumor is gonna block her breathing... She now takes over 2 grams a day and still no change... She couldn’t tolerate 5 to 10 grams a day because she can’t even tolerate 2 grams a day ... and plus it costs us 200\$ every 2 days, there is no way we can afford 5 grams a day, we still have 2 other daughters we need to provide for as well ... We are living a nightmare...”

-- Well, you got nothing to lose, back the dose and start injecting then. It will shrink quickly, so don’t waste time if you know what you are doing, and I hope you do. Best wishes, JB

“I would need more instructions on how to inject, with what do I mix the oil in to do so and etc.? ... I would love it if you could write all the instructions for me if you can.”

-- Well, I have never done it myself to be honest - do you still want my instructions? JB

“Yes ... You must know someone who did try it?”

-- I would not dissolve the oil, I would inject it right next to the tumor. You will need to warm up the syringe to that the oil would be runny. Then, inject as much as you can, maybe say half a gram, who knows. Or start with less. But again - a doctor should do this in an ideal situation,

we both know that. JB

“Ok... Kaylie’s doctors do not know about her being on the oil... I do have needles here that the nurses gave me to withdraw medication... If I injected some next to her tumor, do I still have to give her some to her ng tube?”

-- Try it, see how she responds and combine the two. I think an injection once a day will do but it is really hard to give your this online advice. The more oil is in her, the better the chance, some patients took a whole tube and slept for three four days but their tumors encapsulated in the meantime, I really don’t know much more what to say. JB

“Can Robunol be given while she’s on oil treatment? Because her mucus is really bad and if I would not give Robunol I think she would choke on her mucus. But I’m afraid the oil isn’t shrinking her tumor yet cause of it...”

-- The oil will take care of her mucus, so I would not give her Robunol. JB

“It hasn’t yet, I must not be getting a good grade oil then because nothing is working...”

-- That’s possible, too. JB

“My daughter passed away Friday at 4 am.”

-- Marie, you did the best you could. Jindrich

“4 YEAR OLD WITH A BRAIN TUMOUR. Ah yes, once again this is WHY I don’t shut up about Cannabis Oil killing cancer. The following is an update from the mother of a 4 year old boy with an end stage brain tumour that is wrapped around his spinal cord. About 6 weeks ago R. was given 2 months to live. He is paralyzed from the waist down from the tumour. In a previous report, Mom had said he was moving his left foot a bit. The following is an update I just now received. ==

Hey Corrie, how are you? Everything is good here!! R. seems to be doing well! Keeping his weight on eating well and a little pain which S. and I and the physiotherapist think it is weak muscles in his trunk!! He sleeps comfortably and can sit in his wheelchair for a few hours at a time. I am feeling very positive that everything is going in the right direction!!

He sits for 3 hours at a time and the pain is very little!! He might wake up at night to ask us to roll him or massage his feet sometimes but that is it. He does not complain about pain where the tumour was and we don’t see anything bulging!!! He konks right out about 3 hours after I give him his dose and sleeps for like 4 hours. We are still working on getting to 1 gram a day but we are past the half way mark!!!! We are very blessed to have met you at the time we did!! I truly believe it was meant to be!! R. is scheduled for his MRI on April 22!!! Keep the faith people. CANNABIS KILLS CANCER.” Corrie Yelland

“Moms should eat the oil, that would be better for them as well as their children. Smoking this medicine is not nearly as effective, 90% of the medicinal effects go up in smoke. And if you ask me if kids should use the oil as medicine, I will say yes, absolutely, preferably every day. What else would you like to give a child as a medicine? JB”

“Just gave my son a back massage with tea tree oil with canna oil mixed into it. He was complaining of lower pains. So out came the medicine. It worked within two minutes. He said the pain is totally gone. He’s back outside doing a construction project with his tractors.” Jose

“My daughter has epilepsy, had her first seizure at 13. She’s 31 now and is currently on 5 types of medication that she takes 3 times a day in massive doses. She also has a VNS implant (vagal nerve stimulator) that she got in April 2000. At that time her seizures were so bad she was a non-functioning person who had to be strapped in a wheel chair. I have to admit the VNS

helped immensely with that! But she still has seizures and between those and all the meds she can't have a life. She's had more staples, stitches, and broken bones than anyone should ever have to deal with.

Anyway, hopefully you get the picture. My son and brother both use Marijuana for bipolar and pain. They've asked me a few times if I've ever looked into any studies that concern using it for seizures. I finally did start looking into it and that's when I found phoenix tears. I'm not altogether sure that the oil would work for her, however I did start taking it myself last Sunday for all over body pain and massive insomnia. It's helped ME more than I can say!

But in my research I also came across the Jason and Jayden story. I assume you're familiar with it but just in case, a man is treating his sons seizures with a high CBD tincture. I also started researching that and decided to try it for my daughter. She got her first dose on Sunday December 30, 2012. As of today I am giving her 1/2 dropperful 5 times a day. In less than a week she has gone from several seizures pretty much daily to none in the last two days! I'm writing everything down and my goal is to get her off the meds and strictly on the tincture. If my documentation will help in any way I will gladly send it to you. I'm extremely grateful for the work you and Rick Simpson are doing! Thank you." Casey

-- Hi Casey, thank you for the news. This is quite typical, people do not have seizures much when they are on the oil. It would be best if she took the treatment properly following the instructions on our site. Of course, documentation will be great, as well as Youtube clips or anything like that. Best wishes, Jindrich"

Q. Is there an age that they can start this? My son is 3 and has bad eczema and it's cold a good portion of the year here." Roxanne

-- Roxanne, it is absolutely safe to give the oil to children, even to newborns, especially when used topically in a mix with hemp seed oil or shea butter. It is a good strategy to mix hemp seed oil with the oil (1% of oil will do, but 20-30% would be ideal) and then add a few drops of it to the bath every day. It will leave a thin film on the whole body and that is usually all that is needed (or at least for maintenance). Take pics and videos, the improvement should start to take place very quickly. The itching and irritation will go away in seconds or minutes, and the eczema should simply disappear within a week or more. Best wishes, JB

"RSO has been the best therapy by far for my autistic son who was group home bound because I was getting beat up and my home destroyed. I've tried diets, chelation therapy, hyperbaric oxygen, methyl b 12 shots, and many pharmaceutical killing drugs and nothing has worked better than cannabis oil.

It's hard to get a medical card for a minor if you just call up and ask if they will give a card to an autistic minor. For parents having a hard time, call while your child is having a rage so they can hear it firsthand how serious the situation is. I got turned down 3 times before I decided to call while he was punching holes in his walls and screaming... then they said they will give him a card." Robin

"Thank you Rick Simpson oil... I could not thank you enough! You give my seven year old little girl who is suffering from Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia the strength to carry on! Guess what else?! She went into remission a week after taking the oil in capsule form!!! (She does have an OMMP card to legally use cannabis for her leukemia recommended by her doctor)

Thank you for giving us the opportunity to not fill our little girl's body full of life altering body changing narcotic medication. Thank you for giving her the munchies... when normal kids feel sick to their stomachs! Thanks for putting a smile on her face and allowing her to not have a single meltdown on her long month of high dose steroid treatment.

The only downfall to using Rick Simpson oil for us... is a spiteful biological father who has never been in her life before doesn't agree and wants to take custody of her. But I believe in the healing powers that you possess and I will stand tall for us and medical marijuana and fight for the fact that this is the very most important part of my little girls treatment." Erin

"On Monday Brave Mykayla had her labs checked to see if they were high enough to resume her chemotherapy (she has been on delay due to a low neutrophil count since June 4th)... to my sadness they were still very low.

I worry about her... her body... her health... her future... her wellbeing. I want the very best for her and seeing her body in such poor shape breaks my heart. You all see smiles and an energetic semi-healthy looking happy 8 year old (which is fabulous and I couldn't be happier about that) but in reality if you saw her labs... and what chemo is doing to her body you would feel the feeling I feel. The little tiny pieces of my shattered heart crumble as the color slips from my face... a lump forms in my throat... and my eyes swell with tears. She is so beautiful... she is so happy and healthy looking... she has NO cancer... and she has the best natural medicine there is for fighting cancer... I cannot stand this and what this is doing to her. I want this to be done soon... but the day prior to leaving for Hawaii we got her treatment ending date November 13, 2014. I was very thankful that it ends 8 months sooner than I thought but in reality... could you imagine taking chemotherapy daily for over 1.5 years?! And intensive weekly chemotherapy for 10 months prior to that?!

Maintenance chemotherapy was explained to us as an easier period of chemotherapy... and it has not been easy at all. They say their neutrophil count can stay low for long periods while fighting a virus... yet I am supposed to send her to public school without getting a virus?! That will be impossible... they told us she probably has a virus *although she showed no symptoms... her baby sister was very sick* and here we are 20 days later still with a very low count.

Please friends pray for Brave Mykayla to find the strength to overcome whatever is causing this prolonged period of low counts. Please god heal her body and give it the energy to endure the chemotherapy with no side effects or long term side effects. Please god protect her for me... I could never imagine a day without her beautiful smile and warm comforting hug. We will be checking labs again on Tuesday next week... and I will keep you all updated. peaceloveCURE." Brave Momma

-- It's hard to describe what reading this does to me. And it's hard to imagine what all that poison does to Mykayla. For no reason other than greed and corruption at the highest levels of our society.

Mykayla needs a medicine that will boost her immune system, not a poison which will cause irreparable long-term damage. Do her doctors really not know this? What qualification do they have to administer poison for no reason? Do those gangsters who profit from giving poison to children have a license to kill, too? Who gave it to them?

Yesterday we talked about getting women into action. Here is your cause. This is what it looks like in practice when doctors don't do their job the way they should. And it is up to you women to change it. You protect your children all your life, so do what has to be done. Take action now, don't wait, every day matters. JB

"You know... The other day we brought Mykayla in to the doctors and they ran the usual labs... Her hemoglobin was at a very critical low 5.2 (which technically is barely enough blood for your body to function... the doctor told us that the average child is almost NONRESPONSIVE at this low of a level) Mykayla she was bouncing off the walls, hyper, got in trouble for jumping on her bed, talkative, smiling, and happy!!! The doctors wonder why... well doc what's different

between Mykayla and your other children... she has cannabis!!!

Of course the doctors NEVER credit things such as this to cannabis... but they should. Doctors and medical researchers and pharma are causing our race to suffer unneeded suffering and it is devastating. Even if someone cannot be cured for some reason or another... their quality of life can be greatly improved with cannabis. Your grandpa is proof of that his cancer was very advanced and spread throughout his body... but look what cannabis did for him!

When Mykayla was a baby her grandmother died of cancer... a very fast and aggressive cancer. She did not use cannabis. They put her into a hospice home and pumped her full of morphine... actually telling us it was to keep her pain free and to speed up the death process. This is cruel ... unusual...and mean... and it happens to be STANDARD MEDICAL TREATMENT. I would Never ever want to be stuck on a morphine drip to suffer until I died. This is cruel... and I pray every day for this corruption to end." Brave Mykayla

"The last two posts of mine have generated many questions and a few demands for "proof"... I would like to share with you all the science between cannabis and cancers of the immune system (leukemia/lymphoma). This information is specific to Jurkat leukemia cell lines... which is a CD4+ t-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia... EXACTLY the same lineage as Mykayla's leukemia.

Brave Mykayla's specific type of cancer has an extreme amount of proven science behind cannabis being an effective treatment because scientists discovered that immune system cells have a SPECIFIC cb2 receptor on them that cause apoptosis (cell death).

THC induces apoptosis in Jurkat (t-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia) cells via three different mechanisms. (1) THC binds to CB1 and CB2, and leads to ceramide synthesis by serine palmitoyltransferase. (2) Ceramide enters the mitochondria and results in cytochrome c leakage into the cytosol. (3) Cytochrome c combines with Apaf-1, caspase 9, and forms the apoptosome. (4) The apoptosome converts procaspase 3 to active caspase 3, resulting in apoptosis. THC also activates the extrinsic pathway (caspases 8 and 10), and inhibits Raf/Mek/Erk pathway. The inhibition of the cell survival pathway leads to dephosphorylation of Bad, and translocation of this Bcl-2 protein into the mitochondria, and subsequently to apoptosis." Brave Mykayla

-- The more oil she gets in her the better, especially considering the unnecessary medical treatments she still has and has had to go through. Best wishes to Hawaii, Bravest Mykayla, it is great to see that your dream has come true. With a little help from the oil. JB

"That smoke is NOT healthy for kids or mamas...stupid mamas and what are you telling your kids? Oil or nada! Especially to kids!" Naia

-- I wouldn't be so radical, smoking or vaporizing also has beneficial effects, for instance against nausea in pregnant women. It won't harm the kid. JB

"Smoke isn't so great...especially if you have tendencies towards allergies...just saying. I cannot handle smoke! Also, kids are not capable of knowing when to stop...whether it is sugar, caffeine, food, etc. You have to be their guide. I do not think advocating cannabis smoking is a great idea for teens. Just saying. Just my opinion from what I have seen. Could also distract from school work and important issues." Naia

-- I used to get distracted from schoolwork and important issues, too, and we did not have any cannabis available to us at all. All it took for me was to see a good looking girl somewhere around and that was it for school work and issues that were important to others but not to me.

If you control how much tea your kids drink, of course go ahead and control how much cannabis

they are going to take or ingest. Good luck with that. It is a vain effort but I am sure it will keep many people busy for the next few years until they realize how safe cannabis is and that it is really practically impossible to fatally overdose on it.

So who cares how much of it anyone ingests? I don't. I don't even care how many cups of tea or coffee people drink a day, imagine that. Why should I? It is none of my business. And it is none of anybody's business how much of this life saving and preventive medicine anyone ingests.

The more oil you have in you and the more often the better for your health. That's the only rule that really applies. To people of all ages, including children and pregnant mothers. If you don't like this idea, get over it, learn to live with it, that's the best thing you can do. No regulation of cannabis will work, it simply can't be regulated anyway. Plus, there is no real reason to regulate it. JB

"I smoked my entire pregnancy up till 4 weeks of delivery. My doctor did drug test every doctors visit as well. So she was aware I smoked bud. When the baby was born he was born healthy, 10.6 pounds and tested negative for THC. I also breast feed and I still continue the use of bud. And guess what, he is excelling at every mile stone. It's quite opposite of brain damage. The brain needs the cannabinoids for health gross motor development, so quit hating." Nessa

"My son was born 8 lbs 1 oz. 5 days OVER his due date. Those are the top two "concerns" I've ever found with smoking pot during pregnancy, low birth weight and premature birth. My son is almost 9 months, just did a bayley assessment to assess his cognitive development as well as motor function, and language. He scored high average and very superior in all categories. So take your nonsense and blow it out your ass." Ashley

"It's the government that are the criminals here... I have multiple sclerosis and so does my son...he has to get 26 injections in his brain, every week, to kill the pain in his nerves in his brain..."

I have 3 grandchildren and am not a 'DRUGGIE' NOR IS MY SON, WHO graduated TOP OF HIS CLASS, and was paid to be the class tutor because of his intelligence. His kidneys shut down, his colon wasn't working and the pain was so intense he was immobile. He never did drugs or drank liquor, only occasionally, in his life, before he developed MS.

His cousin slipped some pot in his brownies when he had him over for dinner, unknown to him...and guess what? His kidneys started working again, the tremors subsided and he could actually sleep at night, when he takes the tincture. It calms the tremors and he can sleep at night... He still has to get 26 needles in his brain every week because of the pain in the nerve in his brain...

Who are you to judge this incredible medicine...????? and by the way, I had one child before I had the Hepatitis B vaccine, and she is MS free, but within a week of having the vaccine I had to get glasses and then within 2 weeks, I was totally blind in my left eye...I was 17 years old and was going blind. Scared? Yes... If it wasn't for this medicine, I would still be in a wheelchair...

I would never wish this disease on anyone... but you should take your judgment somewhere else... why do you think GOD put this medicine on the planet? Or do you think God made a mistake?

I hope your children never have to go through what my family has... watching your child die before your eyes... get the picture, mister...Harper made it a criminal offense to grow one plant in your yard... I guess his family has never gone through MS or cancer either... or the RCMP either. It's time the laws where changed in favor of the people instead of the drug companies." Laurel

“So my daughter had the most profound emotional healing experience on cannabis this week. To say she has an emotional temperament would be a gross understatement. She was born with a birth defect that has extreme challenges with it. Out of respect for her privacy, I will not talk about the particulars of it, but let’s say it’s extreme. And living with her is a challenge that has rocked my world more often than not. One physical challenge she has is migraines. All she can really do when they come on is lay down, cocoon in the covers, and go to sleep. That is the only thing that really helps.

So a few months ago, I got her to finally try a cannabis oil infused wafer and within 15 minutes, her migraines are gone. So this week, I was going to bed early one night, and she thought she may get a migraine later, as she can feel them coming... so I gave her a little container with some wafers in it to keep by her bed so if she felt one coming on when I was asleep, she could take one. Well, she took four that night. They were stuck together, and she just took them all. And she had an experience. And a half.

She slept most of the next day and night and next morning. I knew she was having some kind of experience...I could see her thoughts floating around and knew she was going through something. What I was not prepared for was the complete 180 my daughter has experienced. She is happy, sweet, considerate, and a joy to be around. Granted, I have been making some big changes around the situation as well. But this was the next day, so there is no denying how amazing the shift has been from the cannabis. There is no way I could have ever gotten her to take that many. She would have balked at it. And I wouldn’t have even thought of it to be honest with you. I want to just bow down in appreciation. When I tell you I was walking a tightrope with her, I am not joking one bit. The shift and opening that occurred for us because of an “accident” is no accident. I’ve never given her a bottle of anything to take medicine from. What I did that night is a miracle.”

“I am so happy to finally be able to announce that my sweet baby boy is using cannabis to fight the side effects of chemo & radiation AND to ensure that he doesn’t grow any new tumors! This medicine has helped him tremendously. Before he was getting this medicine he was constantly throwing up, he wouldn’t eat, he was very lethargic & cranky... now he’s eating, he’s keeping his food down, he’s gaining weight & anyone who has been around him knows how absolutely happy he is.”

-- Well, without the poison in his body the kid would be doing much better. It really makes no sense to use chemo and radiation along with the oil, it is like giving the patient an antidote while pumping venom into their veins. Oil only for best results. Doctors should know this, it is not so difficult to understand that it is not a good idea to give children poison when it is not necessary.
JB

Q. I’m a 29 years old single mother. My son is now 8 years old and lives with moderate autism. I wouldn’t change my mini me for anything in this world, except to make his life a little easier. I was wondering if you’ve had any other parents come to you asking about the oil? Or any success stories with autism/Asperger’s? If I did decide to go this route what kind of dosage would I be looking at? I appreciate all info! Thank you. From a frustrated mama & little boy.

A. “The oil is about the only thing that might work,” said Rick when I read this to him. Dosage instructions and other info on how to produce and use the oil is on our site and in the books available there. I have helped quite a few autistic children in the past, and this medicine does wonders for them. Children love taking this medicine, they are not prejudiced, they don’t know that they are “doing something wrong”, and parents enjoy it a lot when they have some time for themselves. For best results, as always, I would start with a standard 60g treatment, no pills, and then I would keep the kid on a maintenance dose in an amount of his choice for the rest of his long and peaceful life. And the kid from the video should do exactly the same, if at all

possible. Best wishes, JB

“Mary Jane helped me a lot when I was pregnant and never affected my two babies.” Samantha

“Hi Rick, recently we discovered I had a medium to high risk lump on my left breast. I’m 34 years old and my daughter is only 1 1/2 years old - I was terrified! I also suffered from Post Natal Depression after the birth of my daughter -so all of this felt like too much. However, fortunately I live in South Africa, where although still illegal, cannabis (or dagga, as we call it here) grows here in abundance and it is quite easy to get hold of decent weed for a reasonable price.

I immediately set about making the oil - the jury is still out regards the lump in my breast, as I only go back for my next checkup in 2 months’ time - but the Post Natal Depression is all but gone after one month of taking the oil. I’m feeling strong, motivated and able to achieve everyday things - which was just a dream not too long ago! In South Africa, we mostly only get Sativa strains or mixed sativa strains. I just wanted to let you know about my story, as there are so many people out there suffering needlessly from depression, taking nasty pharma drugs that affect them negatively, when in fact, the oil seems to fix whatever needed fixing effortlessly with no nasty side effects! I’m feeling like my old self again and it feels GREAT! Keep up the good work and I’ll keep spreading the word this side! Much love, Kelly”

-- Thank you for this great testimonial, Kelly. I am sure it can help many other mothers. The way I look at it, mothers should ingest tiny doses of the oil during pregnancy and continue to use it after birth, if they really want to give their child the best. It may seem controversial but what other medicine than something as natural as the oil would you like to give to a mother and her child? JB

“I smoked and ate throughout my entire pregnancy and my son is one of the smartest and healthiest little boys I have ever met. I tried taking morning sickness pills and ones for headache and nothing helped. My sciatic was constantly being pinched and my body would ache (probably because he was 10 lb and 23 inches long when I gave birth, so for any skeptics that say it stunts growth, you were very very wrong.) I ate goodies or had a small puff I would get almost instant relief. I would have to agree that it is the safest medicine available.” Sarah

“Pregnancy with my 2nd was torture! I had lost 20lbs at the end of 1st trimester, vomiting throughout every day, no appetite at all. I was losing her no doubt. I tried smoking and was guilt ridden! However it saved her life ... I was eating and resting better than ever! She is healthy happy and absolutely beautiful! Now 9 years old, no health problems at all.” Jennifer

“The mother can’t keep food down. What effect does that have on the developing fetus? It is very damaging to the fetus. So how do you get the mother to be able to keep food down? You use the medicine that is least likely to cause harm. Cannabis. Any other anti-nausea drugs that doctors can use have side effects. The only side effect of cannabis is a feeling of well-being and sleep.” Gersh

Q. My wife has severe lower back pain due to being 7 months pregnant , she describes it as a nervous twitch that’s is extremely painful. I tried looking around on your site and here. Will RSO dramatically help the pain? Do you have a link to a previous topic on this subject? I am concerned if they put her on codeine it will harm the baby

A. Have her ingest tiny doses of the oil and apply the oil topically on her back. Give her a massage with a mix of the oil and hemp seed oil. Yes, there is a good chance that codeine might harm the baby. The oil cannot and will not harm the baby in any way. JB

“My son was diagnosed in October with synovial sarcoma after removing a tumour before having a biopsy. Was told that the cancer would still be there and could have spread to his

lungs due to the aggressive type of cancer it is. Most recent test results, they cannot find any trace of it to their bewilderment. Cannabis oil was one of many things I started him on almost immediately after diagnoses.” Amanda

“What is the youngest person you are aware of being treated with RSO? Is there a pediatric treatment protocol? While we have been unsuccessful so far in swaying grandma’s opinion & be able to cure grandpa. I have a 2 year old with unknown gastric issues (yes she has been in “medical” treatment for over a year & all the pills, creams, lotions & Big Pharma potions have been unsuccessful. They are now leaning towards a protein syndrome. Obviously a 25lb child can’t handle the same dosage as a 175lb man so do you recommend it at all for pediatric applications?” Sara

-- Pregnant mothers should be using the oil and then increase the dose when they give birth. After birth, mothers should be eating small doses of the oil to make sure that the child will develop in an optimal way.

So, if you ask me, my youngest patient was minus eight months old and is still doing great, he is the best developed kid in his kindergarten and started to speak sooner than most others. His mother used the oil before she gave birth to him, and the kid also was given the oil after vaccination with a hexavaccine to make sure that the dangerous chemicals will be flushed from his body as quickly as possible.

Cannabis oil is a safe medicine for people of all ages. If you have problems grasping this, see what the oil does for eczema or a diaper rash and then come back and tell me that you would never give cannabis to your child. All you would hear from me is that a parent who would not give cannabis as medicine to their child is either badly misinformed, or they are psychopathic sadists who enjoy watching others suffer.

Do you know how effective the oil is against toothaches? Would you give the child the oil to fight the pain associated with teeth growing? I would. With no hesitation at all.

Dosage for children is basically the same as for adults, when you are treating something serious. Start with a minuscule dose three times a day, get the patient used to it, increase the dose every four days or as convenient, and always try to get as much medicine into the patient as quickly as reasonably possible, while making sure that they stay in their comfort zone. JB

“If you have a child and refuse to get the “recommended” vaccinations, be prepared to have your child taken from you by force by the state you live in. It is happening more often, at an alarming rate. Google it and look into your state’s “requirements.” Social workers are showing more “God complex” every day and believe they know better than any parent what’s best for every single child. Use caution even when speaking to your family doctor about the subject.” Platypus

“I know two people whose children have never had any vaccinations. Both are chiropractors. One of the children goes to a private school. I think if you home school it doesn’t matter. Not sure.” Lorinda

“I see little kids and babies with cancer, before treatment they look good, after surgery and chemo they look like they are dying, and often do. It breaks my heart how people are made to suffer and die early, when this oil cures so much. I am a week in on the oil, and I am feeling great, I believe it is shrinking my tumor on kidney, I have no evidence yet but soon I will.” Lannah

“A nurse friend used it on stage 3 diaper rash, gone overnight!” Alice

-- For those who think that children should not use cannabis. What other medicine would you

like to give them if not this oldest, safest natural medicine that has been used for thousands of years? Or are you going to watch you kids suffer from all those eczemas and rashes for no reason? That's not a nice thing to do, I'd say. Especially when there is such a simple solution to all these skin problems.

Is it ok to watch your children scream from pain when you could simply give them a drop of the oil and they would be pain free? Hm? JB

"Can the admin please advise what kind of dosage to give to an 8 year old who has been sent home to die?" Ricardo

-- Start with a small dose, see how the kid responds and then up the dose as quickly as the kid can take it. Three times a day. Usually they are full of pills when they are sent home to die, so you want to detoxify them first because you don't know what the interaction will do, usually it's not very nice what the interaction with those deadly chemicals do. But it is because the oil is trying to clean the table so that it could start to work.

Or, if you have nothing to lose, you can also start with a large quantity of the oil and put the patient in a state of controlled coma that way. That's what I would probably do, but it is up to the parents which direction of treatment they choose.

All I know is that aggressive illnesses should be treated aggressively. And I also know that, in general, the more oil you manage to get into the patient and the more quickly you do it, the better the chance of success and survival. But I also know that the dosage instructions are mentioned for a reason.

If it were my kid, I would fill him full of the oil, I know that for sure, the kid would be swimming in it and I would most likely not let any doctor come near him or her. But that's me and I know what to do. Best wishes, JB

"OK, I am flipping out at the moment. Dave's Dr. put him on Lyrica, to treat his Shingles pain. For the past two days (and it has gotten worse), Dave has been hallucinating. As in, he just said, "The guy with the red hair should not be delivering here." When I said, "What?", Dave's reply was, "Oh, never mind, I am sure he's not here." I just had a conversation with him, and he said he realized that there was something wrong going on because, when he looks out the corners of his eyes, he can see a jungle outside our window. WTF!!! He has been taking the Cannabis Oil for a while now, and never had anything like this. Less than a week on the Lyrica and he has lost almost all his motor control and now he is hallucinating. I just put some Cannabis Oil on the Shingles lesions (with DMSO) and the pain stopped. I called the Dr. and am bringing Dave in THE FIRST THING ON MONDAY. BTW, I just checked the Lyrica site, "abnormal thinking" and "hallucinations" are one of the side effects." Kim

"Spencer has had an amazing week everyone!! He met a cousin for the first time, and got to meet his uncle and Aunt from Georgia!! He fell in total LOVE with his aunt Sara, he even picked her over me or daddy!! The best parts were seeing him HOLD A CRAYON IN HIS HAND AND COLOR, while in his aunt's lap! He even made a transfer, from his right hand to his left hand!! He painted a wooden car with total precision using his TOES! Gonna try to upload his video soon! He continues to say new words, and be just totally charming! We were able to get him to bear weight on his legs with lots of support! He had the best time being pulled around in his walker... I cannot describe the joyous heartbreak I felt watching my baby do that. The pure joy on his face while being able to play with the big boys... they were all riding bikes and scooters, and all he could do was watch longingly... I could see the desire to join in on his face and not understanding why he couldn't just go run and play with them... And then his cousin Jason, with a heart of gold, started pulling him right along, telling the other boys they better ride faster, or the cops were gonna get them, pulling Spencer after them in his walker, making siren

sounds while the others rode around and around. If you could have only seen his face...finally, finally, he was one of the boys! It broke my heart to billions of pieces, and then pulled it right back together again with just a twinkle of his eyes and the giggle in his voice. Best week in a long time. Spencer got to be a big boy, and I'm loving it! Makes me want to push harder, fight harder, pray longer, for this little miracle we call Spencer."

"And his tumors are shrinking using high THC cannabis oil!! Spencer has been deemed terminal by Loma Linda oncology. But, a recent MRI showed reduction in tumor sizes!! High THC oil is his only medicine! High CBD tincture is what has shown to be what is improving his arm function, essentially healing the nerves that were destroyed during his brain and spinal surgery." Suzetta

"I still can't believe what the oil did to me. Diabetes, kidney damage, arthritis, sciatica, torn tendons, obesity all gone and some neurogenesis definitely happened. Plus I would have been told I had ADHD if I was a kid now. I was a maniac self-destructive monster. I spent more time vandalizing the school then going to class. I put my parents through hell. Until I started smoking pot. I went from an average of 30 in school to over 80's, even 90's in a few subjects. And no more vandalizing. Funny they think pot's bad for kids. I'd have to disagree." Peter

"We are treating our 6yo son with AA3 brain tumour and a rare genetic disorder. Doctors can't offer anything, and said he only has months to live. So far no seizures and next MRI will tell us more. Last check up, other than the brain tumour, he is in PERFECT health. He's had no chemo, no radiation and no surgery. ONLY oil!!!" Penne

"OMG, I'm sitting here with my eyes leaking, trying to absorb the news from a phone call I just received. Just over 2 weeks ago, I spoke with a father back east whose 5 year old daughter had just relapsed. **** was diagnosed with Stage 4 High Risk Neuroblastoma (Children's Cancer) - poor prognosis (MYCN Amplified). They were told there was no hope and basically to take her home and enjoy their last days with her, that she had little time. Dad was understandably extremely distraught when he called me. We got him pointed in the right direction and they started **** on the med. They just finished an appointment with the oncologists at the hospital. ****'s tumour marker urinalysis is COMPLETELY NORMAL!!! She has gone from 80, then climbed to 90 the following week and is now down to 8.7. (Between 2 & 9 is normal). That's right folks, NO SIGN OF CANCER. In 2 weeks this child has gone from terminally/critically ill to a clear bill of health. The oncologist said they have never seen anything like this before." Corrie

"My 11 year old son has been having chemo for the past 10 months (and he had radiation also for 6 weeks during that time) and we have been giving him the oil for the past 4 months and it has really helped in so many ways." Angela

"The oil has saved my life. Literally. I have severe heart failure, osteoporosis, osteoarthritis, loose ligament syndrome and regional pain syndrome. I don't take any other medication and my health is improving steadily. My 11 year-old autistic/epileptic son has not had meds in months and is functioning highly due to Rick's education about oil. Thank you for saving our lives." Maria

"I've noticed it does a few things, for my little one when he hits his head due to rock throwing or whatever and gets a lump, the oil dissipates it within a day! It also seems to work for closing up holes in the skin left by acne or boils or even cysts. I sometimes get boils on my face and they drain with some ichthammolum salve but sometimes a hole is left. I recently began putting the cannabis oil in the hole and wouldn't you know it sealed up a big hole about a millimeter in diameter! And now the area is flush with my skin! The only thing it hasn't done is fade the area of my skin which is a little darker, but there are other things I can use for that. I'm just happy it seals up the skin!" Mahndisa

“My best friend gave it to her son and he stopped having seizures. I’m sorry my friend that I doubted you. You knew what was the best thing for your child and you were right.” Mary

“You know what gets under my skin? These parents are okay with side effects like kidney failure, coma, developmental delays, and possibly death. But when the possible side effect is “high” everyone freaks right out. That’s how badly brainwashed they are. Death is somehow a more acceptable side effect than high. Often times, these are educated, intelligent people too. It’s unbelievable.” Missy

“Again, children need THC in their medicines, too. Regulate cannabis exactly the same way as you regulate corn or tea. That is all that is needed. No extra taxes, no special licenses, no nothing. That is the only rational way to go. 30% THC cosmetics work best, just remember that when you start thinking about how to “regulate cannabis.” It is a waste of time and effort to even try to “regulate it.” We are overregulated enough already, I’d say.” JB

Suppositories

“Suppositories with the Rick Simpson Oil (RSO) are a blessing for all women with PMS-related issues as well as for anyone with hemorrhoids, Crohn’s, bowel and intestine issues etc. They are also great for breathing and for lung conditions, not to mention flu control. They produce a very pleasant long-lasting feeling in the body. I have not seen anyone who didn’t like taking them after they overcome their initial hesitations.” JB

“Hi JB, I don’t know that this is useful to anyone so will let you be the judge of that. I recently suffered some kind of bowel obstruction problem, it was never fully diagnosed. An internal, very painful swelling that all but blocked the bowel. At its worst I could not sit or even stand because of the pain & could only lie on my side for relief. The GP apparently ruled out cancer from express blood tests but had nothing to help me other than a consultant’s appointment in a few weeks’ time. I stupidly tried pharmacy piles treatments which after a brief soothing made things worse.

A month or so before this I had bought a suppository mold on eBay so decided to give it a try. I mixed coconut oil (solid at room temp) with RSO & added a few drops of tea tree oil. The soothing was immediate & within 24 hours I could feel the improvement, a definite healing feeling & the swelling had reduced. Within 7 days I was back to normal & felt completely healed, stopped using the suppositories. This was a bit premature & after another 7 days the swelling came back. I went straight back to using the suppositories & this time continued for 14 days (as long as was possible) after the swelling had gone. I have my fingers crossed when I say this but that seems to have worked & the oil has rescued me from what was a scary, painful experience in the waiting time to see a specialist. I now feel very vulnerable when I don’t have a tube of oil in the fridge.

For relieving my pain & healing myself quickly, saving the valuable time of a specialist doctor I am apparently a law breaking criminal! What a strange world!” M

How to Make Suppositories?

Melt cocoa butter, add oil, approximately 1-2g of oil per 100g of melted cocoa butter to start with. Then increase the dose every four days until the patient uses about 0.33 g of the oil in each suppository. 1g (total weight) suppositories for children, 2g for adults, 3g (balls) for vaginal issues. 0.01-0.02g of oil will work well for beginners. If you start someone with 0.05 g in a suppo, they will probably not feel it much either, but it is better to start with a small dose (for those who have never tried hemp in the past etc.). The real RSO is very potent and you never

know exactly how a patient will respond (blood pressure etc.), but suppositories would be a good way to get people accustomed to the oil.

The interesting thing about suppositories is how they seem to open the lungs and make breathing much easier within say 20 minutes - a dream come true for many with COPD or asthma etc. Patients have also used them to treat psoriasis, high blood pressure, Crohn's, PMS cramps etc.

You can also add other natural oils to the suppositories, it depends what you want them for and what the purpose is. Simply go to some natural medicine sites and read what different essential oils do and you can experiment as much as you deem necessary.

Also, suppositories are a great way to treat patients that can't eat the oil or can't keep it in their stomach for some reason. As far as I am concerned, judging by the effects, taking the oil in suppositories is the best and most pleasant way of using hemp. It sounds and looks funny at first, I admit that, but those who have tried agree. Maybe it opens the chakras from the bottom up, who knows, but it certainly feels great.

Women would love taking the suppositories - they also help with all sorts of bacterial and viral infections, "partner exchanges of microbiological information," allergies to condoms and the lubricants used on them, etc. Did I mention how effectively the oil takes care of (levels) hormonal imbalances? Best wishes, JB

"Suppositories with the RSO can also be used for all sorts of vaginal issues, including but not limited to yeast infections, HPV, condylomata, herpes and many other illnesses or infections one doesn't necessarily need to suffer from. Especially when they can be taken care of so easily if the oil is used. JB"

"RSO hemp oil suppositories work great for all types of anal or vaginal problems, hemorrhoids, Crohn's, bowel or intestinal problems, leukemia, lung conditions including asthma, brain tumors, blood pressure, hormonal balance control etc. JB"

"Can you give me advice on whether hemp oil is safe to use during pregnancy please? There is not a lot of info out there that I can find. My friend has just been told she has an umbilical cyst that may cause blood clots leading to her baby dying. I have seen the effects of hemp oil and the good it can do, I'm just unsure if it is safe during pregnancy." Christine

-- Dear Christine, of course it is safe to use it, hemp has been used during pregnancy and for labor pains, too, for centuries. I recommend that she makes suppositories with 0.01-0.06g of oil in each one (start with 1-2g of oil per 100g of cocoa butter). The cyst will usually disappear within a few weeks. Three times a day, and no worries, the oil will not harm the baby. Best wishes, JB

"Suffer migraines? Take a grain of rice sized amount of cannabis oil, a.k.a. RSO, and grab a few winks. Nothing better, let me tell ya!" Sarah

-- Great advice, Sarah. It does really work. May I suggest to try it in suppositories, pretty close to immediate relief and also works as a preventative if you take it religiously every day. Migraines can be so debilitating. (Jindrich educated me on the suppositories and he was right on all counts.) Tracey

"I got what I wanted thank you. I wanted you to admit that oil is medicinal no matter the strength. Oil does not have to be 95-98% to have medicinal value. It is not simply "crap" if not the highest percentage possible. To me it seems harmful to have so many people turning here for info to get misinformation that cannabis can be crap. It is a holy herb and definitely has value in any form.

I would think that a lubed up syringe (without needle of course) with slightly warmed oil could be inserted and applied directly inside the intestines. Shoot it straight in there. Seems dilution makes more sense for topical applications over large areas.” Blake

-- If that is what you wanted then you are still missing the point, Blake. 45% THC oil is crap when compared to the best extremely potent and sedative 95-98% THC RSO and it will never have the same or comparable effects. Is that what you wanted to hear?

Now please feel free to smear some oil on your rectum if you wish to prove your point even better, that way you will get more practical experience with how to use it properly. The oil will quickly show you why it is better to use in suppository form and that is better to listen to than well-meant advice. The oil can work like glue if you still didn't get the hint. Enjoy the experiment, please make a video about it so that others would not have to repeat this beginners' mistake. Best wishes, JB

“The liver gets most of its blood supply from the digestive system so it can further process proteins, other nutrients and toxic substances. Therefore, ingesting Simpson Oil gives sure and quick delivery to the liver, and then to the blood supply and the rest of the body. In addition, some of the oil will make its way to the colon directly to supplement the medicine in your bloodstream. Good Luck!” Steve

“Dude, a cannabis oil suppository has FINALLY relieved my intense stomach pain! I didn't feel stoned at all either! (I prefer to have a choice with that) I was finally able to sleep without pain and woke up feeling so much better. A friend gave me an article that explains the bioavailability of cannabis oil for different methods of administration. It's long and scientific but I read it all.

When taken orally, the stomach acids reduce the absorption rate. People get that really 'high' or 'stoned' feeling when they swallow the oil, and in turn, they think the oil must be 'really working'. But with the oral route, it's not actually being absorbed at a higher rate, it's just being experienced in a psychoactive way.

I've been taking cannabis oil orally for nearly 2 years and I've had great healing. Butt (pun intended), after trying 2 days of suppositories, I'm convinced! I feel so much better! Less inflammation in my joints, not so stiff, nerve pain and muscle spasms are so much better and no stomach pain! Finally! Illness and chronic pain are awful. I'm feeling even more positive about this oil now. I really needed some hope with it. I was beginning to think it had done all it could, now I'm feeling hopeful about it.”

“The bioavailability of the rectal route was approximately twice that of the oral route due to higher absorption and lower first-pass metabolism.” Mickey

-- Suppos are great for so many conditions. I made them popular in the CR, and thousands of people are using them with great success. So congratulations, Mickey. ;) JB

“It seems like one could take much larger doses by suppository and not have a negative psychoactive response. Is there a saturation rate for absorption via rectal route? Meaning, could I speed up my healing by making larger dose suppositories?” Mickey

-- Be just as careful with the dosage as with oral use. Up to 5mg per suppo for inexperienced ones, around 10mg is usually tolerated very well. With higher doses you never know how the patient is going to respond, so it is best to increase the dosage gradually, too. But once you build up your tolerance you can freely experiment. I personally like suppos with 0.3-0.5g of oil -- but that would be too much for most others, so don't try it unless you know what you are doing and don't mind a two day sleep or something like that. ;) JB

“I understand why she is feeling a little scared because of the way the oil can make you feel,

especially if you've never experienced it before. My mom was 62 years old when we started her on the oil she had never even smoked marijuana before. She was very weak and dizzy and couldn't eat for a while BUT it is the side effects of the oil. We now do suppositories and the difference is amazing. She can now take her full gram split into 3 capsules a day. She still feels when it kicks in but it is not as heavy as when she was taking it orally. We also mix in same ratio of hemp seed oil and so far its working well. I hope I made some sense." Nikkita

"Hi JB, my mom has Lung cancer (stage 3) and I've been pushing the oil on her, it's her 10th day now and we are almost at 1 gram a day. You were right, she got used to it and Zombie effects in the day are better, she sleeps 10-12 hours at night. So should I do suppositories with mom, too? Thank you." Rio E

-- Yes, Rio, why not. She will enjoy taking them, they really produce a very pleasant feeling in the body. Same dosage as what she is used to taking orally, mix it with cocoa butter. She can take it in between doses as an addition, if she can, or instead of the oral dose, up to her. Rectally or vaginally, women have a slight advantage over men in this respect.

And if women knew how much suppositories with the oil can help with premenstrual and hormonal issues, they would all be taking them, of that I have no doubt.

Also, suppositories with 0.005-0.01g of oil in them are an excellent way to start a treatment for beginners, patients usually do not get high on suppositories with small doses of the oil in them and they seem to enjoy the experience a lot. But, as we found out, taking the suppositories is often a more controversial topic than using the oil in general.

Still, the reality is that hemorrhoids will catch you sooner or later, and when they do, you will be happy to take a cannabis oil suppository or two, I can guarantee that to you. Because the relief is immediate and believe me that only few people are tough enough to not take the suppository in such situations. So much for prejudices against cannabis, hemorrhoids can sort them out very quickly. JB

"You said hormonal issues... I'm on Estrogel because I have no hormonal cause of my big operation. Does it help for that?" Elizabeth

"Sure does... I'm 55 and use it daily." Christy

Feeding Tubes

"I'm treating my Mother. She has throat Cancer and have successively administered it through her feeding tube. Warm it a little and mix it with coconut oil! Never has clogged the tube!" Steve

"I am giving it to my son through his feeding tube when he won't swallow it - I pour very hot water onto the oil in a cup, then it dissipates, then I add some cooler water (not too much) so the water's not too hot, then pour it into the tube. It's worked quite well although sometimes oil does line the tube a little but it's never been blocked. The secret is to pour it down while it's still very warm." Angela

"Would anyone have any ideas on how to give the hemp oil to someone through a feeding tube? I've mixed it with olive oil to make it not as thick, but I'm still afraid of it clogging the tube. Any ideas?" Steven

-- Steven, it is always best to find a way how to administer undiluted oil, that is the best way to go. When you cannot find a way, you can mix it with the patient's food and have them eat it that way. Yes, it might clog the tube, namely if the oil is of a thick consistency. Some oils are thick, some are more runny. But when you warm them up to body temperature, they should be runny enough to not clog the tube.

Another way is to give it to patients in suppositories with cocoa butter. Still, eating the oil is the preferred way of taking this medicine, whenever possible. There are many ways of administering the oil and it is often very individual, so try to find a way that will suit the patient best. Best wishes, JB

"I know it sounds terrible, but a little coca cola through the tube to flush it after administering viscous stuff, or just to clean clogs in general works well. An old RN standby." Ellen

Surgery, Chemo or Oil?

"You'd never take my tits, when I can ingest RSO!!" Chloe

"The very idea that breast cancer is a "percent risk" is a complete lie. In reality, everyone has cancer micro-tumors in their bodies, including myself. Cancer is not a disease you just "get" like being randomly struck by lightning. It's something you must "manage" or "prevent" day by day, meal by meal, through a lifestyle choice that involves vitamin D supplementation, nutrition, superfoods, vegetable juices and avoidance of cancer-causing chemicals and radiation. So when a doctor says you have a "chance" of getting cancer, what he's implying is that you have no control over cancer, and that's an outright lie. Cancer quackery, in other words."

-- When you have a "chance" of getting cancer, simply get on the oil. It is a much healthier and safer option. JB

"Look at cancer or any other serious disease as if it was a fire. The bigger the fire, the more power you need to extinguish it. So, would you rather use a hundred buckets of water (RSO) or a glass of water (other types of oil) if your own house was on fire? Or would you like to see professional firemen come and help you with it? That's what I would prefer, but the current firemen, i.e. doctors, are not even allowed to use water to extinguish all those fires and they don't even know how to use it after all those decades of indoctrinating, brainwashing and not using cannabis in medicine.

Does it makes sense to you that someone would send expert firemen to a big fire in the city and did not let them use water, i.e. the most basic and traditional form of fighting fire? Not to me. But still, that is exactly what those in power did to the medical system we have today.

Lots of fires, no water, i.e. lots of extra work for firemen/doctors who cannot do their job the best way they could. That is not how it should be, I think. They should have the best equipment and the best tools for their job, shouldn't they? That is what I would do if I were their manager/government. Is there anything wrong with looking at it this way? I don't think so." JB

"For any woman reading this, I hope it helps you to know you have options," Ms Jolie went on to say."

-- If Ms Jolie thinks that a double mastectomy is the best way to prevent cancer, then let me just say that I strongly disagree with it. And if I were in her place, I would eat the oil and rub it on suspicious areas every day, it is a much safer option than what she went through. And the funny thing is that she is going to eat the oil anyway, because she will have to.

For instance, how many CT scans did she have to take before and after the surgery? One CT scan equals or can equal 200-500 lung X-rays and the effects of radiation are cumulative. So in fact that "preventive surgery" will most likely give her cancer instead of preventing it. Oh well.

That's what you get when you have too much to spend and when you do a gene test to predict your future. Those scam artists told her she would get breast cancer, so she "acted" and now she will live without breasts, she will be depressed about it, she will think about it all the time, she will get many other illnesses as a consequence of this, and she is more than likely to get

cancer somewhere else anyway, and she most likely will after what doctors did to her and after all the BS they told her.

It is really better to sit at home and eat the oil and not worry about a thing. Or at least I think so. If it comes, it will come, why worry about something that might happen twenty years from now and have your breasts cut out for no reason other than simple corruption and theft at the highest levels. JB

"I believe you are right on JB! In 2005 I had my right breast removed, if I had known about the RSO I would have never had that surgery. As you know I now have lung cancer and I believe that RSO is the only way to go." Bonnie

"So true JB, I had a preventative hysterectomy after a stage 1 breast cancer, which I regret now. If I knew about RSO back then I would not have had any surgery or radiation! Plus the radiation was protocol!!!! I have so much FAITH in RSO that I have canceled my next mammogram. I will see my consultant one last time to tell him I'm done with the cancer industry, as I believe I know the cure, I'm going to write RICK SIMPSON PHOENIX TEARS on my hospital notes. :) I cannot thank you enough for your help and dedication. My cancer donations go now to phoenix tears. I am blessed!!! PEACE, my friend. :)" Tina

"It's so stupid to risk your life with the mastectomy so that you don't have to POSSIBLY risk your life with cancer. And then risk getting cancer with all these scans! How dumb would you feel if you got cancer in the lungs after all of this from the scans? Or died during a complication from the surgery? A mastectomy after being diagnosed with cancer, ALONG with hemp oil and I wouldn't judge, but doing it without cancer is just as much of a risk as getting cancer. Simple logic." Carla

"Unfortunately I see women do this all the time as a "preventative." And they are scared into this because they feel it is their only option. We know better but by god how many more people need to suffer this shit disease??!! Our Governments are useless. If we had cannabis here to use freely many wouldn't be in the position the lady above is in. Very very sad and actually makes me angry." Georgia

"So she butchered herself and called it a preventative measure? That is crazy... Besides, genetics don't work like that. We all have all the genes for basically everything... It is our ENVIRONMENT that triggers activation of certain genes. When they say "it runs in the family" it is really a sign of the habits being passed down from one generation to the next causing the same genetic triggers. It is not just a case of genetics. That is a totally ignorant thing to say..." Alistair

"What a doctor can convince someone to do... Listen people, genetic screening is waaaaay more complex than "Oh, you have that gene so you have an 87% chance of getting cancer." Here's another fact most are unaware of: everybody has cancerous cells; maintaining a vital physique and minimizing environmental toxins is anybody's best bet to staying healthy... This, seems so over-the-top. A serious abuse of the doctor/patient relationship." Jack

"I wonder if Brad Pitt gets his balls chopped off to prevent testicular cancer now." Mike

"JB, wanted to share this with you and Rick. The oil pill she is talking about is the RSO. I thought this may interest you. I have pics for you, too. This was sent by an employee and a natural medicinal user." Rick

"Okay, this is the first time I am telling this to the world, so pardon me if I ramble a little. I suffer from a severe case of endometriosis. It is a disease when the tissue that normally lines the inside of the uterus, called endometrium, starts to grow outside the uterus. Commonly covering the ovaries, bowel and other organs and tissue in the lining of the pelvis. Just as the

endometrium reacts during menstruation, so does the displaced endometrium outside the uterus. It thickens, breaks down and bleeds with each menstruation cycle. The displaced tissue has no way to exit the body, becoming trapped. Which in turns causes the surrounding tissue to become irritated and inflamed, eventually developing into scar tissue and adhesions (abnormal tissue that binds organs together).

This causes horrible side effects. Pain Kb a constant daily nausea. Dysmenorrhea, painful menstruations, which can last an entire cycle usually. Excessive bleeding, infertility, fatigue, nausea, constipation, etc. Now the modern medical care for endometriosis is mainly hormones and heavy pain medications. Depending on your severity and treatment plans, the most recommended and effective treatment is to have a hysterectomy.

I am only 21. I constantly deal with a battle of daily pain and hope of a future family and good health. This effects daily life in such a negative way I can barely get out of bed sometimes. I have tried hormones, and tons of drugs that make me very ill. So far nothing has worked... until about a month ago. The owner and creator of MOTH (medicine of the herb) introduced me to this wonderful medicine called an "oil pill." Along with changing my diet, I have seen huge improvements this last month. I have been getting full 8 hours of sleep, which is taboo to me! I have seen a huge significant decrease in pain, little or none actually. My nausea is completely gone now and unlike the effects of pain medications I received from my doctors, I am now able to digest and eat with no problem. I can honestly say I haven't felt that great since I was 15 years old!"

"I'd rather just die of natural causes than have someone carving me up on a steel table in a hospital. Surgeons do not always have a 100% success rate, my friend Margie died from having a hysterectomy, she bled out on the operating table." DeYoung

"Took care of my sisters gall stones. As soon as she started taking the oil, she stopped having the horrible attacks. Has never had another, and canceled her surgery!!!! My health has done a 180 as well." Kelly

"19 months ago after having a Cancerous tumor on my colon removed the Cancer Clinic came calling on discharge day. Chemo and radiation scheduled to start next week - standard protocol they said. Bullshit said !!!! Cannabis oil will be my version of standard protocol. One year checkup last month. BLOOD IS CLEAN - CT SCAN results dictated to me by my surgeon, Quote, Gerry-your colon is spotless." Gerry

"Hello JB, I have a medical emergency question. My dad has had a fall, hit his head and has a blood clot in the outer membrane of his brain, not actually in the brain. He has been discharged from hospital and has stopped pain killers as they are not working for the headaches. Doctors are hoping the blood clot will reduce in size in due course, otherwise they will try to operate... He takes Coversyl 2.5mg for blood pressure, Flomackstra for prostate enlargement, and also has a condition of blood lacking platelets causing Gammophagy of a certain significance. He is 80 years old and has never tried RSO. I have some although it has been sitting in a container in the fridge for a year... Have you had any experience with reducing this type of blood clot? Would there be any benefit in a topical application to the head in the area of pain or would ingestion be the best? I will buy your e-book today definitely but any specific PRIVATE advise would be much appreciated... I will probably mix the RSO with coconut oil, or olive oil he might prefer as he is Italian, for ingestion and/or topical application. I guess the main thing I want to know is -- is there any possibility for adverse effect on the blood clot from ingesting RSO? There's lots of stuff on reducing tumours everywhere but I can't find a single thing on blood clots in the brain outer membrane????!! Pls help." Ross

-- Hi Ross, here is the e-book for you. The oil will help with the blood clot, too, easy. He should have got cannabis in his system right after the fall. And now the sooner you can get him on it

the better the chance of success. I would cut the meds in half when you start him on the oil to avoid undesirable side effects and then, like you say, internally and topically. A suppository with the oil would work great - suppos are great for lung and brain conditions. JB

"I mixed approximately half ounce with 60ml olive oil (don't know how good quality it was that I made). Went there, he looked like death warmed over (he would only let me apply it topically to his head). I tested 0.5ml in a pippete and I'm still functioning, but I'm a light weight. I smeared at least double that onto his head. After half an hour he concluded that it had all gone in and wiped his head with a towel.... We ate smoked salmon I had brought, then I went out for bread and milk and got back to hear him chirping on the phone with his other children, who were evidently happy to also hear him back to his usual self. Yadayada, thanks for your work guys!...
Ross

"I am a 4x Cancer Survivor my last diagnosis was Aggressive Invasive Stage 4 Breast Cancer so I went through a double mastectomy in Feb. 2014. I have foregone Chemo and Radiation this time and used THC and CBS Oils to cure myself. I have been in remission now for 2 years now. Yes honey it does work. If you have any questions PM me okay. I think I can help you. I've been through Radiation and Chemo therapies 3x before and this time I refused it and used my alternative methods. This time I've had the best quality of life. Not sick and nauseous all the time. My pain level is controlled with THC and CBD Oils and concentrates. Not pharmaceuticals this time. No opioids. Thank God." Tina

"I met a gentleman a bit ago, he told me he was the director of special projects, working for the gov't in the early seventies. He told me that they studied medical hemp oil back then, and they dropped it. WHY? Because it WORKED!! Yup, he said "the powers that be know there is no money in living, only dying." As we all know, in our country and in the U.S. politicians have investments in chemo labs, and drug companies. Well, after a lengthy discussion he also told me that he and his whole team have been on medical hemp oil since then and this fine gentleman looks like he is in his very early sixties, well, he actually is in his late seventies and looks great!! The other members of his team are still all living as well, now that is something to think about!! And hey, did you also know the oldest living human being on our planet is 131 years old, been on medical hemp oil all his life and still goes and works his farm everyday... We are being betrayed by the people we are supposed to trust!!" Brian

PMS, Menopause

"This is one thing for which hemp and hemp oil in particular is the best there is, bar none. You simply will not find anything that could or would help better than hemp. It will help restore hormonal balance and take the edge off the aggression, mood swings, etc. It will also help ease premenstrual pain and cramps, uneasy feelings, anxiety, etc.

If I saw a woman start behaving strangely due to PMS-related hormonal imbalances in her body, I would give her hemp immediately in all ways or shapes or forms available. I do not see a reason why anyone should suffer needlessly. Not to mention that when one suffers, everyone around them suffers consequently, as anyone who has had to deal with a premenstrual woman can confirm. I would have her eat the oil, use it in a suppository and I would not neglect topical use on her belly and back. She will like it because it will take away the pain and improve her skin on those parts. I would also smoke some oil with her so that she knew that she is "not alone" and that someone cares. With hemp, menstruation does not have to be a frustrating and unpleasant experience for everyone involved. JB"

"Cannabis oil is my menopause medicine and my preventative medicine for Ovarian Cancer which took my Mother in 1985. If I had only know about the oil my Mom would have seen me

grow up and have kids! It cured my menopause symptoms. Worked within 48 hours! I can live again! I share this information everywhere I can. The cure needs to be available for everyone to use! Thank you Rick for spreading the news and making people healthy!" Shelagh

"I have lost 50lbs due to it working out my hormones -- I can feel it immediately -- no more hot flashes that generally go on all day and night. When I got sick at 37, I was also thrown into immediate menopause and the disease messes with every hormone. I am a believer as gained 100lbs since I got sick and with just a little usage have lost 50." Joann

"I have been following Rick's page for quite a while and because of the information I gained there, my asthma and VERY SEVERE night sweats and hot flushes due to very difficult menopause, is now non-existent. Keep up the good work." Lize

"I have cancer and sleep apnea. Not only do I get amazing sleep, I don't wake up from hot flashes. It is a blessing." Stephanie

"Has anyone else reported that the oil is really good for relieving menopause symptoms? My hot flashes and night sweats almost completely disappeared when I was taking the oil." Gill

Q. Damn it, JB...she was doing great, UNTIL the anti-estrogen shots. They make her deathly ill.

A. Surprise, surprise, Valerie. "Stay away from doctors" is the rule of the game at the moment, unfortunately. We don't say it out of pleasure, it is a reality. The patients usually do well on the oil until medical experts intervene and screw it up with some unnecessary highly alternative and experimental chemical medications. So until doctors learn how to use this medicine properly, it is really safest to stay away from them (if the circumstances allow, of course). She does not need the shots, she needs to ingest as much oil as she can as quickly as she can to undo the damage from previous medical treatments and to get her condition under control. If the oil doesn't help, it is highly unlikely that something else would. JB

Body Weight Regulation

"Cannabis oil regulates the body weight and will definitely put you at a healthy weight! It also makes you not crave junk food as much. It's truly an amazing medicine. This is the only REAL weight loss medication out there." Rick

"I too am dropping weight---I need to go buy a belt. :) I stepped on the scale and I am now 139# -- I haven't seen this weight since high school. I am amazed and continue to have people tell me how noticeable the weight loss is it feels great. I also have hardly any appetite and it's kinda strange when I feel the urge to pass on some fatty sweets that I normally would never pass up before. Strange. I worried for a nano second that I was taking too much oil or something, but quickly realized it's my body healing...shedding what isn't supposed to get there and the more I change my diet to organic, the healthier it gets. No diets, no excessive exercising, just horseback riding, gardening and being a mom. I think it's a natural side effect of the RSO. :)" Heather

"I have been on the oil for 2 months and I am noticing the weight loss as well... completely off of Prescription drugs... Discontinued the Blood Pressure pills... just took my blood pressure (no pills in 2 months since taking oil)... results 124/80 sitting pulse rate 79... OMG... this is just awesome!!! Blood work to be done soon and then I will report the PERFECT numbers for ALL to see... Thank you RS, my GREEN Angel." Suzanne

"Good job Suzanne!! I've been eating cannabis daily for over a year now and maintaining my high school weight was never this easy during my military career when kept on prescription drugs! Love how much easier it is with cannabis too!!!" Tammy

"I notice after I smoke some oil my blood sugar really drops fast. And I am smoking more oil than bud and I have lost some weight and my digestive system has really calmed down."
Michelle

"I've been on the oil for a while now. It really works at keeping my blood sugar normal, but I have a problem. My new pain management doctor did a urine and came up positive. I've told her I use it so I don't have to go on insulin. She said if I keep testing positive she's going to cut me off my other pain meds. I've lost 40 lbs now and my blood sugar is normal now and I feel great. If they cut off my meds I'll gain the weight back because my back and knees are degenerating and I can't exercise. I'm living in Oregon now where oil is easier to get because of the dispensaries. I don't know what to tell my doctor. I've been up front with them. The VA refuses my meds and don't want to deal with us that are in real degenerating pain all the time. What a mess." Michelle

"My Chiropractor, is hearing me about RSO now. Now that I'd lost 65 lb in 5 months with no exercise, stop shooting myself up with insulin, now have my pills at 1/2 the amount. Soon to drop those as well. His heart opened when I'd told him of Rick and his story. He asked for his other patients, the dear man that he is, I reminded him that I'd mentioned RSO to him, for him! lol He liked that, so ty ty ty, keep it up, all of us!" Dave

"I've been eating cannabis oil with weight loss as my goal, as well as watching my diet and regular exercise. So far in 8 weeks I've lost 8 lbs. is that impressive? I'm not sure yet, but I'll let ya know. I'm committed to doing it every day for 6 months. I have noticed I am hardly ever hungry and I have no desire (except for good chocolate) for sweets and when I do eat something sweet I can only eat a small amount. Thanks for posting this. I'd love to see if others are benefiting from the oil in this way?" Robin

"Greetings JB. Hope this message finds you doing well. I just thought I would share my experience with cannabis oil as a daily supplement. Before finding out the benefits of cannabis oil and what it can do for the human body through Rick Simpson and yourself I had been experiencing some oncoming medical problems to go along with the ones I already have.

I suffer chronic pain from severe OA from a logging accident that ruined my right knee. Because of this injury I could no longer work full time. I also suffer pain from OA in my right shoulder, arm, and hand from a brachial plexus to my right shoulder that caused paralysis to my right arm for a year. I was experiencing tingling in my fingertips as well as inflammation and swelling in both lower legs. My doctor had warned me 6 months prior to the tingling in my fingers that if I did not change my lifestyle, I was on the road to becoming diabetic.

At that time I weighed 260lbs. I also lost my sense of smell and taste. These were all signs of becoming diabetic. The doctor said after testing my blood sugar that out of 1-10 I was well on the way @ 6.5. I started taking the oil about 6 months ago. A rice kernel in the morning and again before bed. I now weigh 203 lbs, no tingling in my fingertips, my sense of smell is back and I can taste things again. The swelling and inflammation in my lower legs and feet are gone, as well as the pain from OA. Thank you so much for spreading the truth about this healing plant with the rest of humanity. You and Rick are a true Godsend to those of us in need.

Oh! My daughter makes what is known in our household as oil balls (dose rolled into small piece of bread) we ran out of oil balls. I was too lazy to make my own and foolishly stopped taking my dose for about a week. I went back up to 217lbs. When I resumed taking the oil, my weight went back down to 203lbs and continues to drop. My height is 5'8" so I will soon know if it brings me back to my pre-marital weight of 175lbs. I am so stoked. Lesson learned. Never stop taking the oil. Life is good! Many thanks." Ron

"My son uses Simpson oil for his Crohn's but I hear it can help lose weight. If so how?" Krystal

-- Yes, it can, eat the oil and you will lose weight if you are overweight and gain weight when you are underweight. Don't ask me why, don't ask me how it's possible, I don't know the answer. It simply happens. I lost 50 kilos myself on the oil and believe me I tried my best to disprove Rick. But I failed and the oil regrew my muscles, too. It was strange and hard to believe, I admit. But I don't mind that I lost all that weight without a drop of sweat and without exercise. Actually it was quite enjoyable and I didn't mind the good sleep that came as the only notable side effect of using the oil. JB

"Hey Rick, I really wanted to thank you for saving my life. I am 17 from Delhi, India. I was really overweight. And since last May when I started consuming RSO, I have lost 40 kgs (88pounds) in 10 months. My brother also lost 23 kgs and my mother lost 15 kgs since then and that's because I eat way more oil than them since I don't get high from it at all even if I consume a gram.

So the more and faster you eat the oil, the faster and better the results. I really want everyone to know that it can cure one of the biggest diseases in the whole world, obesity.

Thanks to JB for providing us with the information every time it was required. You're both my heroes and I can't thank you guys enough." Shobhit and Shashank

Anxiety, Paranoia

"An example of how honest but misguided advice can hurt: Someone complained about the high and was told to take CITICOLINE. That's fine except CITICOLINE is a BLOOD THINNER and the person to whom the advice was given was one who could not tolerate a blood thinner. The person giving the advice meant well but failed to disclose this vital piece of information. I know there are many well-meaning people who want to help, but PLEASE BE CAREFUL giving out information that can affect both life and death. By the way, the easy way to reduce the high is to pop a few peppercorns in your mouth...safe, cheap and effective." Gary

"Great to know about citicoline as I also take warfarin. Just like turmeric, which also thins your blood." Randy

"Citocholine causes/assists the metastatic cells to develop their own blood supply. Not so good for cancer." Jim

"Yesterday I got a woman started on the medicine. This is her report from the first day. Simply amazing! Here's my day one report:

Woke up with eczema on my lip yesterday morning and put some oil on it. Stinging stopped in about 10 minutes. Soreness was gone in 30 minutes. Swelling was down in a few hours. Blisters on my lip are about half gone today – it normally takes up 2 weeks for them to heal up. Breathing the vapours from the oil on my lip. Noticed the aching that's been in my right sinus for several weeks has stopped. And my nose stopped running. Have only sneezed once since yesterday. Noticed my fatigue wasn't as deep as usual. Noticed that I felt relaxed and that anxious edge was gone.

Noticed decreased body pain in the evening - normally I'm in so much body pain by the evening that I can't sit still (ankle nerve and muscle pain, knee/shoulder/elbow/wrists/thumb pain significantly decreased). Also, I get a very light glow with each dose. Am not having any difficulty working or focusing and wouldn't hesitate to drive. I'm very clear headed even though I forgot to take the Citicoline this morning. I'm putting the equivalent of about half a grain of oil on a Craisen and taking it that way."

"I started cannabis oil in December of 2012 as a general tonic. I was suffering with type 2

diabetes at the time. My blood sugars were in the 300's where 100 is normal. I was put on Metformin which made me sick every time I took it. I asked to be switched to another diabetes drug and was taken off Metformin and put on Januvia. My blood sugars on medication alone came down reasonably. My numbers were in the high 100's most of the day. When I added the oil to my regimen, my numbers came back to just slightly above normal. Then it was discovered that Januvia caused pancreatic cancer. I wanted to stop this medication and asked my doctor to go back on Metformin. He agreed. Of course on the Metformin, I was sick every time I took it.

Getting used to the oil was quite an ordeal for me. I hated the high that marijuana gave me. I had not used marijuana for over 35 years prior to using oil. I started the oil with a drop the size of a pinhead and even that was too much. I started to take Citicoline to alleviate the high from the oil at the suggestion of Corrie Yelland. That worked well and I was on that path for over a year. In May of 2013 I was rushed into emergency surgery for my gallbladder. I was in the hospital for 5 days without oil. It was discovered at that time that my magnesium was low. They started me on supplemental magnesium in the hospital. When I came home I started back on the oil. To my surprise after being on the magnesium supplements for a week I experienced a very pleasant high from the oil. This has continued to be my experience. I was able to stop using Citicoline to alleviate the high. I was able then to increase my dose of oil to 1 grain a day. I began having a lot of low blood sugars. I removed the Metformin from my daily regimen.

Since increasing my dose of oil to 1 grain of rice size a day my sugars are completely normal. My a1c has come down to 6.1 from 7.2 a year and 1/2 ago. My M.D. is amazed as is my pharmacist. I can not share the reason for my success with them as I live in a state where oil is illegal. An interesting side note to this story is that when rushed into surgery I asked to speak to the anesthesiologist privately. I was afraid the oil would prevent me from having a safe procedure. The anesthesiologist was totally unconcerned that I was on the oil and said if anything it would make my surgery easier because my blood vessels would be dilated and breathing would be easier while I was under. Through all of this Aamann has been by my side. He doesn't always have the answers I need but has instructed me to ask and trust my body and my intuition. It doesn't come easy for me but we have finally come to a place of great success where my type 2 diabetes is being successfully treated with just oil. It is now May of 2014. Sincerely, Alice"

"Heck, I even bathe in cannabis oil infused with other oils. Who would have thought a bath to help with pain and anxiety. Lol." Tonya

"I've been taking it for 13 days now and my depression has vanished no more pinch nerve pain, I have developed a normal sleeping cycle and have no feelings of anger, depression, anxiety or feeling the effects of my PTSD from Iraq. Purpose is due to the holes in my lungs from phosphorus fumes from explosion in Iraq and inhaling toxic particles and also cancer from the depleted uranium I was exposed to. Three years after Iraq I started developing basal cell carcinoma." Jeremiah

"Thank you! I've made several batches of oil with friends and hand syringes out to other friends. I feel the difference immensely! My PTSD is lessened, pain is lessened and my joints feel like they received a squirt of WD-40. When anxiety hits bad, I smoke a little of the oil and it's gone. Otherwise I've been dosing three times daily for about three weeks. I've hiked more in those three weeks than in the past three years! My love and admiration to all of you at Phoenix Tears! To you Mr. Simpson, gratitude for the rest of my life. I know that I can now enjoy it instead of being in a hospital bed." Fred

"Pain is lessened and my joints feel like they received a squirt of WD-40? Virgin coconut oil is safer" Hunter

"I use organic virgin coconut oil to cut the RSO with. It allows for a better absorption rate as well as keeping the oil from sticking to everything, including teeth. I also use it to pull toxins by swishing a tbsp around my mouth for 20 min and spit in the trash." Fred

"I was at point of my life where my health was awful and I was in a lot of pain. I was suicidal because life was so depressing. Then I stumbled upon "*Run From the Cure*." Ever since my life has improved greatly from applying the information I learned. My health is great now and I am way more optimistic because I know that cannabis will protect my body from harm. I have not had any suicidal thoughts since and life gets better and better as I learn more about the different medicinal properties of cannabis oil." Peter

"Unreal how my anxiety is controlled... I was chronic... Feel normal, if normal is happy and a lot more living... Thank you, Rick." Buddy

Depression

"I have Post Traumatic Stress Disorder and cannabis helps me relax, eat, sleep, focus, concentrate. I am NOT clinically depressed any longer... etc... I used to take anti-depressants, mood stabilizers, mood enhancers, sleeping meds... which I'm not knocking them... I just don't like the side effects... and I no longer need them because of cannabis... I really pray that people would educate themselves on the GOD given PLANT, cannabis... of the many uses and medicinal miracles it has... just saying..." Ale

"This is truly an amazing medicine. I put my dose into a capsule to swallow. Helps with my pain and PTSD symptoms. I know quite a few patients that benefit from this also, for seizures, Crohn's, withdrawal symptoms, etc. Some dispensaries carry it." Hope

"I can't speak for others but for me it is managing the symptoms of bipolar disorder, tardive dyskinesia, tardive dystonia, major depression, chronic pain, PTSD, grief and anxiety. I am poison (pharmaceutical) free since September and am healing and feeling great. This is THE miracle cure. My dog is almost cancer free from the oil and topicals as well. This plant was created by God to save the environment, lives and the economy. Society needs to be informed." Kathy

"I just want to say thank you, Rick. I suffered all 50 years with depression, I have been on the oil for 8 days now and feel like I have been born again. Thank you so much!" Sue

Multiple Sclerosis (MS)

"Just a fast update, Jindrich... Wife [59] is using one dose of oil rice grain size per day to assist sleeping and overall health, and has lost weight until it stabilized at 30 lbs lower. She is having a wonderful experience using the oil, as am I. The losses of both math skills, and theory contemplation with the MS have reversed in many cases, and I am again doing major math in my head as when younger. We have both strived for and achieved major goals in life in this first year of use. Thanks to Rick and to you, my friend. Oh, and Betty, the Golden Retriever is still doing better than ever, healthy, and the Vets are still in total denial." Mark

"A good friend of mine, a senior with MS uses Marijuana to alleviate her MS. She swears by it." Ron

"An older friend of mine at work told me about his wife having MS and how bad it was. He could barely touch her and she was always in pain. I told him about the oil because nothing else was working that they had tried. They tried it and it is working! She feels way better and she can

actually feel her feet (she couldn't before) she can now tell if the floor is warm or not and they are super stoked. Hey will keep buying oil illegally until it is legalized because it works. Nothing else cures MS, they had almost given up... Cannabis oil has given them a new perspective on life and a lot of hope for their future together. I will keep spreading the word about this medical marvel! Thanks Rick, I would not have given anyone this information if not for Phoenix Tears." (from Ontario)

"Good Morning Rick, I have been following you on Facebook. I have found out so much from you and I appreciate your hard work & devotion. My reason for thinking of Marijuana for medicinal uses was only for my condition, Multiple Sclerosis. But with the research I have found for the benefits for other diseases including MS & Cancer, I have decided that if I don't do my part in informing others, then I am not doing my part completely. I am hoping to be a helpful advocate in persuading the people of Arkansas to vote yes on Medical Marijuana the next election in 2014. We came so very close this year. Thank you again. Sincerely, Nancy"

"We have seen our version of Simpson oil and topical holy oils heal everything just about from the MS patient, psoriasis of the skin, cancer patients, and even help a stroke patient begin to speak multiple words and sentences that she hadn't since the stroke! Thank you for all you've done!" -- Thank you, Michael, but I never like to see anyone make "their version" of the RSO. Please follow the instructions as much as possible. As always, someone's life might be at stake, and you always want to provide patients with the most potent form of this medicine, whenever possible. JB

"There's all kinds of proof and evidence out there, research it. I know a fellow with MS, he's had it for years. He treats it with oil, he can walk and function as well as I can. Then I know another fellow with MS, he's doing everything Drs and modern medicine tells him to do. And he's in a wheelchair and his body is shutting down." Jeff

"I have MS also and stopped taking my 13 scripts. 108 pills a week and 3 injectables... And I only use Cannabis now." John

"Five weeks ago, I received a call from a woman back east who has M.S. She has been in a wheelchair for 15 years. She has tried everything she can think of including the controversial CCSVI therapy all to see no improvement. We got her pointed in the right direction and she started taking the oil. Her latest phone call to me went like this, "Hi Corrie. I just want to let you know my wheelchair is in the garage." (So I'm thinking it's broken, because it's only been 5 weeks). "I'm up and walking! I'm spellbound. I've gotten rid of my Depends and I just got home from a day of shopping. Corrie, I haven't been able to go shopping for 3 years." At which point she started crying and said, "Corrie, you have given my life back to me." Corrie

Pills, Cigarettes and Detoxification

"Use the Rick Simpson Oil if you want to quit smoking. Simply sleep through the withdrawal. Same protocol and same dosage as for any other illness, just follow the instructions on our site. Properly produced and used RSO also works for all other types of substance additions, for instance on heroin, cocaine, alcohol, morphine, highly addictive and potent pharmaceuticals, etc. JB"

"I want to personally thank you and every grower, distributor and political office holder for getting this miracle oil to the public. I'll make it short, I suffer from horrendous spasms, nausea and have been an opiate addict for a very long time due to these and other lovely symptoms. I decided, after a brutal battle with my health, to fight back. The pills didn't help the pain at all, they were to keep me from withdrawals. Smoking medicine was OK but nothing comes close to what the oil does for me. It's very hard for me to write this without filling up with such gratitude

that I can't see through the tears.

I fought back with getting completely detoxed with the oil! I've had to do this several times before and each time it gets worse but this time I hardly had any problems at all. No body convulsions, no itchy skin, no sweats... none of the usual nightmare of getting off opiates. I think the oil is a miracle! It has saved my life!

Since getting off opiates I've also altered my diet to mostly all gluten free. Wheat is a problem but some other grains are not. But a big part of my diet is my oil lozenges. With them I can deal, I can function, think, do all the things I want to do, with a lot more energy and alertness than I would have had I smoked the medicine instead.

I said I'd keep it short, the truth is I'm contemplating writing a book in praise of this miracle oil and all it's done for me. And so it's with deep appreciation and love that I thank you Rick Simpson. Mahalo, Lois"

"Seeing that I am allergic to opiates... (Least toxic???) I'll take the cannabis, please." Heather

"If you are on opiates especially, you need to realize that there will be 'synergy', which basically means $1+1=3$, in that the oil taken with an opiate will have a greater effect on you than if you just took one or the other, they enhance each other's effects, so you won't need as much pain killers as you normally would. Talk to your Dr. about reducing the amount of meds you are taking, you can't just go cold turkey with most pills without hurting yourself." Jim

"My husband and I started on the oil at the beginning of the year. He has a pulmonary embolism and has been diagnosed with type 2 diabetes. We're consuming only a pin drop twice daily, only because that's all we have for now. By the way, instructions were easy to follow and worked out great. If I can do it, anyone can. Naphtha can be purchased at Home Hdw here in Canada and is labeled as odorless paint thinner. Ask for the MSDS on it.

I'm still not sure if it's helping my husband or not, maybe still healing the effects of the two CT scans? With me it has made a remarkable difference in a very short time. My lactose intolerance was cured (if I go off the oil will it come back), but it is most definitely gone right now. There has also been a marked change in my allergies to scent. I've had a chronic sinus infection for as long as I can remember, antibiotics did nothing and I gave up on them years ago. I'm pleased to say that my sinuses have cleared up and I can breathe! I'm still affected by scent but not even close to what it was.

Thank you Rick and JB for getting this info out to the public and thank you everyone who keeps writing in and sharing their stories. I wish I could shout it from the roof tops but I would probably get arrested ;-)) There is such a stigma surrounding cannabis and people (around here) just don't want to listen. Too bad, I know so many that it could help." Clemmie

"Lisa, I should also let you know that in many of the testimonials and documentaries I have watched, some of these people began taking the oil for one particular illness, and ended up gaining benefits and clearing up other illnesses that they weren't even aware of prior to using the oil.

For instance, let's say you take the oil for diabetes, and then discover after using the oil that your cholesterol levels went back to normal, your skin rashes or eczema clears up, and your hemorrhoids suddenly disappear along with a strange lump you had or your sinus infection suddenly clears up. I see a lot of that in my research.

Also, many people report that they often lose weight if they are overweight, or return to a normal weight, often without trying to diet. And if you are juicing raw cannabis, the results in weight and health are even more pronounced.

I do know that Rick Simpson also promotes a plant based diet. I see that in a lot of other studies, aside from using medical cannabis, that switching to a plant based diet has so many health benefits, that quite often these people have become committed for life & praise & promote that changing to plant based diet has quite literally saved their lives.” Donna

“Hi Jindrich, sorry for the bother, but Brad corrected me today on one thing, which you might want to set straight. His diabetes blood sugar readings took 7-10 days to normalize, not just the next day ... still it’s remarkable. This also gives me the opportunity to forward the rest of his email, which I think you’ll want to also post on PT:

“I have had 5 skin cancers on my left arm, I know these formed as a result of propping my arm in the window ledge while diving over the years. I have kept them covered in the oil 24/7 and all but the big one is totally gone. The large one is barely detectable but I still feel a slight raised area so I keep the oil on it daily. I am thinking it will be gone by the end of the week as it is so close. Keep in mind that I have had these frozen off several times in the past and they always returned, this time I am confident that they will not, if so I know exactly what to do. Best to you and Rick, Dale.”

-- Thank you, Dale, it is nice to know that you guys know exactly what to do. JB

“I took the oil to quit pain meds and cigarettes... And I am successful! It’s been over a month without either!” Randy

-- Congratulations, Randy. With the use of the oil, it wasn’t all that difficult in the end, was it? JB

“Some people are just ignorant and afraid. Because of Rick Simpson I myself have been able to go down on my pain meds considerably, I mean I was taking 60mg of OxyContin 3 in the morning and 3 at bedtime and had been taking them for over 8 years... It sucked!

Now since starting the oil I only take 1 in the a.m. and 1 in the p.m.! Talk about a miracle at least that’s the way I see it! The doctors told me I’d never be able to go down or be able to stop taking them. Boy did “Rick Simpson” and I prove my doctors wrong,

I’m doing it and I feel better than I did taking those damn poison pills! Even though I was on such a high dose of the OxyContin I was still experiencing pain, day in and day out, not sleeping and not eating... Today I’m pain free, sleeping normally and eating more! And I’m not stopping my quest to get off these pills I’m hoping by the time I’ve been on the oil for a month I’ll be totally off! Wish me luck!” Nancy

“Been helping folks get off of opiates, of all kinds and quickly... with RSO... plus sleeping pills and others. With no withdrawals, no cramps. Excellent. One dude said it’s like going to sleep and getting up clean, no urge for anything. They feel great, like tackling a grizzly bear every morning I’ve heard. They feel young and healthy again. We need a “RSO Detox Center” to handle all these Detox problems. Peace all.” Ron

“Hello Jindrich, the oil definitely saved my neighbor’s ruptured testicle. He had bloody urine for a week and a half and unbearable pain. The doctor said he couldn’t prescribe anything that would help with that type of pain and gave him three days before they removed the testicle if it didn’t stop bleeding. The RSO worked within hours for the pain and within 3-4 days he stopped urinating blood completely. It has been two weeks now and he is fine. I’m still working on him to do a testimonial but he is a little scared to do it (his words... “They’ll come and take me away if I make a video”) and he doesn’t know much about the true power of RSO, so he’s a little skeptical that the oil saved his manhood, lol. From what I witnessed the oil most definitely did the trick, but it’s not 100% documented, all I know is he was about to have it removed when I saw him first and within days he was better after eating the oil, using it topically, and as a

suppository night cap, lol, but he won't admit that. I still tell him every day, "Dude, I saved your nuts!" lol Anyway, I just wanted to let you know how it went and if I can get him to make a testimonial, I'll let you know." Steve

"We were able to wean Cashy off of methadone, fentanyl, Clonapin, Versed, Ativan and Oxycodone in less than two weeks with the oil! With no signs/symptoms of withdrawal. It works fabulously!" Kalli

"In August of 2012, my son "Pnut" began to experience seizures, cataplexy, excessive drooling, aspirating on every day liquids and an overall fatigue. His mental capabilities declined rapidly right before our very eyes. Just the year prior, he had played football, soccer, and was a boy scout. All in all, he was a normal little boy until August 2012.

Skip ahead to March of 2013 and he was finally diagnosed with Niemann Pick type C. NPC is a terminal disease that in the most basic of terms is a lysosomal storage problem. I look at it as an ongoing brain damage. The doctors gave us every seizure medicine you can think of, clonazepam, tegretol, Dilantin, lamictal, keppra, Diastat gel for emergency clusters, etc. and NOTHING worked. (All it seemed to do was to make things worse by giving us a false hope. Every time it didn't work the Dr's would up the dosage. I don't blame them because that's all they know.) He'd lay on the couch, maybe you'd get a smile out of him, maybe not. He'd just lay there and drool. He couldn't move. He'd gone from a very active little guy to a zombie. We had to get him a wheel chair, epilepsy service dog, and he was put on hospice care.

In January of 2014, a true stranger who has become a true friend "Uncle S" stepped in and offered us help in the form of Rick Simpson Oil. We spoke on the phone for an hour and a half and he was so passionate about whole plant medicine and he truly believed in what Rick's oil has done through his own deeds in helping others, that he felt compelled to help us. Through the kindness in his heart he found a way for us to get the medicine we desperately needed.

On January 31, our son had no less than 15 seizures while awake, all of these even on Clonazepam and Diastat. He had had some days better than others, some days were filled with seizures and fear. Unless you're a parent / loved one that has gone through this, you won't understand the dark place you feel you're in.

He received his first dose of Rick's oil February 1. That day he only had 3 seizures. He sat up in bed for the first time in months and said a complete sentence. A fluke I thought to myself. But I was overjoyed anyway. On day 4, he called my wife "Mom" for the first time in months. Talk about joy and tears that day. The very next day, day 5, he had no seizures at all. As of this post, we have gone 58 days with only 2 seizures and those can be attributed to outside factors.

Today our son talks more, he's active, he can name a few of the presidents by their faces, he can ride his own specialized bike by himself. What has happened before our very eyes is nothing short of a miracle. I am not the most religious man but I do believe in God. I do truly believe that he sent that "Uncle S" to us. I believe that he showed Rick how to do this and he has guided you JB in getting the word out.

For all of this, for helping to bring our son back to me, to us. For bringing my wife back from the deepest depression, and for helping my family. Rick Simpson, JB and "Uncle S", I am forever in your debt. Thank You!!!" Kevin

Addictions

"I very recently observed a terminally ill morphine dependent cancer patient go OFF morphine "COLD TURKEY". Once off morphine, she became famished; was no longer constipated; slept very soundly and her pain was controlled far better. She also became coherent once again.

AMAZING. If I'd not seen this 180 degree change myself, I'd NEVER believed it. I've never before been pro-marijuana, but this personal observation made me a believer." Janice

"One thing I have noticed now that I have been taking RSO for 3 months, is that it almost got rid of my cravings for alcohol. I used to have a drink or 2 every night but now I rarely want a drink and when I do, I don't drink as much, I also noticed that my pants have been much looser. I have lost 10 lbs. The only thing I do less of is drink alcohol.

I still eat the same and still nibble on mixed nuts, cookies etc. at night when I have the munchies and I might even be eating more than before the Oil. Yes the Oil can make you hungry.

So either the lack of alcohol or the oil has caused me to lose 10 lbs in 3 months. And I wasn't really overweight, 5' 10" and about 198lbs. When I was younger, I was always about 186lbs and fit. Now I'm down to 187lb last I checked. Either way, the oil or lack of alcohol caused me to lose weight. Just a happy side effect." Scott

"Opiates make me constipated, nauseated, are difficult to get the right dose for effective relief. They make me "woozy", make it unsafe to drive and on and on. Marijuana doesn't. Enough said." Fred

"15 year opiate addiction cured by the oil. I wouldn't have tried it if it weren't for Rick. So I have to say I truly owe him my life so I now am one of his biggest supporters. I had always smoked but that never helped with the pain I'd get from being on pills. I just wanted to die so many times because I was no longer in charge of my life. I can say because of the RSO. I am NOT on morphine, oxy, perc, vic, or suboxone...it got me off it all!!!! And I'm 40 n feel 20 again. My arthritis I used to feel every morning is now GONE. I have taken the oil internally 10 times and my life has begun again. There aren't words to express how grateful I am. If you are on pills start by taking your oil at night unless you have a week to just sleep, then I'd go that route." Rebecca

"Cannabis got me off Benzo's after over 30 years of addiction more than 15 years ago, without it, carrying on as I was, I'd have been dead now..." Phil

"I know someone using cannabis to help get them off of suboxone. Cannabis is helping her a lot. It helps with the pain she says. But I think the part of the part of the pills that is addictive for many is the "upper" part... in which cannabis is not much of an "upper"... but in my opinion if you stick to it past the beginning and you build a tolerance the feeling of excessive tiredness will go away. TOLERANCE is the key." Erin

"I'm off all painkilling medication and am now able to function - I wish more people could trust the power of nature!" Sue

"I have a spinal nerve that was fractured in 2000, and for years I accepted the idea that I'd eventually be crippled from it and got stuck on Oxycontin for nearly a decade, until I decided to try cannabis. Now, when comparing my MRI's, the doctors are wondering just how the myelin on the nerve has started to heal and shed scar tissue. In the last two years, my posture has started to improve, and my range of motion, as well as reducing the seizures." Ann

Q. What about methadone? Does RSO help to get off methadone? It is absolutely the hardest drug ever to get off. I've tried several times with several different things! The withdrawals last so long that it's too terrible to handle for so long! Even Bradford Rehab in Alabama said that it is the hardest to detox from! Aaron

-- Aaron, methadone addiction is a piece of a cake for the oil, especially when it is produced and used according to our instructions. Imagine our patients with stage 4 cancer – they are usually on a cocktail of the worst stuff you can imagine, and yet, they can usually stop taking anything

they were taking in a week or two. So again, when compared to those goodies, methadone is a piece of cake for the oil. I have been telling addiction experts about it for years, they don't want to believe it and never showed up so that I could simply show it to them. JB

"I used cannabis for my brother's heroin addiction. He was killed on the job but we saw great results with cannabis until his death." Laura

-- Properly used RSO can be used to beat all substance addictions known to man. It usually takes a week or two for the patient to stop taking addictive drugs/pills, and usually there are no significant withdrawal symptoms. Which is nice, namely for patients and those who look after them. JB

"The way I look at it all pilots should eat the oil once they land for the day. That way they will get a good rest and good sleep and they will be able to work well again the next day. Also, how else are they going to prevent themselves from radiation disease and all the dozens of health problems pilots have?

I agree with THC testing, it is a good way to tell if the person is responsible or irresponsible towards their health. Health first. To me those who do not have THC in their system are simply playing games with their lives. Or they suffer from environment pollution, Fukushima and chemtrails denial syndrome. The good thing to know is that the oil can help with that, too. JB"

"I am a recovering heroin addict. I see people one day and dead the next, every single week at my counseling center not from cannabis or BHO or marijuana, but from xanax and benzodiazepenes like valium and other prescription drugs. That mostly were all bought illegally! Cannabis in all of history has never hurt nor killed anyone. When political parties tout the gateway theory and schizophrenia theory. What you don't understand is they are blatantly lying! Cannabis smokers who have schizophrenia had schizophrenia before they picked up a joint. And most likely were using it to treat an undiagnosed issue. And gateway is nonsense. THERE IS NOTHING IN MARIJUANA, THAT MAKES YOU CRAVE HARDER DRUGS! The real "gateway" is illegal dealers who offer some other drug by claiming, "If you like weed you'll love this" because they know weed is not gonna hook someone into spending hundreds of dollars every single day or hour. But heroin or cocaine will have you knocking at his door 7 times a day. It's time we grow up. Open our eyes and realize that the government needs us a lot more than we need them and their lies." Che

"I learned over 30 years ago that if I went out drinking and was fearful of having the bed spins (remember those) from too much drinking, I would take a hit of pot right before going to sleep, and I really think it helped me from getting sick and or made my hangover not as bad as it would have been had I not had that hit." Scott

"THC passes the blood brain barrier and corrects the amygdala of the addiction to alcohol and other drugs... This usually results in the person impaired by the abuses of alcohol, and opiates to regain their own cognitive ability and stop their abuses on their own." Robert

"I noticed this. I don't drink at all anymore. Or have any desire to." Brittney

"Very true. I experienced this. I have no desire at all to drink that toxic poison that has destroyed my liver. The whole culture gets more and more bizarre the longer I stay away from it. People standing around pouring toxic piss down their throats. It's bizarre to me. :) It's such a blessing to use the herbs though. Feels amazing, NO HANGOVERS!!!" Camuche

"How do you know who or which animals have an endocannabinoid system? And what does endocannabinoid mean?" Trisha

"All animals have an endocannabinoid system, with the exception of insects. Cannabinoid

receptors are in our skin, brain, immune system, intestines, liver, spine, ribs, white blood cell and bone marrow (stem cells) etc. Without the 600 million plus year old endocannabinoid system, "stem cells would act like a car without a driver." Dr. Guy, Executive Chairman of GW Pharmaceuticals, London, UK. It regulates every function in our body. Omega fatty acids (3, 6, 9) create endocannabinoids which is why they are important for us. Cannabis oil (RSO) basically supercharges the endocannabinoids system which is why it can cure or treat just about any health issue." Rick

Quality of Life

"Once you learn that cannabis oil has hundreds of medicinal properties, you will fall in love with the flower. In fact, I have never met anyone who believed cannabis oil was this powerful and hadn't fallen in love yet." Peter

"Before the oil I could hardly get down the front 3 steps, now I can do 4-hour bike rides. It's just going to get better." Peter

"Thank you for this information! I treated my own panic attacks from PTSD with RSO and found the same results. Lyme's disease is also another one that mimics malaria in a lot of ways which many folks don't realize they have if ever bitten by an infected tick. Let's get these posts viewed by MILLIONS!!! Let's put this Facebook to some good use for once!!!!" Linnea

"My brother had a tooth that was bad and hurt. So I said rub some oil on it and he said that two weeks later and it still doesn't hurt and doesn't seem to be infected now. Go figure, RSO to the rescue again!!!!!" Steve

"Hey, don't know if you ever heard this but I discovered that the oil ALSO HEALED up or rather started to heal up a huge cavity I have on my two front teeth. I got some oil on there by accident and the cavity hole was FULL of the oil and I noticed a few days later the cavity had shrunk and was now like half the size! Had anyone ever said this before? RSO toothpaste sounds like a REALLY good idea! Cavities are hard to cure and I am sure everyone would rather heal them then have their teeth pulled! Happy accident with the oil I am glad to say." Kim

"What DOESN'T Cannabis Oil do? This is great news to hear about the teeth. Shona Banda had necrosis in her mouth from an infected abscess where a dead tooth was pulled. She didn't have the money to go to a doctor or dentist to remedy the necrosis. INSTEAD she always put RSO on it and she never had to go to the dentist, never needed antibiotics or anti-inflammatory meds and didn't need to use any special products to keep it clean. It was all thanks to Rick Simpson Oil that the necrosis stopped and she now has pink gums again!

I have also noticed that I have had NO CAVITIES since starting cannabis oil. My mouth used to be so acidic and filled with cavities that I found it weird if I didn't have decay / cavities. Sean was talking about this the other day too.

I LOVE hearing testimonials about the oil! WHAT CAN'T IT FIX? Thank you Jindřich Bayer for sharing this person's testimonial about their tooth, I like it when people share their experiences in treating common ailments or to maintain homeostasis." LinZy

"I got rid of pre-cancerous polyps by taking a dose everyday." Donna

"What role can cannabis play in the life cycle of a woman? When mamma is happy, everybody is happy," that's all I know. And the oil can make a woman happy no matter what stage of the cycle she is in. JB"

"Which cases wasn't the oil able to help with? Is there a pattern in them, or is more testing

required to understand the reasons?" Danny

-- The oil has problems fixing what doctors screwed up first, that's the only pattern I can think of.
JB

"My girlfriend is highly allergic to mosquito bites and last night she had one on her temple...it was huge, anyways I suggested getting a band aid and putting RSO that we had made from cannabis leaves onto the bite. This morning when we woke up the bump had completely disappeared."

-- Thank you, Jimmy. I am sure this piece of information will help many people. The mosquito season is here. And the oil works as a repellent, too, give it a try. It is always better to prevent problems from happening even though it is so easy to fix them with the oil. The oil can be used topically on anything that itches, burns or hurts. The sooner you apply the oil the sooner the problems can go away. Remember it. JB

"RSO has completely stopped my grand mal seizures. I will never use another man-made drug I wish I had known about it before my husband passed. He passed from Hodgkin's lymphoma. Maybe he would still be here. At that time we were told that it had a 70% cure rate. He was gone in less than two years." Kelly

"A pharmacist told me this was a bunch of bullshit!! I lost my dad to cancer this may, he had two of the best doctors in Cleveland Clinic and Geauga Hospital!! My dad was only 62 he was still a baby in my book!! Prove to me I have my cousin father dealing with cancer now. Just found out after lost my dad and these my inlaws." Tammy

"Obviously a pharmacist will tell you it's bullshit because he's out of a job if the world found out cannabis oil cured cancer." Moni

"Amazed at your resolve JB. If someone were to "demand" from me proof I would tell them where to go but it wouldn't be Youtube! At the same time though, if someone has not researched this themselves and are hooked to mainstream media they wouldn't know the facts and may consider this nonsense I guess. Soldier on JB and Rick! P.S. Tell your pharmacist that his "industry" is a bunch of bullshit!!" Gord

"I've used it for pain, sleep, a chronic digestive issue, nausea, anxiety/depression. I've successfully gotten rid of pain killers, muscle relaxers, antiemetic, sleeping pills, and tranqs. MMJ has saved my life. I got my life back because of MMJ, to my doctor's horror." Mercy

"When taking the oil consistently my bf had no migraines for 4 months, they came back when we got low and he isn't able to take as much oil daily but he went from 2-4 a month to ZERO all b/c of the RSO, in that time he also went off Norco, Baclofen, prozac for chronic fatigue, he even went off the thyroid medication though the levels have not corrected yet after a few months, he's not giving up & since he feels well enough I am not encouraging the levothyroxin, I am very curious if eventually his thyroid will normalize with consistent RSO use, we just need a consistent source for material! Personally I am off pain killers & muscle relaxers using the RSO." Whitney

"I hate to sound harsh, if they were the 2 best Doctors in Cleveland, what went wrong then? Traditional Cancer treatment does NOT work! Chemo, does NOT work, radiation, does NOT work...and your Pharmacist, well what else would he say? Ask him again when he's legally dispensing RSO. May your father Rest in Peace, condolences to you and your family. Please don't wait for another death to do some critical research... blessings." Laurie

"I wouldn't smoke it, but darn if I could get rid of the horrible migraines that I have had since 1990, I'd try oil or something else." Rebekah

-- The sooner you get on the oil the sooner you will get rid of the migraines, Rebekah. It's as simple as that. JB

"Well, I gave some oil to a 63 year old man with prostate problems. The oil has helped him within a few days, he could go pee without any problems ... before the oil it was necessary to lay a catheter every day, painful and horrible procedure. Peace." Juergen

"I am a skeptic by nature, but I am completely SOLD after watching what it has done for Jennifer's life in such a short time. She is 30 years old but acted like a depressed 70 yr.old. The doctor's only advice was surgery which she would gladly have done for any kind of relief, but has no health insurance. She had accepted the fact that she would just have to live this way.

As her Mother, my heart broke watching her suffer. Her children suffered as well because their Mommy had no tolerance, let alone energy to keep up with them. My other daughter is a licensed massage therapist and worked diligently to help alleviate some of her pain. The massages helped but only for a very short time.

This oil has been a Godsend!! Jenny smiles now (we haven't seen that for a very long time)..I ask her how she feels and she says, "Mama, I can't remember feeling this good."

I plan on getting more material as often as I can and storing as much as this oil as I can (they say it will last forever). My husband and I are going to start using it in the evenings after our chores are done for the day so we can possibly prevent many ailments of our age. I AM SOLD...THANK YOU RICK SIMPSON!!!!" Tonda

"A freshly diagnosed prostate patient, around 60, a hunter type. I gave him a gram of oil, I openly admit it. He called today saying that he wants more oil. That he is feeling great, has no problems taking the oil at all, that he is doing better etc. He also said he felt "tangible results" from day 1. I bursted out with laughter and happiness when he said that. And I will be happy to give him some more - I enjoy such stories a lot. JB"

"I have learned that my prostate issues simply VANISHED after 2 weeks of oil consumption... I make my own oil. I am sure now that THC level has to be up up up... I have several strains. They all work and I combine them. My urologist was in shock and awe mood, looking at that x-ray and ultrasound test results... I encourage everyone to buy a grow tent, make your own plant, it will have a part of your personality in it... You will get a chance to meet your own self eventually... And heal flawlessly. And not from shake and such. Just BUDS. Make sure they are harvested properly and at the right time... This oil is simply a heavenly cure. Indeed... I know that now." Gagi

"I have suffered from migraines since the age of 16. I am now 56 years old. The only treatment that works for me and my cluster migraines is the medicine. I take 1/4 grain of rice size per night before bed. The medicine literally eliminates all cluster and non-cluster migraines. When I run out the migraines come back. I have tried every migraine medication out there and none of them work as well as the medicine does. I don't have to suffer with codeine brain or any side effects whatsoever. This has been a god send for me."

"From the onset of my migraines, cured 30-45 minutes after I take some oil. No pain. No nausea/vomiting. No light/sound sensitivity. Gone! RSO is the way to go. One love." Allen

"It helps my lupus, fibromyalgia, migraines, anxiety. I couldn't live without it. I felt worse on all the pills. This medicine saves me daily." Jessyca

"It also clears up my lupus in my skin! My doctors never told me, they only offered a prescription for steroids. But it calmed the bumps and they went away with NO adverse

effects.” Holly

“I use the oil in a coconut oil base on the base of my skull, temples and forehead for migraines... works within seconds.” Shirley

“I actually have schizophrenia and I use medical cannabis for side effects related to my condition, such as anxiety and insomnia. The medicine works, ever since I started medicating more frequently I have been able to sleep, which I couldn’t before. A lot of my symptoms appear when I lack sleep. Never have I experienced voices while on cannabis, I feel it actually protects me from them...” Jose

-- I agree, Jose, sleep deprivation is the cause of many mental conditions. Quite logically, when one has not had enough sleep, one does not feel as well as he/she would after ten hours of refreshing sleep after eating the oil. JB

“I’m treating Lyme with cannabis oil. Mainly Bartonella right now. I couldn’t sleep without it, couldn’t eat without it, and sweat constantly without it. I’m sure many other unpleasant things but I don’t want to go off it to find out! And to add, I herxed the first week or so but then it was smooth sailing from there!!!” Maggie

“RSO AND ALLERGY TO HONEY. I went to see a friend of mine. She has a throat cold and just got back from her doctor with a bunch of antibiotics. So I gave her a drop of oil yesterday, she rubbed some on her neck and throat and went to bed. She usually talks a lot, I sometimes wonder if she breaths at all when she starts talking, this time she was the quietest I’ve ever seen her.

In the morning, I made some tea for her and told her to take the white cup because I put honey in the other one. She is allergic to honey, a drop of it can cause a massive allergic reaction which would require immediate medical attention. Half an hour later, I checked to see how she was doing in her room and sure enough saw the white cup on the kitchen sink and the other one with three spoons of honey in it by her bed. Fortunately enough, she did not feel anything wrong with her body, no scratching in her throat (which is usually the sign of the onset of the allergic reaction). So I gave her another large drop of oil. She is still in bed, watches a movie, grins happily and says this is the best “sick time” of her life.

To me, it is just another confirmation of how effective properly produced RSO is on allergies of all sorts. And I am also happy that I can sit here posting this instead of sitting somewhere in a hospital wondering if she is going to survive the cup of tea with honey or not. JB”

“Sorted out my abscess on my tooth in 2 days, gone!!!” Susanna

“I get angry just reading these truths because I know they are truths. I suffer from bipolar coupled with anxiety and severe nausea, and even though I maintain a medical card through the state. I cannot smoke because most jobs drug test and do randoms nowadays. Cannabis relaxes my mind and allows me to feel like I can actually breathe again.

I absolutely despise the government for everything they have or are trying to take away from us and without properly medicating myself due to this anger and anxiety. I fear for my mental state. I am in a complete bind and only I will suffer from this, not the government.”

-- I understand this feeling very well, Amanda. Hemp should be regulated about as much as tea. JB

“It made me feel better and sleep better than I ever have in my life. I have a rare form of epilepsy, fibromyalgia, degenerative disc disease phase 2 in my lower back, and a bunch of digestive issues. Once I can afford to be on it permanently I’m hoping to get off all my medications that only lessen my current symptoms.” Angel

"My dad died, when he could have been cured, my heart has been broken for almost 2 years, wish I had of known of this." Ann

"Same, but was my mom. Know how you feel." Robert

"From a person that was saved by this oil while I went thru cancer, people need to wake up!! I was on 52 pills a day! Doing treatments that nearly killed me! A friend of mine got some oil and brought it to me! I was 100% against it!! I thought there is no way and I will be thrown in jail!! He left it with instructions to Google Rick Simpson.

Couple days went by, I was in total pain and me trying to not think of the side effects these treatments were causing I got on my lap top!! Next thing I know it was 11 hours later!!! Wow!! I stopped treatments slowly took less and less meds to get almost all off these meds and I started the oil!! Damn, I had not felt that good in a year! I called my friend and he struggled but was able to get me more oil! I am living proof this works!! Would still be on it if I could be but it is a financial thing! Oh and I still have cancer but not as bad and haven't done no scans nothing just live! I have the BRCA gene so will always have cancer but because of this oil I am Alive! Thank you." Celiia

"Ray Peat's thesis at which he fully arrived after many years of research is that sugar, starch, salt intake should be relatively high for the purposes of stomach acid, protein should be high but in a ratio of something like 4:1 in relation to carbohydrates, unsaturated fats aren't necessary and furthermore harm the mitochondria, caffeine stops the cellular stress cycle of cannibalizes proteins or fats and the use of aromatase to turn those unsaturated fats into estrogen. Progesterone is the main protective hormone of proper cellular metabolism and vitamin E can prevent the oxidation of unsaturated fats already in the body. Ray Peat and Rick Simpson's work together would absolutely ruin the greatest ponzi scheme of misery devised in known history." Andrew

"Helps my IBS and acts like a natural antispasmodic for the colon pain I have. Better than the pills the Dr wanted to give me, on the prescription label it says that this drug, with use, over time, may prevent the natural digestion and I may be dependent on it for digestion? Dependent on it? But the Dr has determined that the benefits outweigh the risks? smh!? No thanks!" Marie

"Here are the uses and successes I have had personally using only 1.5 rice size grain size per day - nothing close to a gram as needed for cancer cure.

1 - lowered my blood pressure from 189/99 to 145/84 which is awesome.

2 - cured infection in a 3rd degree burn used topically in just 2 uses!

3 - took 3 days to get a swollen lymph node to go back to normal after it was swollen for over a month

4 - helps tremendously on my dog who is 14 and has nasal cancer, I spray a micro mist of rso and olive oil into her nose - also helps her with energy, flea control and arthritis

5 - I haven't started losing too much weight but maybe 4-5lbs over a month with no changes but im hopeful it will pick up

6 - no more use of a sleep aid, fall deeply into slumber with ease

7 - helped cure a pinched nerve with rest but touched the pain where no otc meds could. Love this oil... truly a life saver." Survival

"Rick Simpson has changed my life forever. Everything I thought I knew about cannabis was a lie. I have been on RSO since Oct 2012 and I haven't felt better in my life. My metabolism has

normalized. I have flushed high blood pressure pills. My stomach functions normally for the first time since high school. All thanks to Rick Simpson. I have dropped 30lbs without trying and couldn't put it back on if I tried. I consume 1-2 grams/day orally. I buy oil and hand it out for free to sick people the Rick Simpson way and will continue to do so in honour of my late father Solomon Marsden. RSO is real medicine and any Dr. that doesn't recognize that should go back to school." Wilhelm

"Removed me off of all meds for bi polar anxiety and sleeping issues!!! The dose is important and takes some trying to get right!!" Kara

"I was forced to take pharmaceuticals that cause Parkinson's -- but my real god given medicine has helped me overcome the killing effects of diabetes. RSO is a cure for sure. Thanks Rick!" David

"I have Parkinson's... And have gone through stage 4 colorectal cancer. CURED IT with the Rick Simpson oil. Total cost under 2000.00. A typical cancer patient will give the medical establishment close to 200,000.00. There's a reason they don't want this to get out and it's why the hospital is owned and run by the pharmaceutical companies. THE CANNABIS OIL WORKS!!! My doctors refused to even talk about it because they're afraid of the pharmaceutical companies!" Lee

"Yes. It does help with Parkinson's. There is a video of a man using it and you can see the change for the better. My great aunt has Parkinson's and she was just diagnosed with a brain tumor. She's moving from Ohio to Pennsylvania to live with my grandparents and we are getting her started on the oil ASAP." Darlene

Sleeping, Insomnia

"Oh yeah, insomnia. Had it bad, I sleep like a rock now." Laura

"I get the most amazing sleep. I've been using RSO for about two weeks now and my counts are all good, I'm feeling healthy and sleep is amazing. Pet scan in 3 weeks to check the size of the multiple tumors... I have confidence." Laura

"Aaryn: I think that I ate a bit too big of a piece... but it is not a bad thing! It is just maybe time to go to sleep.

-- How was the sleep, Aaryn? JB

Aaryn: Great! I am still resting! I am finding that it is helping with my depression and anxiety already. The oil makes me laugh, lol.

I had another patient over here who I was showing how to make the oil and he has anxiety as well. He was laughing too. It was great.

I am eating a rice sized amount 4 times a day the last 2 days, and I have had to inhale the medicine less frequently, and I am having minimal pain."

-- That's what treatment of serious disease should look like, shouldn't it? The patient is sleeping, wakes up refreshed, laughs a lot about himself and the foolishness of the whole situation, does not experience stress, anxiety or side effects of chemical meds etc. I personally would certainly like this a lot. JB

"I'm on the hemp oil for a several conditions and I've never slept so well or felt so good. ... Thank you Rick Simpson & JB for getting the message out that this plant does wonders for everything imaginable!! Just DO it people and see for yourself!! It's the only way that you'll

become a true believer, trust me!!” Val

-- Thank you, Val. It is true that nothing beats personal experience with what the oil can do. Once you try it, for instance on a burn or a mosquito bite and the itching and pain will go away in seconds, everyone can tell you what they want, but the oil will still be the best medicine there is. And you will want to have a bucket of it at home, just in case something happened.

You don't have to trust a word we say, just make the oil, find someone with a burn, skin cancer, diabetic ulcer, then apply it topically and watch what happens. Then remember that the same will happen inside your body when you ingest the oil, and that's about all you need to know, really. JB

For those who think that no research on medical cannabis has been done. There is more than enough information out there to make cannabis legal today, it is simply a lie that it has no medical value and that its effects have not been scientifically proven. Cannabis is not used in medicine because it is ineffective, its main problem is that it is so effective (and cheap). JB

“I am in a debate at the moment as to whether cannabis can or does cause psychosis/schizophrenia. Because they, quote, “know too many adults that have smoked a lot of pot and now have various mental health issues.” What would you say to someone who said that to you? The debate was triggered by me clicking the like button on a cartoon pic of parents telling their child of the benefits of cannabis!!”

-- Kathy, I would tell them to read Rick's book. The oil cures psychosis/schizophrenia when eaten, and when it cures it, it quite logically does not cause it. All one has to do is find the right strain or strains and oil or oils or their combinations for this condition. That's all there is to it, really. JB

“The more sedative the better. I use it at night before I go to bed and it works. I now sleep 8 hours straight out. Rest has been the very best thing for me. The 80% and up strength takes a while for you to get used to it but you will get there. Start with 0.01 ml as directed and work up from there. I tried a 0.025 to start... next time I took only the 0.01 ml. The 0.025 ml put me on the couch for 10 hours. Be careful but remember to take it. As I said Night time is the Right time for me. Can function during the day and REST at night.” John

“I have M.S. and I suffer with pain constantly, everywhere including extremely bad headaches. I get the tremors the legs give out so on and so forth. I still can't seem to get anything that will help with the pain. I won't let them put me on anything strong because I don't want to become addicted to drugs. So I suffer!! Maybe I will give this a try, I forgot what sleep is like, constantly up.” Donna

-- Donna, give the oil a try, it will let you sleep for sure. JB

“I'm on the hemp oil for several conditions and I've never slept so well or felt so good. ...thank you Rick Simpson & JB for getting the message out that this plant does wonders for everything imaginable!! Just DO it people and see for yourself!! It's the only way that you'll become a true believer trust me!!” Val

“I am giving the oil to my fiance and he hasn't taken much and it is making him so tired. He sleeps most of the day. I am going to take him off of it for a day or two just to see what changes it makes... then maybe give him a tiny bit like 1/2 a grain of rice (at least that was what we have read) maybe we bumped it up to quickly for him.” Glioblastoma Fighter

-- Jason, the sleepy feeling is ok and you want the patient to sleep as much as possible. The sedative effect will wear off in a few weeks but it is not anything undesirable, on the contrary. Best wishes, JB

Q: Making some today for a man who the white coats have said has two weeks to live and there's nothing more they can do for him. I hope to have good news for everybody soon. Trying to also get him to stop smoking and to change his diet and more to give his immune system a fighting chance. Thank you Rick and JB for your knowledge and giving us a real cure.

A: Dave, let him smoke, it makes no difference if he eats the oil. Also, he is going to sleep a lot, so he will not smoke so much anyway. As for changing the diet now, well, he should change it reasonably but not drastically, let him eat what he feels like. Not necessarily a sausage, but something reasonable. Increase his body's pH, have him eat seeds from two apples every day. The most important thing is to get as much oil in him as possible as quickly as possible. There is still a chance. Combine eating the oil, suppositories, vaporizing and topical use for best results. Even if he does not make it, he will live a maximum quality of life until the end, and that's very important, too. I am sure it will be more than two weeks, but we will see. Doctors are not always right with their predictions when the oil comes into play. Best wishes, JB

"I sleep very soundly, and longer than usual. Once I am up I feel very rested, not groggy like when smoking." Terry

"I sleep well and dream but I wake up groggy. Takes hours to come on and then it lasts a long, long time. I use it every night. It takes away my arthritis pain and lets me sleep." Katherine

"I have cancer and sleep apnea. Not only do I get amazing sleep, I don't wake up from hot flashes. It is a blessing." Stephanie

"It feels like being happily dead!" Mal

"My mind without it is like a New York traffic jam. With it - it eases it into a Zen garden state whilst still functioning on a normal level." Andris

"I have had a sleep disorder for 20 years, RSO oil has helped me sleep for the first time and I am pain free upon awakening! Yay!" Bonnie

"I have a herniated disc that presses on my sciatic nerve causing severe pain to shoot from my lower back down my left leg to my toes. I was taking 3 ibuprofen every four hours just so I could get out of bed and be able to walk. I started taking the oil almost two weeks ago for the pain and inflammation. I now require no ibuprofen, I sleep better than I may have ever, my coworkers have commented on my better moods and overall happiness. I FEEL GOOD!" Jennifer

"Been giving my 14 year old Pit the oil for 4 weeks now for cancer. She sometimes gets a bit 'twitchy' and drunk when I give her too much, but when the hecticness wears off, she sleeps like a pup. She refused to take vet meds so we got some oil instead. Still early days but I'm recording her progress. It took about a week for her to get used to the oil and to develop an appetite again. I'm jealous, as we can at this stage only afford the oil for her Love everyone's beautiful stories!"

"I have Social phobia (better termed as social anxiety disorder), depression and insomnia. Never took the oil, 'cause I can't find it here where I live, also can't cultivate and extract it myself... but I did smoke about ten times, what I felt was that after the first time, I could now sleep whenever I felt tired, I had my "all-life-no-depressive-month", never felt so happy(no depression) and with all that vitality even taking the most potent medicines (which are leading me to other health problems) for that, also my social anxiety (phobia) decreased a lot and I didn't need to be "high" to feel that, if I'd smoked 1 or even 2 days before and have to go out and talk to other people, stay in a public place (what this disorder makes impossible), NOW I COULD DO THAT, felt alive again as a "normal person", no medicine did that. The problem is, due to laws, precedence of the herb, plus social preconception and ignorance about the plant, I

can't even smoke it anymore, don't wanna get "high", just wanna live again without those life limiting issues. There are a lot anonymous people who lives like me with some kind of phobia and other disorders and I think the oil may be the solution." Pablo

"You can ask Rick and or JB, we have found that using a product that is 20-30% sativa is one of the best combinations for anxiety-related issues." Brewster

-- We like to work with indica dominant sativa crosses with 20% THC or more, exactly for these reasons. The effects of the best oils are extremely potent and sedative, yet euphoric and even better aphrodisiac. When you give a patient a medicine with such effects, you can be almost certain they will enjoy taking it. Who wouldn't? You sleep well, you wake up well rested, euphoric and full of desire to make somebody happy. Who wouldn't like that? JB

"Congratulations that's such good news! It's very effective for many things... My uncle had a tumor in his lung the size of a grapefruit. They gave him 6 months to live... He mainly rubbed it on the chest and back because when he ate it, it made him sleep too much... lol. This treatment shrunk it to the size of a walnut...was almost gone... and it had been a year and a half...the doctor was amazed, but still ordered chemotherapy... That same night my uncle had a heart attack...he ended up having several heart attacks & died from them not the cancer... chemotherapy is way too harsh... Stick with the natural medicines and you'll do alright!" Doug

"INDICA is sedative in a good way! If you drink lots of pure non-fluoride water (I add squeeze of lemon) due to drying of eyes and throat during sleep. It took me two months of max dosing to finally get it right so I sleep all night & wake up refreshed! No more sickness! I'm a happy believer who makes my own!" Linnea

"Sedative as in put your ass to sleep sedative. No aches, no pains, just a pleasant ride to health." John

"I appreciate learning about the RSO every day and what it has done for people/animals. If this oil does what they say, it needs to be hollered from the highest mountain - not quieted down. I haven't had personal experience with it, but surely would if I or anyone I cared about found we needed it.

In the meantime, I read as many posts as I can. I have yet to read a post that says, "Thanks Rick Simpson - I got totally stoned, it was cool, Dude." Debbie

-- Thank you for your support, Debbie, I am sure you will write a post that will say exactly that very soon. The feeling in the body when one ingests the right dose of the right RSO for them can only be described as "very cool." Or extremely cool. Or maybe amazingly cool. It is one of the most pleasant feelings one can experience, it is very natural, calming and soothing.

As we say, best oils have a very sedative, yet euphoric effect when ingested. So you sleep well and then you wake up giggling like a kid. And when you sleep well and wake up giggling, you are more likely to feel well and rested than when you don't sleep well and don't wake up giggling. And when you feel well and rested, your body will logically heal and perform better. No rocket science, as always with cannabis medicine. JB

"Sleeping?? Been a week on the oil and slept most of it. I've read Rick says that's how body heals, so is this normal? Does it prove the oil am using is good stuff?" Sharon

"No problems at all... :) I actually get a pretty gooooood sleep from it. I was putting it in a piece of thin toilette paper and rolling in a ball popping it like a pill, or rolling it in bread. Then someone said tp was dangerous so I wanted to know what everyone else was doing. ;) Thanks guys. @jb I'm up to the gram no problems at all, except for gooooood sleep and a little slow mo when I wake up." Christina

“As a military veteran with PTSD, sleep disorder, lower back pain (due to a parachute accident), anxiety and a kidney disease, RSO is one of the only methods/forms I can take cannabis. At long last I sleep at night, have lost 20+ pounds, because of quality sleep, and as of yesterday my bi-annual kidney labs have improved. My labs have improved so much, I now have to reduce my medication dosage because my blood pressure is too low. All positive signs how well taking RSO at night is improving my quality of life.” Corwin

“My Brother suffers from severe anger problems and has been diagnosed with borderline personality disorder. He can snap at the drop of a dime, being said through a daily regimen of Cannabis flowers as well as extracts, in doing so he is able to balance his mood and live a normal happy life and free from all but an occasional episode, nobody’s perfect but I can say personally without cannabis my brother would probably be in a completely different place.

...I believe that persons suffering from paranoia due to cannabis consumption suffer from it due to their inability to cope with its natural mind opening abilities and a sense of awareness of your subconscious. I feel that a lot of the paranoia associated with cannabis use is strictly placebo and stems from the early cannabis prohibition era Reefer Madness propaganda.” Corey

“Mixed... It helps some, but others it seemed to make worse. It helps with my anxiety for sure! I had a very stressful job that was causing twitching I’m my muscles... It all went away after taking oil. It relaxed me enough to realize I didn’t need that shitty job anymore and I quit.” Heather

“I’m Bi-polar and whenever I take some RSO oil, well to put it simply it feels like I’m no longer Bi-polar it’s a good feeling.” Joseph

“I’m a veteran with PTSD and anxiety. I no longer have to take xanax to control attacks. I still take an ssri that quells it, but if I feel anything coming on a little oil, drag off a pipe or vape and I’m good.” JR

“Yes it does lots as a mood stabilizer for PTSD and slight manic behavior and panic disorder if taken correctly.” Jennifer

“Yes, very very much so. With both Fabry’s disease, and neurofibromatosis, there is a great deal of nerve damage also causing anxiety. I have a completely different outlook on life. Marijuana has turned my life around and has shown me how beautiful it is to be alive.” James

“I’ve never been better mentally in my life. I’ve been using RSO for two years now and I’m off all my meds and only need oil every once in a while. I’ll take a few dots and I feel like I’m not bi polar at all ...and I’ve suffered with it for so long... I believe it has saved my life and has helped with many other ailments as well... I feel blessed to have the knowledge and ability to grow and make my own REAL medicine.

I started two years ago this June and I only took 65mg a day. I used a Blue Cheese strain which is indica dominated and high in CBD and lower in THC. I also tried a sativa stain that was to strong and made me a little too anxious, so I went back to the indica stain and it has worked wonders... I took it every day for 30 days and now only have to take it when I start to feel a little off... It has also worked great for my husband’s diabetes and my dad’s seizures and my friend’s cancers are in remission ...It has truly done great things in my life. Good luck and I hope you find a strain that works well for you.” Sara

“Absolutely. It is the only thing that has helped me with Anxiety and PTSD. I weaned myself off of 4 anti-depressant prescription drugs (after ten years of experimenting with every anti-depressant available and not able to find one without debilitating side effects) and no longer self-medicate with alcohol. I have suffered with Anxiety for years and PTSD after a bad car accident.in 2007. I never drove for 4 years. Now back to work driving for Homecare Agency

again and owe my life to this plant.” Donna

“It helps immensely with depression that accompanies chronic illness. I couldn’t concentrate to stay in high school, but using cannabis I was able to ‘upgrade’ at college from Gr.9-12 in 6 months. Have no clue why I don’t have PTSD from years of violent physical abuse, except I have used cannabis regularly, so maybe that has something to do with it. Do these things count?” Laurie

“Yes. I have suffered from ADHD, PTSD, depression. I am on no medications now because of the oil.” Jerissa

“Anxiety, panic attacks and depression. Flowers more than oil. Smoking Indica flowers have tendency to make the anxiety worse if I’m in the middle of a good attack. However, oil infused medibles have never done that. No matter what strain the oil was derived from.” Sarah

“My dad is vet and suffers from PTSD. Oil and bud helps him a ton!” Jenny

“It helps my daughter’s anxiety attacks. Lessens frequency and intensity.” Suzanne

“I have bipolar disorder, PTSD (combat in 1991 Kuwait) and suffer from anxiety and sleeplessness. Cannabis has helped with all of these symptoms and even though doctors tell me it makes the symptoms worse (bull-hockey) I know for a fact that it has helped me maintain control of myself and prevented a lot of injury to others in very trying times. I swear by it.” Adrian

“Definitely helps stabilize bi-polar, the meds you get from the doctor will either kill you or harm your sex life.” Andrew

“I use indica for pain and sativa for my PTSD and anxiety issues. I find a blend of the two strains balances my issues and slows down my hyperactivity to a level that stops me being a danger to myself.” Stuart

“At this time, we are slowly working at reducing his psychotropic drugs for bi polar. His doctors are dead set against it. I see the prescribed drugs making “mush” of his mind. We have already had incredible success with RSO so we are now looking at this.

My husband is bi polar with strong emphasis on mania. For many years he self-medicated with alcohol but when he became sober 4 years ago, he has battled the mania since. Only the disturbing variety of drugs keeps the mania at bay. But it also makes him appear to have Alzheimer’s. Self-medication with the alcohol helped for many years but alcoholism is an issue that needed dealing with also. Now we are just fed up with the meds. So once again I am going to take matters into our own hands.

On the meds his quality of life kinda sucks. Just reducing one of his many pills per day makes a difference (just started reducing so it must be gradual for fear of manic attack). He has been on RSO for about 2.5 months for other issues with the most incredible results. So now I feel safe reducing his meds slowly. This has helped make it possible to now attack this other health issue!” Deborah

“I used it for 12 months coming off a chemical substance addiction. Not only did it help me sleep and it helped with the “textbook” withdrawal symptoms I was experiencing like PTSD, depression, anxiety and numerous other mental health issues. Needless to say I’ve tried to share the fact that THC and medibles pretty much kept my sanity and mental health together while in treatment.” Chantelle

“Alcoholism / Substance abuse issues need to be considered “qualifying conditions” in states with such medical laws. Medical Marijuana has saved the lives of many alcoholics.” Jim

“A rice grain worth a day for about five months absolutely cured my anxiety and depression...It's been almost 2 years since taking the oil and no return of symptoms.” Daniel

“I was off my anti-depressants anti-anxiety meds and opiates within a week of taking the oil. I was in serious danger of losing my marbles I think. Thank god for phoenix tears.” Edie

“Helps my depression, and being severely disabled, I suffer with quite a bit of depression from lack of activity and pain.” Rick

“I had a bad period after my son was born, post parting depression and I lost both my parents. Cannabis was a God send!!” Loren

“It has helped my stress and anxiety no end over the last few years, in fact it quite literally goes away for a good period of time. No meds have worked in the same way...” Stuart

“It helps against sleep loss due to anxiety and panic attacks at night if taken 1 hour before going to bed. It's a relief, anyone going through lack of sleep for months knows how draining it is. It also keeps you in a good calm mood a good part of the day.” Kat

“Helped me with migraine headaches, obsessive compulsive disorder, anxiety, insecurity, inferiority complex, sum it all, and it cured a depressed being in 3 weeks.” Riddhi

“Chronic stress issues which creates high bp. My stress levels are immediately calmed via cannabis. Vaping helps through the bad moments. I'm moving towards edibles only and the drawback to that method is having to wait for my system to absorb. I've had enough practice that I am patiently able to wait the half hour and if it's a particularly stressed moment I go back to my vaporizer.” Andie

“I have a broken back and nerve damage and cannabis is the only medication that helps me sleep and cope with my day!” Leslie

“It helps me pass out at night so I can wake up really early for work.” Matt

Rare or Not-So-Common Diseases and Illnesses

“Rick Simpson oil makes you excited to wake up and see what else has healed. I'm kind of obsessed with it.” Natalia

Q. Hello Rick/JB, have you ever heard of a rare disease Porphyria? If so have you treated anybody with RSO and what was the results?

A. No, I have not. But judging from what I have read about it, I do not see a reason why the oil should not help cure it or bring it under control. It will definitely help with symptoms of this rare and certainly very unpleasant condition.

I would follow the protocol on our site, I would eat the oil and use it in suppositories (that way it will go right in the bloodstream). I would use the oil topically in a tincture or salve for skin conditions (it will take away all itching and other discomfort).

I would eat at least 60g over two or three months, I would not use any chemicals, I would simply follow Rick Simpson's instructions. If 60g won't cure it or bring it under control, I would eat another 120g. And if that would not bring satisfactory results, then I would simply start pounding the oil in me, one two three grams a day or even more if I could take it, and I would simply eat as much as I could have as quickly as possible. Why? Because when the oil does not help you, it is quite unlikely that you will find anything else that will. Also, aggressive illnesses should be treated aggressively. Best wishes, JB

"This might be gross but I just have to say it anyway and well I'm not much for discretion. So I don't have everything I need yet for the oil but baby steps will get there. However I have had this hemorrhoid that's always coming back. I have had three kids ages 5,3,1 and my first baby no hemorrhoids my second baby only one hemorrhoid my third well it was one hemorrhoid and it goes away and comes back goes away and comes back. I've bought everything under the sun nothing worked. So I said what the hell. I took about 1/8 teaspoon kief 1/4 teaspoon coconut oil a pinch of dried lavender and a pinch of dried chamomile and two leaves of mint. I ground it all together. I applied it once yesterday within seconds I was no longer in pain by this morning it felt like a deflated balloon. I applied it again I'm sure in the next day or two it will be gone completely. Anyway my point is I saved money by treating it at home with what I had quicker and healthier than the governments version and its proof cannabis has crazy healing powers and just imagine if I was using oil it would be gone already. Another my three year old fell out of the truck I didn't have any ointment no peroxide nothing on me as we were traveling. So I whipped out my concoction slapped some on her knee and by morning it looked as though the scab was from a month ago. Say goodbye Neosporin ill save my pennies! Peace Love and Cannabis." Moni

"Dear Mr. Rick Simpson, let me first say my family thinks you are amazing, and we wish we were closer to you that we may help you with your amazing work. I've been using medical cannabis for 14 years for chronic pain due to Polytheistic Ovary Syndrome, and arthritis. Due to the 10 years of pharmacy poisons, I was more sick, had gained 90 lbs and was horribly addicted to Dr. prescribed Fentanyl. I began the oil 7 weeks ago, and all I can say is miracles are happening! In six weeks, my blood sugar is now controlled to the point of no pills are needed, I've lost 28 lbs with no effort. I began to panic that I was becoming sicker, even though I felt better than ever! After many tests that left the Doctors scratching their heads, and saying this is a miracle! There are now not only no new fibroids, tumors or masses, but the formerly present fibroids etc. are GONE! No sign that the disease ever was present! I still have tests to see if it is also gone from the kidneys as well, but I know in my heart they too will be gone. Thank you Rick Simpson, you are doing the Lord's work, God Bless you as he has me, by finding your page." Annie

"So good news JB & RICK!!! I went to doctors today for my test results! My thyroid which was underactive and medicated for 22 years is now over active! I have been only ingesting RSO full time myself for a month, I also rub a tincture right in to my throat and I vapor RSO as well! I am so ecstatically happy about this! He is a really cool doctor that has been there and supported me through this all and knows full well, I AM IN FACT USING RSO OIL! Being the doctor he is, he still wants to do an ultra sound on my thyroid to check for any nodules! What do you think about the ultra sound? I am always going to be taking this oil with pride for the rest of my days this feels right that's the whole point right! Prescription drugs are EVIL! I also have many other health problems that I am currently treating with this wonderful oil!

Chiari Malformation type 1 of the brain stem also I have severe carpal tunnel and much more! I am 45 years young today do not feel all beat up and hurt like I used to feel! Did I mention I also had brain surgery 7 months ago and I have not used any narcotics since my surgery due to liver failure from the drugs! I truly am proof that this oil is from GOD! This is all we should be ingesting as medicine! Thank you JB and Rick for everything you do from the bottom of my heart! No more thyroid meds, YAY!!!!!!!!!" Margene

-- Congratulations, Margene. As for the ultrasound, well, I think you know the answer. The less scans the better, that's all I can say. I personally would not go near anyone who would not tell me about the oil for 22 years but if you think those people still have something to tell you, feel free to talk to them, namely if you are really interested in what they have to say about medicine. But that's about all I would let them do, talking only, that way they can't hurt you as much as they would, if they were successful in convincing you to ingest some pills of their choice. Best

wishes and keep away from those who spent 22 years giving you wrong advice. Be happy that you survived their “treatments”, others weren’t so lucky. JB

“I also have hypothyroid (Graves Disease). We discovered it 17 years ago when pregnant & delivered my daughter 15 weeks preemie because of it (I was on a total of 14 Pharmaceuticals including 3 narcotic pain meds for severely advanced Degenerative Disc Disease in my lower back & Scoliosis in my upper spine / hyperthyroid (Graves Disease) / Diabetes (Type II) / Blue Sclera / Psoriasis & Eczema / Hypertension / Kidney issues / Restless Leg Syndrome (I nicely gained this one as a side effect of another med) / High Cholesterol levels / overweight (have lost over 100lbs since getting off the cocktail of meds ~ last summer) **I DO NOT DIET** & have always eaten healthy including no red meat ~ organic veggies etc... daily juicing etc... 16 years of nonstop pill popping pharmaceuticals that now amount to ZERO pills daily!!!!

I take approximately one quarter to just under one half of a gram a day of my own home made Rick Simpson Oil as per Rick’s specific instructions ~ **I HAVE TO COMMENT THO... DO NOT, I REPEAT DO NOT, CHEAP OUT ON THE QUALITY OF YOUR STARTING MATERIALS > YOUR OIL YOU INGEST MUST BE TRANSPARENT & AMBER IN COLOR >> OTHERWISE IT IS NOT OF MEDICINAL EDIBLE QUALITY**” Michele

“Can cannabis oil be used to treat rabies?” Aami

-- Aami, yes, but it will probably require putting the patient in coma for some time, with very high doses of the oil, especially in advanced cases. JB

“Yesterday I gave a bit of oil to a friend of mine who got chicken pox from going to the hospital. I suggested to this person to heat a bit of olive oil up, mix it into the RSO and then into the cream this person’s been using. This person just messaged me to say: “Peter, I can’t tell you how thankful I am for that amazing oil! HOLY SHIT. No word of a lie: the most evil “pock” that I have, the “ground zero” first one to appear that has remained the biggest and nastiest the entire time I’ve been sick - just dried up and the scab came off CLEAN within about two hours of applying the oil. I am a convert! Holy hell! I used it all over my scalp and the worst spots on my body - my hair looks a bit greasy, but I am feeling so so so much better already. It’s really amazing. WOW! It doesn’t take much to convince someone about the truth.” Peter

-- Thank you, Peter, well done. Hemp seed oil and RSO works great, too. A lot of olive oil on the market is not produced from olives, there are not enough olives in the world for all the “olive oil” that is produced and sold worldwide, so your chances of getting scammed are lower when you purchase hemp seed oil. Plus, it penetrates the skin and goes about an inch and half deep into the tissue, which is also great for healing. And it is not as greasy as olive oil. JB

“If dyslexia isn’t on the list, maybe it should be. I have noticed an ability to spell 100x better than I ever did before I cured myself of other things. The terrible side effect of curing myself of type 2 diabetes: no more arthritis, sciatica, obesity, or dyslexia. Hahaha!” Peter

“It’s not a cancer cure or anything, but I wanted to let Rick know that I’ve been limping on my right heel for almost a year now. Not sure what is wrong with it and know the dr will give me meds I don’t feel comfortable taking, so I just dealt with pain. We were recently introduced to RSO thru a friend, Charles, and we’ve started making it. For the past two days, I’ve ingested the oil a few times/day and this morning, I woke up and was not limping. My husband noticed it right away. He took note that the oil must be working its magic! Thanks Rick Simpson! [:)] I feel great!” H

-- Dear H, thanks for the good news, we always like to hear about them. I would mix the oil with hemp seed oil or olive oil and make a tincture and use the oil topically, too. Of course, eating the oil is the key to the real healing and all instructions on how to use the oil are on our site. Best wishes, JB

“Six days ago I helped two men with Liver cancer and Diabetes. One friend, the chemo, had his mouth, burned, lips burned. Was at 225 pounds now 139, couldn't eat, sleep, very tired. Well, he's been asking me a lot about the RSO. I'm always educating him. I've been on him for 6 months now. But after his two cousins died 6 months back, both Cancer, 1 Liver brain. And thyroid cancer. I talk to both families, they wanted to try RSO but they were afraid the Government would take their homes or throw him in jail. Both passed away. R.I.P. Brothers.

But these men have been on RSO for 6 days now, I went to check on him, like I promised him. He was amazed he can eat again and he said he can't stop eating. That's a good thing. Because when he started the oil he was bones. Looked sick. But just after 6 days... the sore mouth was gone. He said, “You were right, I'm feeling so much better.” He's got energy again, lots of it. He looked so good, and lot of color. RSO. Thank you again Rick Simpson. A few more happy cancer patients. Living and feeling fantastic. Peace, Love & Cannabis Cures” Ron

“My caregiver has a patient who is diagnosed with Lupus and mercury poisoning throughout her body. After about a year so far with using her homemade oil, mercury poisoning has completely disappeared and the Lupus is damn near gone. Hair follicles have been taken every 2 weeks to see exactly what and how much poisons are in her body for the updates of her success. Really is amazing what can be cured naturally. Does cost a bit, but still healthier and worth a life!” Jesse

“I got diagnosed with primary myeloid fibrosis, got on meds that helped but wasn't satisfied due to increasing pains and no appetite and dropping blood count, increased spleen size, insomnia. After taking this medication for one year and feeling no real fundamental change I decided to try RSO, only 1 month on the oil, my pain is non-existent, appetite has returned, blood count is on the rise, sleeping like a rock.” Aguae

“I use it to treat my medical anomaly... Several hospitals in my area say it shouldn't be possible...but the RSO is amazing... I'm rejecting a VP shunt in my body, I have a connective tissue disease and several other rare problems... 4 brain surgeries in 36 days and I refused to fill the narcotics.....solely medical marijuana, RSO and breathing... I've never healed so quickly in my life... Even as my labs show my body is so screwed up my pain is actually not that bad.....” Katie

“The cannabis oil is curing my PCOS (Polycystic Ovarian Syndrome). Most of my symptoms are controlled. I am off all 7 medications that I was on for it. The Peripheral Neuropathy I had is gone and the feeling is back in my feet. My metabolic syndrome is controlled. I am up to 130lbs weigh loss.

The many symptoms of PCOS and Metabolic syndrome are gone: Hormones are balanced (testosterone too high at 180, now down to 40). My Insulin resistance (blood sugar) is under control. Leptin resistance (Hormone that tells when you're full) is controlled. Gets monthly period after 15 years of ammenorhea (lack of menstruation) and anovulation (lack of ovulation). Diabetic nerve pain gone.

My appetite is controlled. The oil has helped to get over sugar addiction. Lost 120 lb in one year (10 lbs/month) - symptoms of PCOS include obesity, upper body obesity, and difficulty losing weight. The cysts under my arms and in my wrist are gone. Arthritis rarely hurts and if it does it means it's time for more oil.

The Hidradenitis Suppurativa (deformed follicles, cystic acne, blackheads) are controlled/lessened. The Acanthosis nigricans (dark patches of skin, rough skin, skin tags) are gone. Visceral fat lost immediately (dangerous fat around the organs heart and liver). Less acne, cysts and ingrown hairs. Better Complexion (smaller pores, dark circles around eyes gone.) Hirsutism (unwanted hair on women on their face, neck, chest, back, and stomach.)

lessened but not gone. Better sleep deeper and through the night. No more pain from Heels Spurs and Plantar Fasciitis anymore. No more Head Aches/Intracranial Hypertension relieved, muscle and nerve pain, pressure in shoulders, neck, and back of the head dramatically lessened. Vertigo like symptoms of constant dizziness and lightheadedness are gone. Mood swings are controlled. No more hemorrhoids.

The Chronic sore throat (recurring sore throat from acid reflux) is healed and gone. (acid reflux remains, however, as food affects it daily). Seasonal allergies have disappeared (runny/ stuffed nose, excess phlegm in the morning, and itchy eyes). Food allergies lessened (accidentally ate shrimp, reaction was slower than usual, but still had to take benadryl). Back pain relief. Trigger finger gone. Irritable bowel syndrome IBS symptoms is under control. Blood Pressure lowered. The scar from when I had carpal tunnel surgery healed completely.

I have healed a couple burns with a combination of cannabis oil and coconut oil. My boyfriend burned his hand badly and there was no sign of it a day after using the oil. My Cholesterol is still high. I did go through a period of detoxing/herxing where I had to back off of the oil or I would herx worse. I am working my way back up to the same dose. Weak livers run in my family and PCOS is related to candida albicans and many people have to deal with a herxheimer reaction if the yeast is being overprocessed through the liver. I also switched to organic foods, and quit eating refined sugar, so that could be part of the detox too. The oil doesn't seem to affect my cholesterol, but the more research I do, the more I see that cholesterol isn't as bad as people think, and as long as there is inflammation there will be cholesterol. It is the body's defense mechanism against it. So I am not concerned." via Aamann

"My son has a rare kidney disease called FSGS and he has been using the medicine for the past 2 years. His bloodwork always showed low albumin (protein gets spilled into the urine which lowers albumin levels in the blood). Since starting the medicine (1/4 grain of rice size in the PM) his bloodwork has improved so much that his nephrologist is amazed. The last results that came back showed albumin levels of a 'normal' person. The nephrologist said "I don't know what you're doing, but keep it up." With this type of kidney disease, a patient usually can expect transplant within 8 years of diagnoses. My son was diagnosed at age 2 and is now almost 25. He still has both of his kidneys and both are functioning like a 'healthy' person who does not have kidney disease. The nephrologist is scratching his head. We also see a naturopath and have done so for the past 17 years. He has also been a tremendous help but I KNOW that the medicine is what has corrected the albumin output. There are many diseases out there that can be cured with this and I truly believe and know that this medicine has helped both me and my son. Thank you!!"

"Our son has Niemann Pick type C and we have been using Rick's oil method since Feb 1. We have gone from 15+ avg seizures a day while awake and countless while he slept to only 2 grand mal in the last 56 days. We are now starting to experience small focal seizures. Would you suggest maybe making a new oil and changing up strains?" Kevin

-- Yes, Kevin.

"Sticking with another high THC strain or is it ok to mix a high CBD strain like Harlequin with another high THC strain Like Candy Kush?"

-- I would make two separate oils, I would not want to dilute my RSO with CBD. The more potent and sedative the better it will work as medicine. JB

"Since you've been doing this for a while, would you suggest sticking to the higher THC oils as opposed to the higher CBD oils? I don't want to go the route of Charlotte's Web because we've seen great results in the higher THC strain we've used. But I'm curious about Harlequin. Or is

that too similar to CW?”

-- Again, Kevin, I would make the RSO from the most potent and sedative indica dominant strain I could get. Then maybe I would make a high CBD oil separately and then I would let the patient choose what works best for them. In an ideal case patients would be able to choose from hundreds of types of oils. Just like in a wine store - everybody likes what they like and there is no way to tell which wine they will like best.

Restoring Eyesight

“I just made a batch of ‘hemp oil’ a couple nights ago and a batch of butter. I have been giving a brain tumor patient the oil, before taking the oil she was nearly blind, after a month of taking the oil, her sight has been near fully restored. You wouldn’t get the same results from butter. You get medicinal results from butter, however the oil is a much more concentrated form of meds, and it works for almost anything, stuff is just amazing.” Dion

“Taken orally is restoring my mother’s eyesight. She is legally blind in her left eye. An injury left her without a lens and several surgeries left her with glaucoma. She has been on the RSO for a year and a half now- using it daily. She never noticed how much eyesight was returning until she was putting on some eye makeup. She has been blind in that eye for 40 years, so she has trained herself how to apply eye make-up with her eyes closed. It was the only way she could apply it to her good eye was to close her good eye leaving her completely blind. Well, the last time she closed her good eye, she started to actually see & focus out of her blind eye. She only wears make-up on occasions so she is not exactly sure how long it was before her sight started coming back, but after being on the oil for over a year she can now make out images, colors, and even read certain things from her bad eye! I was holding up a bag of Lays Chips, and from across the table she could read lays. She thinks if she had a new lens that her vision would be completely restored. In order to get a new lens she must be put on an organ donor list- I am not sure her insurance will cover anything like that so for now- This oil has given her a miracle- a miracle of sight where there was once only darkness! So I would say NO DROPS NEEDED- Just a steady supply! Now, get to planting your cure! Oh Yeah- She has NO EVIDENCE of GLAUCOMA EITHER!” Lindsay

“I use canna butter for my glaucoma and it starts working within 10 minutes. The numb egg feeling in my eye goes away and clears up my foggy double vision. I’ve never had body pain so I don’t know if it works for pain, but I’m positive it would. I’m 47 and no aches, maybe it’s because I use canna butter already. I no longer need Wellbutrin or Adderall, cannabis has cured my depression and ADD/ADHD. It also helps my anxiety, doctor wanted to put me on Klonopin. Hahahaha wow.” Rebecca

“Today my father who suffers from macular degeneration and has been almost completely blind in both eyes went to the Doctor again after taking my Phoenix tears for the last 6 months. Today the doctors were surprised because his vision that has done nothing but get worse has begun to improve. The nerve endings have begun to reconnect and he tested today with 20/20 in his RIGHT EYE. CANNABIS CURES. I had given him Phoenix Tears that I learned how to make from Rick Simpson. This is a very good day. It proves the power of Cannabis.” Gregg

“OK, so I think most of our readers got used to the fact that hemp oil cures cancer, especially when produced and used properly and when the patient follow’s Rick Simpson’s instructions. Then you have seen me go on about diabetes, arthritis, Crohn’s, MS and all sorts of other diseases. Some got over it already and know that the oil probably really is a cure all or at least appears that way, some have not. Then we came up with treating burns and removing old scars -- simple to prove, many have done it. Then we said the oil regrows hair on bald spots - and it

does. Then we mentioned erectile dysfunctions and many thought it was over the top. But wait till you read this testimonial:

"I have 2 parents that need their testimonies taped! My Mom is getting her site back in her blind eye, (After being on the oil) she can actually see colors and shapes now even with her good eye closed and my Dad has cured his diabetes." Lindsay

-- Thank you, Lindsay Bunn Rogers, this one made our day. All I can say is that her sight is probably going to get even better, and I would also recommend that she uses the oil in suppositories, too. Suppositories for eye conditions? Of course. JB"

"I have been taking RSO for over a year for cancer...not only is it shrinking my tumors but my vision has improved from a -650 to -400. My eye doctor could not believe how much my vision has improved. I have had to replace my glasses twice now." Debby

Animals - Testimonials

"Cured our bull mastiff. He was given 4 months to live nearly 11 months ago after being diagnosed with hemangiosarcoma! So glad we found Rick Simpson and cannabis oil!" Amanda

"I had no idea about medicinal cannabis. Our 14 year old dog is super obedient and you could put a steak on the floor, leave the room, and she will not touch it unless you say ok. Well, there was some infused butter that was softening beside the fire for a few minutes, and Dusty Dog must have known it was good, because she ate the lot! It was about 30 strong human doses in one sitting. I was feeling pretty bad, especially when her legs gave way and she slipped into a semi coma. I stayed with her and syringes sugar water into her mouth for the next two days, then she woke up, puked up green puke, did a big green shit, had a shake, and has been like a new dog since. She was like a puppy. At first I put this down to being happy to be alive, but it was more than that. It was as if someone had done a factory reset on her. This is what made us look into medicinal properties and discovered the Rick Simpson story." Adam

"Some Kid's lymphoma T cell CLCT-1 cancer is GONE!

We will be going to the vet only for tests every three weeks for CBCs to measure calcium levels and FNA to monitor red-white blood count for cancer t-cells. She no longer needs prescribed meds but we will keep her on the Rick Simpson Oil that cured the cancer every day for the rest of her life. We are a Grateful Family." Some Kid

"My dog has osteosarcoma (bone cancer). I had his leg amputated a week ago, and he is due to start chemo in a week. With his cancer, it usually spreads to the lungs, 95% of dogs die from lung cancer within a year. If it was your dog would you start the oil now and still do the chemo, or no chemo and straight oil? For humans you start with a rice grain, with a 70 lb dog, would you start with a 3rd of that twice daily? Thanks for reading this and I'm eagerly waiting your response." Eda

"Eda, the oil saved our precious dog Sophie. She was dying. Give your dog the oil ASAP ... Chemo will kill her. Prayers with you..." Brewster

"I treated my dog's tumor on his ear with RSO... It was HUGE and now it's GONE!!!!" Andrea

"My dog had a tumor that the vet didn't want to operate on!! It's kept splitting open and getting infected. I used my RSO oil mixed with coco oil, and applied topically daily till the tumor had vanished. No growth inside or out of my boy!!" Boris

"We have three fur babies, ages 10, 9 & 8 years of age, who I medicate daily with RSO as a preventive measure. I have also treated their various sores & topical blemishes with great success. Thank you Rick!" Virginia

"I just got some really great news about my friends' dog that I just had to share! A few months ago, her pitbull Maximus had a tumor inside one of his back legs that was growing out of control. The Veterinarian told my friend that she had to pay over 3 grand to have his leg amputated, or it would spread and he would die within a year. This was about 4 months ago. Back then, when I saw her status about his planned surgery, I messaged her and suggested feeding him Cannabis oil instead. She figured she'd give the natural treatment a try before doing anything drastic and irreversible like amputation. Luckily for her (and Maximus), she already had a Cannabis card since she lives in California. So, she went to a Cannabis dispensary and picked some up. She fed him 1 drop of oil about the size of a pea, twice daily with his meals. Right away she said she noticed he was in less pain and felt much more comfortable. Plus, his eating habits went right back to normal. After a few weeks he could even run without limping, so she cancelled his surgery and stuck with the natural treatment. She just got home from a Vet checkup today, and found out that his tumor is COMPLETELY GONE. No trace of the tumor has been left behind. The Vet was really shocked when she told him how she cured him.

FYI: This is the 3rd dog I know of that has been saved by Cannabis oil. I also know plenty of humans that have been saved too. If you STILL think Cannabis doesn't cure cancer, then you haven't been paying attention. I have known the truth for years now, and I have never found anyone, animal or human, that Cannabis oil has failed to save." Lara

"I have a neighbour who successfully removed tumors in his dog within a month by feeding the medicine to her. Keep going and yes very small doses as Rick has stated their metabolism is very high so they get better much faster than we do." Covey

"Yes, it will help your dog. My dog had seizures but not one after I started him on the oil!" Shelagh

"We are using it to treat our beloved basset hounds glaucoma. She is 12 and her eye pressure reading was between 60 to 70 and they said they may have to remove the eye if it gets to 80, so we started using the oil over the last few months and her latest eye pressure test measured ONLY 8!!! That is below a normal eye pressure level and the eye doc agrees that it is well documented in treating glaucoma. We only give her a very small pin head amount daily and anything bigger she gets really stoned but just has a good sleep and you can see the eye improvement when she wakes up. The oil has also helped me to get off Warfarin blood thinning meds that I hated so much and also take it daily and never felt better and combine with GMO free diet where possible and general good eating & some exercise and I really am a new person. Power to this AMAZING Oil & thanking Rick and all promoting this amazing healing plant." Dean

"GOD BLESS JB and Rick Simpson for your loyalty to the people who need you most. I will be making my own when I can to help out the people I know who need it desperately. My daughter made a little from trim for a tumor on her dog. Four days of use she said it looked as if it was about to fall off. I am still waiting for final results. GOD before a CHEMIST!" Greg

"Amazing story! I make and take RSO for health maintenance as my family has had a lot of cancer. I started giving it to my dogs as well as they both have small tumors and my Shetland sheepdog has Discoid Lupus, a form of canine lupus. It is incredible! In a couple weeks one of the dog's tumors has shrunk by 70% and the other dog with lupus is doing amazing! For the first time in years her red, swollen, and painful nose is healing! I've tried prescriptions, steroids, diet and nothing has helped. The RSO is healing my dog's lupus, I know it can help humans too! ♥♥♥ " Ashley

"Bless ANYONE who heals animals!! I cured BOTH my dogs of cancer. Uterine cancer on one. Skin cancer on the other. BOTH are completely cured. And I'm healing massive 3rd degree burns on my left arm with the RSO as well. BLESS UP RS & JB!!!!!!" Goblin

"I took my dog to the vet because he was limping. The doc took x-rays and showed them to me (I seen the mass in his shoulder) and told me he had about two weeks. They put him on a lot of pain meds and it made him so sick and I think he was seeing and hearing stuff.

Anyway a friend of mine makes candy suckers with THC oil so I stopped the pain meds and was giving him a 1/4 of the sucker every 4 hours and he did great he even started eating again. Long story short, took him back 2 weeks later and they took x-rays again and it was gone the doc said he has never seen anything like this before... I will post pic... THE OIL REALLY WORKS... NO BULLSH___" Tammy

"Without you and your knowledge I would not have been able to help friends and other people in desperate need. It is such a good feeling inside when you see how you helped them. Keep on spreading the info, I shall. It even helps with my dog's arthritis. Stopped him limping in 2 days." Chrystal

"I removed a cancerous tumor on my dog Ellie's face. She happens to be my best friend. Three words to describe Rick...unselfish progressive leader."

"Like Rick knows, we've been using the RSO on our dogs and horses along with ourselves. It seems to us that animals are a lot more respondent than humans. We attribute this by not only how many receptors they have, they are truly an innocent patient." Brewster

"I started my dog on about half of a size of a grain of rice per day at night until she got used to it. Be aware it will make the dog sleepy and it can make them woozy but like JB said they respond to it fast. I treated her for a tumor directly on the tumor itself as well as giving it to her orally 2 times daily and it worked in less than a month, tumor gone. Good luck!" Phoenix

"Best way is to wipe it on their tongue - some dogs love the taste - it may sedate them and maybe even cause some urinary incontinence, so don't worry about that they're fine. For the dogs a raw meat & bones diet is also ideal & will help against the cancer. Find a homeopathic vet too." Whitney

"Both of my dogs get oil daily (maintenance). If it were dangerous for dogs then surely a dog eating about 1.5 grams of oil with no previous experience would have had some serious side effects other than sleeping and peeing the bed. Out of the 5 dogs that I've treated with the oil, every one of them has had more energy and responded positively to the treatment. They ranged in age from 4 months to 10 years, and treating anything from cuts to cancer. It's the only medicine my dogs get, I use a Holistic Vet and she's behind me treating them with it.

I've started each dog (20 lbs to 80 lbs) with about a 1/4 grain of rice per dose. Just like people, they all have different tolerances, but I've seen no need to start at a lower dose than that. The worst that will happen is they will get high, if they seem to be uncomfortable, just lie down with them, they'll relax because you're relaxed and they'll go to sleep. Then when they wake up they'll be full of energy, this has been consistent with each dog. The doses can be increased rather quickly, every couple days.

If the dogs didn't like what they experienced from this, then they wouldn't take the treats or food that I put it on. They seem to have no issues eating around their grape seed extract, leaving it in their bowls, but the piece of food with the oil on it is never left behind." Jay

"A couple of years ago I started seeing more and more references to "Rick Simpson Oil" and being a longtime Cannabis user, I was more than interested. During this time, we lost our Golden Retriever to a blood born cancer called Hemangiosarcoma that Golden Retrievers are known to get. It killed her 3 weeks after the diagnosis by our veterinarian. A Nasty Fast Cancer at best.

During this time, my wife and I started making and using RSO, as a means of controlling both my Multiple Sclerosis and her spinal nerve damage. One of our friends' Golden Retriever

suddenly became quite ill, and was diagnosed with Hemangiosarcoma, and given 2 weeks max to live by the Vet. I consulted with the owners, and we started dosing the dog, Betty, with RSO approximately one "rice grain" size dose per day with food.

In 3 to 5 days, she was not only UP and ABOUT, but actually running and playing again. She chases her masters Mountain Bike all over the local dirt trails all day, and appears healthier than she has ever been. On her return visit to the Vet, at first he was confused because of his previous diagnosis and had expected her to die quickly, like all the other animals he has diagnosed properly. He then made an immediate about-face and declared that he had OBVIOUSLY misdiagnosed her condition, but on being told of her treatment with the RSO he poopoo'd the idea, and said there was no medical proof of its efficacy. His refusal to believe in an actual "Miracle of Medicine" is proof of his membership in the Society of Hardheaded Non-Believers [Doctors].

The RSO has had a dramatic effect on my M.S. as proven by ongoing testing I do to keep track of the diseases' progress [computer games, same game, same version, different year, actually doing it faster and more accurately]. I have lost weight, and am healthier than ever, after totally cold-turkey quitting all the Pharmaceutical Drugs the medical folks have had me on for 15 years. And, maybe not a direct result OF, but nonetheless I gained strength by the use OF RSO, AFTER 50 YEARS of smoking tobacco I finally was able, 60 days ago, to put my last cigarette out, and toss out all the ashtrays . I am VERY PROUD of that fact, and thankful for the strength RSO has given me to combat my daily demons. The world, however, stinks more now!!!! Also, the approximately \$250 a month spent on tobacco, can now be used for higher quality foodstuffs, and a better grade of LIFE. Thank You Rick and JB. You have changed my family's life for the better!!!! Loved your Book!!!!" Mark

"My cat got 1/4 -1/3 grain rice sized 2-3 times a day to treat his chronic inflammatory UTI when multiple rounds of fluids, antibiotics, and meds could not, also put him onto a raw diet & he's not had it reoccur. Of course for cancer you'd use a higher dose. Generally I try to find the dose that doesn't seem to drastically affect them too much - it won't hurt them ever but an owner would notice sleepiness, incontinence, possibly a bit of drunkenness. Of course in cancer you don't care - just work them up as quickly as you can to higher doses progressively.

This is for "maintenance" - for example my dog who had an eye removed from glaucoma (and is doing AWESOME) has a risk of her other eye going glaucoma so I dose her at least twice a day with some oil & have found a good dose that doesn't cause the incontinence etc. but she still is getting her oil. I had her taking more before the eye enuc for pain. I truly feel like the oil helped her more than conventional pain meds post op too - the 1st day or 2 she had 1-2 doses of vet rx'd pain meds then I went to only RSO, by the day after her surgery she already wanted to play ball again and was & is a happy girl. Chloe will actually lick the RSO off my finger - unlike my cat who hates it. LOL (...)

I don't find that RSO causes anxiety in animals - light sensitivity can be noticed with higher doses.

I even used RSO on my ferret - he was very old and woke up one day very weak, maybe he had a stroke. I gave him tiny doses of RSO thru the day to just keep him sleeping - that evening he seemed to be waking up - shaking his head and acting like my dogs do when they eat cannabis, I just left him sleeping figured whatever his body's going to do at least he is not in pain or suffering - I had half an idea he'd wake up ok- sadly he did pass away but his quality of life till that last day was great so I feel the RSO gave him the best last day possible. I know he was not in pain and he slept very peacefully and I know it was not too much RSO as he had been dosed in the morning and early afternoon then nothing & I'd checked on him very late that evening he was just sleeping - he could wake up but he just wanted to sleep." Whitney

-- Best quality of life until the end, that's what also matters a great deal when the oil is involved.

Thank you, JB

"I'm sure you've answered this question before. What is the recommended dose for an English Mastiff dog who weighs about 135 pounds? He's got a very large growth in his groin area. It looks like a 3rd ball sack to be honest. He's about 12 years old and I'd like to see if RSO treatment would handle this growth. Thanks!"

-- Janette, it is basically always the same, you start with small doses (half a grain of rice or less, 1-2-5 mg) three times a day, see how the patient responds and then you increase the dose every four days or each time you give the dog/patient the oil. Then you keep them on a gram a day until they are 100% cured and then you make sure they continue to eat maintenance doses. JB

"Yesterday Chloe, my 8 year old spayed female Heeler fox terrier was diagnosed with glaucoma in one eye. The pressure was very high in her 1 eye and she might be blind in it permanently. We did emergency treatment with IV fluids and mannitol and she's on a couple meds. The pressure came down some but not a lot, and she's not enjoying the adjustment to life half blind right now. I want to treat her with the RSO as it has been incredible for my bf and my' own pain and I really believe in the oil and the stories people tell on here are incredible. I don't want Chloe to end up getting glaucoma in the other eye and I want to heal anything I can in the affected eye. I understand a lot of pets have been helped by the oil & I would be so happy if Chloe could recover her vision or even some vision in the affected eye... Thanks for any help or advice!" Whitney

-- Whitney, simply get her on the oil. Some oils are better for glaucoma than others. The easiest way to find out about how effective it might be is to take a dose and watch her eyes in the morning. If they are clean, look for another strain or combination of strains. If you have a lot of stuff to clean on them, it is most likely a good strain for lowering intraocular pressure. Best wishes, JB

"Thanks JB! Yesterday I thought we were making some incredible progress, the eye was clear (I pulled goop out of them all day) & the pupil was not fully dilated & though it didn't match the other eye's pupil I thought it was responding to light, but this morning it looks all cloudy again. Maybe in the bright light like yesterday it will look better...How much and how often do you recommend I dose her? So far I have been doing very small pea size dose, she's only 30# & it does seem to affect her, this dogs always loved to eat stems and leaves or roaches, get the smoke etc. so I can tell when she's affected by the oil too and it does seem to be affecting her a little bit similar to if she ate stems, that doesn't worry me though, I kinda feel like that means it's 'working'." Whitney

-- Whitney, I would give it to her with something good two or three times a day. The more you get in her and the quicker, the better. Even if she has to sleep for a day or two, who cares. A little hemp induced coma can't hurt. JB

"Sounds good to me! I will do that today. She was pretty zonked yesterday too. Thanks for such a fast response JB!" Whitney

"My friends' 1/2 wolf 1/2 husky used to love eating hash and when he had a pot plant in his living room the pooch would guard it. They had to bribe him with treats to get him away from it. I have a feeling a lot more wild animals were cannabis eaters then we think." Peter

"My boston terrier/ pug steals mine if I don't hide it!! LOL...looks like a bobble head when she gets away with it." Sarah

"My pit loves the weed too! I trim, she's right there begging for the leaves..." Melody

"My husky steals my oil cupcakes any chance she gets... I'm pretty sure she knows what effect

it has on her too... Maybe it's because I gave her all my stocks to chew on when she was a puppy." Brian

"Animals know what they need and will use what they need--smart!" Sheri

"Start in small doses though, too much and they get loopy and loose muscle control." Zac

"My dog ate a part of a plant yesterday because he knew it would help his stomach after he had gotten in leftover chicken dinner fat and ate a bunch of it she paced a lot and later threw up and then rested comfortably. Guess what was in her puke -- pot leaves. Smart dog." Donna

"Think it was back in the 70's FDA first reported cannabis killing cancer cells ... all I know is my cat's stomach cancer seems to be gone, she's now eating well, putting weight on and running round like a new kitten..." Tony

"I have been giving my 19 year old cat ground decarboxylized cannabis since December 2011. She was very lethargic, runny poop, signs of feline senility... an acquaintance that worked at a vet suggested I give her 1/4 aspirin, 1/4 t metamucil ... did that for a few days then decided to try the cannabis... I sprinkle a small amount in her wet food every couple of days... she is still with us!!!" Lori

"Yes, I cured my cat of cancer in June, when the vet said to put him down. Just fed him the Oil, and within 10 days the fatal tumour was gone! The vet said it was a miracle!" Charlie

"I had a client who treated her cat's tumor and the same thing happened - it just popped right out, leaving nothing but shiny new skin behind." Sita

"You feed the oil to a cat, the same way a human would ...>EAT IT! I cured my 14 year old cat of a tumour in his mouth by feeding him Cannabis oil for a week and a half... then POOF!...>GONE! My vet said, "Miracles do happen."

-- He was right, Charlie, miracles do happen unexpectedly often in the presence of the oil. Thank you and best wishes to you and your cat. JB

"My 12 yo lab had the same issue with lumps growing and arthritis she has been taking the Simpson oil for 6+ months and she has lost almost 20lbs (she was overweight) and feels so much better and gets around so much easier. Her tumors are gone as well! I'm not sure how much she takes now but it's more than 3 grains of rice sized." Andrea

"JB, we have made her several batches as we make her a new batch every 2 months, as she is taking 1cc/day. We've used 2 different strains. She is currently using the same batch that cured my cat's cancer." Charlie

"Rick, I have to thank you. My beloved cat of 14 years was diagnosed on June 1st with squamous cell carcinoma. I cured him with the RSO in ONE WEEK! The vet says it is a miracle. I took him back to him on June 8th and he asked me if it was the same cat, because the tumour in his mouth was almost gone and he fully expected that I was back for him to put him down. Now he is almost fully recovered. I love him dearly and had to thank you for sharing how to make the medicine properly FOR FREE!"

"My cat was diagnosed with a 'fast-growing, aggressive, untreatable, inoperable' form of cancer last June, a squamous cell carcinoma in his septum, which is as ugly as it sounds. He was given 1-3 months max, and my vet gently suggested I 'let him go now'. I cried, thought about it and decided I just couldn't watch him die. I went online, discovered there are a great many cures for cancers. Started giving him a number of supplements, etc. He was doing ok, but the cancer was still growing and affecting his breathing. The tumour finally started growing to the other side of his nose, and in December he was starting to go downhill. I thought, ok, it's time now.

Then I discovered cannabis and how it can kill cancer. Long story short, Ted's been taking the RSO since December now. It was a bit of a situation in the beginning to get a correct tiny dose, because he is a cat. And much smaller than a human. He's sleeping MUCH better, his breathing is better when he sleeps, his appetite has come back, though not to what it used to be. This is all a journey in progress and I don't know how it's going to end.

However, the tumor seems to be flattening, although very slowly. I think if this hadn't been such a nasty cancer, he probably would have been healed months ago. My vet is delighted and impressed with how he is doing. So I'm just taking it day by day and am happy that most of those days seem to be good days. His maximum expiry date was last September so he's doing ok." Anne-Marie

"Yay!!!! I have a cannabis kitty too. High grade cannabis oil saved me having to shell out \$4800 to the vets to butcher... I mean uh... do surgery on my cat's ear to remove a tumor. Hooray for Cannabis Kitties n Cannines!" LinZy

"RSO-ish substance saved a 40 lb dog's life -- an ethyl-extracted oil otherwise identical to RSO used to save my dog who had drunk the 'neighbor's anti-freeze. The vet said over the phone that she was finished, too late, and would not likely survive the 40-minute drive to be euthanised, and I was advised to make her comfortable.

My loyal companion was frothing at the mouth, had frequent seizures, was badly overheated, and throat so swollen she could barely breathe, lapsing in and out of consciousness. Definitely dying, no question. Trying to ease her passage from this world, I heated a 1/2 gram of oil into a tsp of butter and literally stuffed it down her throat with my finger, pushing an opening in her swollen throat. Within ten minutes, she was no longer mouth-frothing, her fever had broken, she was breathing normally, all convulsions and seizures had stopped.

She drank water eagerly, then laid down to sleep for 12 hours and awoke in seemingly perfect condition, running and playing within minutes of waking. I told my vet, and asked her to publish the event in a case study, and she refused, claiming that cannabis is toxic to dogs!" Alan

"I have a dog that the same thing happened to. She had a Tumor the size of a softball on her chest with all the skin on her chest inflamed. 3 vets gave her 6 weeks if I let her live in pain. One had the shit pulled up in the needle ready to kill her. I brought her home and 3 days after starting treatment it popped. Two days later she was back to herself and happy." Rich

"We use it on our 14 year old chihuahua who has seizures. A few months ago we thought she was not going to last long, so I thought why not try some oil? Within a day she was like a whole new dog! She was eating better and was feeling frisky and wanting to play! This stuff really does work for many things!" Mindy

"We received a puppy that had gotten trampled by a very large human. She is a toy chihuahua, she had a four by four inch welt that covered her entire bottom half. She got really bad and started to grow cold, so I decided that trying the tears couldn't hurt her too much.

When I first dosed her, she was barely able to move her head. I am however extremely happy to tell you that after a week of tears three times a day, she is a happy, healthy and yippy little butthead. Thanks Rick and JB for exposing us to the truth. My wife and I believe the tears saved her.

Let's not forget that I was dosing a toy chihuahua that was less than a pound with a gram of RSO, 3 times a day. That's 3 grams a day to a puppy that weighed less than a pound, and was at death's door due to being stepped on by a boy that's over 300 lbs. If cannabis was indeed toxic, kaimana would not still be with us, running nutsy and jumping for weed smoke." Joshua

"I use it on my dogs. But quite a bit less than we would use on ourselves. I have a 12 year old

that was ran over and had to have her hip removed, not replaced... removed! 4 weeks in... No scar from the surgery, walks, still with a limp but gets around just fine and I used the oil instead of pain meds...worked great!" Dolly

"Gave it to our then 13 year old to help her with arthritis in her back legs & hips... surprise, we also not only got a springy dog but also 4 puppies. No way she should have been able to still have a liter, and all are healthy and doing great! Love RSO!" Julie

"My dog had a skin problem (a rash that caused him to tear out his fur) & a reoccurring ear infection. I didn't have RSO but gave him a tincture my friend made. His fur has grown back and the ear infection has cleared up. If the tincture worked this well, I'm thinking with the RSO I could completely cure him. So I would say that yes, RSO would work on a dog's cancer as well as it does on humans. Bless you Rick and you too, JB."

-- Thank you, Bette. Your thinking is logical and correct. Animals have a faster metabolism, and so the oil cures them much faster than it cures humans. It is a pleasure to cure animals with the oil, they love taking it. JB

"I love my bullies too. Smokey is still with us for those of you who are wondering. Stage 4 mass cell can't stop a bullie. Especially when he's on the oil. For life now. Much respect." Bocaj

"I use it on my dogs. Just quite a bit less than we would. I have a 12 year old that was ran over and had to have her hip removed. Not replaced...removed! 4 weeks in... No scar from the surgery, walks, still with a limp but gets around just fine and I used the oil instead of pain meds... It worked great! (...) I have a 9 year old Rotty that has heartworms, terrible allergies, very low energy and losing his hair on his tail. Starting him on it today... Just rescued a 10 year old Chihuahua that has 3 tumors and I know this will fix her right up!!!" Dolly

"Our dog came in with a huge tear on her nose. We live on a farm so not sure how it happened. Cleaned wound out and filled cut with RSO. She went to sleep. Wound healed completely. And yes, drank lots of water. Another one for Rick!!" Bee

"RSO OIL Dog Biscuits and with topical ointment on the cancerous sores on her leg it was 1/2 the size of a dollar bill. She was starting to cry getting up and her shaking was bad. I knew RSO would work... The very next day she got up with no crying and shaking and she was running around the yard a few days later with her little buddy Nugget, rat terrier. That was 6 months ago. She's like a 6 years old dog now, not 12 years. That's one of so many stories I've witnessed in the last 2 years.

My story is much longer... RSO saved my life. No more Opiates. And very little pain most times. Thank You Rick Simpson... Peace be with you." Ron

"Been treating another friend of mine he's a Jack Russell terrier with a big tumor on his rear. ' Dr Jay said he's seen this a thousand times and it's not good for the male dog once it's noticed.. Well I started giving him drops of RSO as well I put RSO on the tumor. I thought he would be gone in a few days. As I've seen this same tumor before on a friend's dog. He passed a few days later.

Well, Nugget's doing great, the tumor is flat to the skin and No color to it. It was looking real nasty black, purple red and bleeding. Within one day the crack on the tumor was half the size two days later completely gone and stopped bleeding was scabbed over. That was two weeks ago. He's on 1/2 g a day and taking it well. Slept a lot first few days, now he comes over, licks its up, and he's fine. No wobbly legs, Nugget is doing great. I believe I caught the Cancer in time. The tumor is shrinking fast and he's a new dog. Very playful again. Thank you again Rick S." Ron

"I think mainstream people have become brainwashed and the pharmaceutical companies have

most people eating out of their hands, greedy people. They will most likely never use cannabis in the hospital or through any western medicine doctor. If it can't be patented it will not make money for the pharmaceutical companies. Luckily I live in California where it has become accepted and embraced.

I made my first batch of RSO last month. I have been giving it to both of my dogs as they both have small tumors as well as my Shetland sheepdog has a form of canine lupus. Not only has one of the tumors shrunk by 50% in a couple weeks but they both seem to have more energy during the day and they sleep really well at night. And it even appears it is helping my Shetland Sheepdog with her lupus. I give them a small grain of rice size RSO using a treat. I also put the RSO directly on her nose as the lupus is eating it away. In a week her nose looks the best it has in at least 4 years!

I recently made a face cream with some RSO as well, I remember Rick talking about it in his book. I love it! My skin appears to be smoother and smoother every day. I even take it orally myself as a preventative.

I recently had a benign Giant Cell Tumor of the Tendon Sheath excised from my hamstring. It was the size of an orange and it was wrapped around my sciatic. My doctor said it is a very rare tumor and not sure why it showed up. I took the oil for about three weeks leading up to surgery. I can't wait to get the final pathology report back with the measurement of the tumor. I really think it was shrinking from the RSO!

Thank you Rick for devoting your life to this cause, I know together we can make a difference. People that are "curing" themselves need to gather all their medical records and spread the word. I think that if there is enough proof with good documentation that we could stand a chance of one day being able to prove and convince the mainstream of the cancer killing benefits of RSO.

Once again thank you Rick. It's people like you that give me faith in humanity. Keep your faith and determination going, and know that your passion has healed many and made believers out of a lot people. You are beautiful." Ashley

"Another story to add to the book! My gelding slipped and fell (I can only assume, I didn't see what happened) and tore up both of his hocks. A hock on a horse isn't the easiest thing to wrap and keep clean, as a matter of fact, it's actually futile! You can buy the most expensive wraps and they still slip and stick to the wound. After about 4 days of wrapping his hocks, I gave up. It was not helping matters when I had to peel the bandages off his wounds while soaking with a water hose to soften it up. He wasn't happy, neither was I, the poor guy!! I turned to the only thing I know to heal most anything... RSO! We have a jar of 'leftover' RSO that we use topically or in our pipe to help us sleep. I grabbed that jar and headed to the hocks!! I slathered his hock sores with the oil. Wrapped them and hoped for the best. Morning came, the wraps were on stall floor (no surprise) and my first thought was, well, that was a waste of RSO! But upon further inspection, the RSO was still glued to the hock sores and had hardened to a tar like substance, creating a barrier for flies and for sealing the sores. I left it. Didn't try to rewrap or anything. Next day...same thing.

It was at least 4 days before I had to redo anything on his hocks because the oil had made such a great band-aid!

Today is about week 3 of his injury, I hosed his hocks and it took me a good 1/2 hour to get the old RSO off the hocks, exposing the newly healed/debrided skin underneath. I reapplied the RSO again and we'll see what another 4 days get us. I will be sure to get pictures uploaded and share.

Thanks Rick -- Did you think that when you made your first RSO batch that it would overflow even into the equine world? You are amazing!!" Heather

-- Thank you, Heather. The oil does marvels for horses, just like it does wonders for all other animals. Each horse owner should have a bucket of the oil handy for their horses. You know how it is with them - you never know how they are going to surprise you. JB

"My dog had bone cancer. I refused all the treatments the Vet told me to do, even removing his shoulder and leg. I was told he had 2 weeks and was given a lot of pain meds. They made him so sick and he was seeing shit.

Called a friend and got suckers made from the oil. I was giving it to him for pain and it worked great. He could not walk before.

Well, a month later the doctor could not believe he was still here and did more x-rays and THE CANCER WAS GONE... If you would like I will go get the before and after x-rays and post them for you. It is real HEMP KILLS CANCER..." Tammy

"JB, last year I was told my horse had 3 months to live, cannabis has kept her alive but I have only been feeding her leaves as I am chicken to make RSO. I was gonna do it, then Jeannie Herer, who is my buddy since 8th grade, made me promise NOT to do it till someone was here with me as I am a hermit and like it that way. Anyway just the leaves have made all but one tumor go away and you would never know she has melanoma. She was supposed to die last July 2011. She is healthy and happy but gets angry if I have no pot to feed her each morning. Thank the good lord I know some caregivers in my area that donate product for her! I'm gonna brag a little and say Jack Herer thanked me in his last revised book for being a freedom fighter, I've been yelling about the good of cannabis for over 40 years now! We'll win the fight, I think it may be in sight! Hope hope!" JoAnn

-- Nice one, JoAnn. Don't make her angry and make the RSO for her, it is not as difficult or dangerous as it seems and you can try to make it with say an ounce or two and build up your confidence that way. Best wishes, JB

"Same outcome for my cat!!! But I still had the tumour removed surgically. That was 3-4 years ago. No reemergence of any tumors! She's having her 16th birthday next month! I knew there was more to "weed" than partying!" Ryan

"Cured a cancer in my 16 year old cat's eye." Dan

Q. Dear friends, hope this finds you well. I am giving my 8 year old, 40 lb. dog RSO for the tumors growing on the right side of his body. Today is his first day of treatment and he is knocked out and sleeping. I gave him about the amount of a grain of rice. Is this too much? For how long and how often would you recommend I give him the oil? I am on the oil myself. As time goes by I am getting more and more used to the "high." I must have surgery next month and I plan to use RSO for my pain and recovery. If I can work it, I'll be on it for the rest of my life. Blessings and Many Thanks

A. Katherine, I would postpone the surgery if at all possible until you eat say 180g of the oil at a gram a day (or more) in three doses. Give the dog half of that if you think he is not comfortable with what he got now. Sleeping is part of the healing process, it's nothing to worry about and it is a sign that the oil is sedative, which is what you want. The more potent and sedative, the better. Best wishes, JB

"Hi Jindrich! I talked to you on July 9th about my son's pet rat (1.5 y/o) who had a protruding tumor growing behind her right front leg (about 1 inch in diameter). I started giving her RSO 3 times a day and 1 week later the tumor was barely visible. 2 weeks later it was gone! I have continued to give her a dose 3 times a day and her sister is also getting a maintenance dose. They are both very happy and on behalf of them and my family I would like to give a huge thank you to Rick and yourself for providing the most important information there is! Cannabis cures cancer!"

"Sending you the update of my dog being diagnosed with bone cancer. June 1 it has been seven months, last x-rays shows no spread to the lungs. They did find an intact break near the tumor site in the leg, they don't know what to make of that. Normally these dogs that have a break, you have to put them down. They've concluded that the monthly infusions of the drug called Zometa is keeping it intact so they will continue her in the trial whereas she will be receiving monthly infusions of Zometa. But No Cancer Spread and they cannot pick up the tumor that was there 7 months ago. Just thought you would like to know. This aggressive cancer normally takes the dog's life within 4-6 months of diagnosis. Here she is, 7 months, NO cancer spread. An intact fracture but still walking like nothing is wrong." Linda

"After 9 weeks the skin cancers on my dog have COMPLETELY disappeared!! Maintenance dose now for the rest of his life. Which I feel will now be not only more comfortable for him but a longer life as well. BLESSINGS RS & JB!! >:-)" Green

"My dog did well in the beginning on a pin head size to start, then increased until she was taking 1-2 rice size pieces. She is 80lb pit. Sadly, the oil I can get is not a high enough percentage (82%) so although it improved her appetite, helped her arthritis, improved her coat and skin, it did not help her snotty nose which is probably nasal cancer. If anyone on here is in WA and has a 90+% oil, I'll gladly donate for it." Survival

-- Try to apply the oil topically on her nose, too, and maybe try to get some up her nose using a Q-tip or something similar, if she doesn't bite you for it. You can also try to put the oil in an oven set at 130°Celsius for about an hour and try to make it more concentrated/potent that way. Or have patience and give the oil more time." JB

"My dog had 3 weeks to live. Mass cell tumors all over his purebred pit bull body... After 3 weeks the tumors are shrinking on the ISO/RSO. I swear. He has peed himself a few times and acted drunk but I knew it was for the better. He's still on it. Even when they disappear I'm still gonna make him his med. Love you, JB and Rick." Bocaj

"Been giving my 14 year old Pit the oil for 4 weeks now for cancer. She sometimes gets a bit 'twitchy' and drunk when I give her too much, but when the effects wears off, she sleeps like a pup. She refused to take vet meds so we got some oil instead. Still early days but I'm recording her progress. It took about a week for her to get used to the oil and to develop an appetite again. I'm jealous, as we can at this stage only afford the oil for her. Love everyone's beautiful stories!" Janine

"Did your dog have side effects? Want my dog on it too. He's a beagle." Marie

"No side effects. She did, as dogs do when they chew grass or anything to assist with retching, to cleanse themselves. No one (pets included) self-medicates on anything that gives negative side effects. We simply aren't built to operate that way." Tielman

"Saved my dog's life from an auto immune disease that steroids quit working on. No side effects!" John

"I've seen the effects first hand of a dog taking RSO ... For the first few days Ruby (a 12 year old dog) was still sick and shaking a little bit, worrying symptoms if you're skeptical on the subject but I can assure you 1 month into treatment and the dog is bouncing around full of life running up stairs jumping up on the bed and chairs full of energy all the time very playful again. Eyes used to be watery and have a grey covering now they are completely back to normal. Ruby had a rather large growth on the inside of her leg which had been there for years and now after eating oil it nearly fell off!!! Thanks to Rick Simpson xxx bless this oil, it really works, why is there NO testimonials to say it doesn't..?" Brett

"Today is day 3 for a treatment on my dog with RSO (Rick Simpson Oil) which is a cannabis concentrate for medicinal treatment for many serious ailments. She is 13 years old and about 7

months ago, she got something that caused her extreme snottiness, major mucus and some days she was lethargic. Looked it up online, said "kennel cough or canine cold" so I had some antibiotics here and started her on a course. Didn't help at all, so we took her to the vet.

Of course, they wanted to do blood work, x-rays and mucus screening. Approximately 500 in vet bills, I declined so we started her on a broad antibiotic which also didn't touch it in a month. Took her back in and got two more stronger antibiotics, went a month on them religiously. Didn't touch it either!

So then the vet tried a fungicide medication... STILL DIDN'T TOUCH HER SICKNESS!! It's hard to determine what is justified in spending on a 13 year old dog... So I stopped all medication about a month ago to let her body recoup and started her on RSO just 3 days ago, a total of 6 doses and she is a totally new dog!

No snot, no coughing, she's got the munchies and in general we've seen a REMARKABLE improvement. Unbelievable really. From my personal experience, I can attest that this is some awesome surreal medication. Thank you from the bottom of my heart!" Survival

"My boxer seeks me out to catch the smoke. She has been caught standing over our incense trying to catch the buzz too... she's learning not all smoke is friendly. Hope your doggie gets to experience the oil soon!!" August

"I have a 13 going on 14 year old golden Newfie (50% golden retriever 50% new foundland) & she used to cry so badly because her hips hurt her so much because she obviously had arthritis (old dog + hardwood floors) and my father and brother refused to take her to the vets, so I instead would buy my dog a 40\$ bag and when she' starts feeling sore, I'd smoke her up a bit and she acted like a puppy. No whining, whimpering, she had no problem walking around or doing things and she would sleep peacefully.

She also had a tumor during this time too. I finally convinced my father to take her to the vets (I said if she needs to be put down then we will but I want a VETS opinion before we set an appointment up) we get there and she examines my dog. At the end of the appointment she said that she was the healthiest dog she had ever seen at her age!

She has MINOR arthritis & said she had no idea how it wasn't much much worse and her tumor that was the size of a baseball? Ya, it was now the size of a gumball! She said that the arthritis medication that she was being put on should help with keeping her content it was \$150 for a 30 day prescription and it did SHIT. I even stopped smoking her up to see if the medication was worth it. Nope. She fought to take them, made her constipated, and she was in pain all the time!

With the weed, she would come straight to me sit there and knew what she was getting and loved it! Helped her tumor disappear, has made sure her arthritis is barely anything to the point where I barely have to ever smoke her up because it doesn't bother her anywhere near even half the amount it used to before I smoked her up. Marijuana is a miracle plant and has made my dogs life longer and healthier! I'd do anything for my baby girl! She's my pride and joy!" Bethany

"My dog is a 13 year old Belgian Shepherd. A few years ago a small lump appeared on his side. It suddenly started to grow at an alarming rate a few months ago. Sadly he was diagnosed with cancer... and not just the one lump. Upon examination he had many. He had other problems as well... Mainly arthritis and hip dysphasia. Surgery was not an option as it was doubtful he would survive the anesthetic. I could not bear to watch him suffering...he could barely walk and had stopped eating. I decided to try giving him cannabis oil as a last attempt to help him. My partner Pat and I gave him a tiny amount (about the size of a grain of rice) on a cookie. It really affected him... he was unsteady on his feet and slept for hours.

We tweaked the dosage over the next few days and noticed that his appetite improved right away. He also began moving about much more easily and his attitude was much brighter. As the days progressed we slowly increased his dosage. It's been 3 weeks and I hardly recognize him as the same dog. He is happy! Wagging his tail, playful, eating, and best of all the tumor is half the size it was before we started on the oil!!!! I will continue his treatment (we are lucky enough to be able to supply our own oil) and keep you informed. I expect to see these tumors disappear completely!!!!!!” Josie

“I have started my little pomeranian on the oil because he has a collapsed trachea and congenital heart failure. He has not been on his regular meds since summer and he has not coughed barely at all for the first time since summer (he constantly coughed and gaged even on his pharmaceuticals given by the doctor). He has more energy and is doing better than he was doing when he was on the meds.” Karen

“My dog also has lumps and I have given him oil, but I think a little too much he was very shaky sleepy slash look felt like he was drunk he is a Rottweiler 135 lbs, so I have to tweak the amount I am giving him. But I believe it will help him.” Peter

Q. Hi there, just wondering if topical RSO would be suitable for a frog that just had one of its rear legs broken and now freshly amputated? Perhaps a small dab on the exposed bone would help this little guy out? Or perhaps too strong for such a small creature? Thanks and God bless for getting the message out!

A. Although I do have to admit that I have never treated a frog with the oil, the way I look at it is the more oil and the faster, the better. I would also put some in her food. Worst case scenario is that the poor frog will get stoned. Big deal. Best wishes, JB

“I had a friend whose dog had glaucoma and did “an experiment” he gave his dog cannabis for a week and had her eye pressure checked...the vet said he had never seen pressure decrease so quickly ...then he didn't give her any for a week and took her in...the vet than asked wtf he was doing because the pressure was so high it actually damaged her vision... when he answered the vet regarding his “experiment” his vet than encouraged him to continue with the cannabis treatments!!!!!!” Garrett

“I have given cannabis to my old dog many times. It helped tremendously with pain and eased her final days. On the day I had her put down, I gave her steak let her out to soak up the sun with a couple cannabis laced dog treats. She enjoyed her last time with me and was at peace when the time came.” Samantha

“My animals and I have been battling some unknown Bug, awful sores, cannabis to the rescue. Although my pets are stoned like a rock statue they are getting better as am I. Whatever this is is horrible, the vets or docs haven't been able to figure it out.” -- It is better to be stoned as a rock statue than cold and dead. That's all I know, JoAnn. lol, JB

“I never really gave oils much attention. Then I tried a tincture ...holy fucking moly ... I give it to my dog she is like 12 and it really does help her she eats she plays and she is like her old self. Tried glucosamine but it does not even touch her pain... I never thought about giving it to my dog until I seen others on here had done it ...but yeah oil is freaking good...thanks everybody if my dog could thank you I'm sure she would...peace...” Kary

“I cured our Ferret of insulinoma created pancreatic Cancer. Get on it peeps, your ‘furry family’ needs you. Here is Flower during her treatment, she is a bit cross eyed here and ready for a restful sleep..!” Hempy

“One of my two dogs has epilepsy no more due to cannabis oil.” Charles

“I've got a Rottweiler and was told at Xmas he had cancer of the stomach and there was nothing

they could do and he has got 2 months to live max. So I tried him on oil which I made myself. Got him scanned 2 week ago. Cancer all gone.” Ian

“I give it to my 13 year old lab. Then he chases a ball like he was 2.” Stephanie

“Cured my pitbull’s melanoma.” Brandon

“Just picked my Rottweiler up from the vet after her 2nd surgery to “get the rest of the cancer we couldn’t get the first time.” I’ve been giving her RSO for a month, as well as rubbing cannabis balm on the incision site. Guess what? The surgeon saw “NO VISIBLE CANCER”. Will have to wait for lab results to make sure, but I’d say I have my own 100 pound miracle.” Joni

“My cousin’s cat had the cat form of Parkinson’s. Weed was about the only thing that soothed him and stopped his spasms and definitely extended and improved his life. Far from being the cause of his death or being toxic to him! Incidentally, my cousin was using it at the time to keep her epilepsy in check! Effective medication for humans and animals alike!” Enño

“Start with a very little amount on cheese or meat whatever they will eat it on! My rottie is 100 lbs and half a grain of rice is enough! A whole grain of rice size leaves him sitting drooling for 4-6 hours.” Greg

“My dog ate a month’s worth of space cakes with no ill effects, other than a very long sleep.” Ned

“So true. One of our beloved four legged family members had a skin tumor for a good five years just below her elbow. Which grew bigger every year. When she turned 11 yrs. old she began showing signs of hip displasia. Rather than pumping her full of pain medication which could ruin her liver and kidney. We began sprinkling re-vape buds in her food or as a treat. She loved the flavor of lightly toasted flowers. She then began being more active. After a couple years of religiously treating her with re-vaped cannabis her tumor on her elbow began to diminish to just a loose skin. She lived to be 14 years old. She never failed to look at us with loving eyes. Until she could no longer be a dog who could run and jump. So we made the most difficult decision to end her suffering through a kind and loving family vet who we have worked with for over a decade. A few days before Christmas the vet and his wife came to our home on their way home to help us with her transition. *tears* All in all cannabis is a cure for many sufferings. She grew old to her ripe old age because of our love and our love of a true sacrament.... CANNABIS.

“Yeah, I know that, my dog died at the end of April, and the last thing we did together I smoked some weed with him and he finally was out pain. He went to sleep peacefully.” Morganna

“Good to know. You think it would work for human pets too, on spinal?” Brenda

“You have a human pet?” Colin

“Where can I get one of these human pets? They sound intriguing. I want to train mine to do the gardening. Are they smart enough to do that, do you reckon?” Sasha

“Yes, it works on human pets, too. Thanks for this - it made me laugh.” JB

“I used pot buds (small amounts) on my rabbit with a growth over her one eye. The growth went away and she retained her vision. Only a month treatment and she was all clear. (Vet supervised). Now I have a great Dane who has brain issues and seizures. I smoke for my lupus (no dr scripts, just marijuana and Dr. knows) and the great Dane sleeps on couch next to me. With her seizure meds and her being in my home (I adopted her 6 wks ago) next to me when I do she has not had a seizure in 5 1/2 weeks and she is putting on weight, walking better and just more at ease. I also added coconut oil, 2 tbsps daily, to her routine and she is showing exceptional progress in her mobility and illness.” Misty

“My 9yr old boxer had a tumor on her back about the size of a “shooter” marble...not quite as big as a ping pong ball. I started her on oral RSO 3xday. She tolerated the dosage well and the tumor eventually worked its way out of the skin leaving basically a hole. A continued regimen of RSO and antibiotics until it completely closed. She is as good as new with no tumor whatsoever and no side effects. My Doberman however does not tolerate RSO very well and has to take substantially smaller doses. But he too has had healing from it.” Karen

“I used to medicate my old dog by blowing smoke in his ear. He loved it and acted like a puppy rather than the 21 year old dog (human years) with bad hips and arthritis.” Gina

“Hemp oil saved my German Shepherd Dog when she was diagnosed with spleen cancer, she is now 9 years old and in remission and doing well.” Paul

“My 6 year old male developed severe arthritis. It took 3 weeks to have him up and running again. I give my 3 dogs a preventive dose twice a week... I have no vet bills ever... I see them at their peak everyday... Cannabis oil is a necessary part of our diet as far as I’m concerned... I am in awe of that plant... all the time...” Sparky

Conclusion

«Jindrich Bayer: YOU CANNOT RUN AN ECONOMY RATIONALLY WITHOUT HEMP.

Rick Simpson: That’s right!

JB: It simply cannot be done.

A simple example... If we stick to medicine. Czech Republic is spending about a billion dollars on diabetics only. There’s 800,000 of them!

[Now JB, addressing JAKA—musician, cannabis activist, DIABETIC—who’s sitting left to Rick and him...]

You know yourself what the oil does for diabetes. IF YOU COULD EAT 4 GRAMS A DAY YOU WOULD NOT NEED THE INSULIN AT ALL.

And we are spending a billion dollars every year... and the money leaves the Czech Republic and goes somewhere... And never comes back!

[Chuckles in disbelief...]

And that’s diabetes only! Then, add fuel, like Rick said... Ok [I give you... maybe...], not all cars, not everything... But if 50%... If [just] all tractors ran on that [HEMP FUEL]... Why not???

Then, the price of food goes down, logically... Because when you don’t have to pay €1, 2, 3 euros for a liter of gas to fuel a truck/tractor... Then, logically, the food can be cheaper. And people don’t have money...

The state should make sure the people eat and survive. Not that they die out...

RS: And not only that, but farmers have the right to grow this crop to help sustain their existence. All through history, it was a known fact that this plant was used as a wonderful feed for livestock, after they take the hemp seed oil out of the seeds, these seed cakes are fed to the animals. It’s some of the best animal feed on the planet! So, this would not only provide them with medicine to treat their livestock, but it would also provide them with a food source for their livestock.

And it’s like Jindrich said... For any country, to try to run an economy without the use of hemp... Or for any farmer to actually try to practice that profession, and not be allowed to grow hemp,

would only be an exercise in futility! The farmers need the right to grow this plant. And everyone should have the same right to supply their own requirements. We all need to have that freedom...

JB: Would you rather eat meat from animals that were fed unhealthy food and injected with antibiotics, or would you rather eat meat from animals that were fed hemp and would not require any antibiotics at all?

Would you rather eat chicken that's fed with hemp seeds and is healthy—doesn't suffer from all those bad conditions—or would you rather eat the industrial product? Would you rather eat carp or [i.e.] fish—which will be rich in Omega-3, 6, 9 because it will feed off the hemp seed—or would you rather eat fish which feeds of ground up leaf or dead animals? It's as simple as that... ECONOMY... You are paying too much and the money is leaving the country. You want the money here. AND WHAT'S BEST - WHEN YOU DON'T HAVE TO SPEND THE MONEY... [then] YOU DON'T HAVE TO MAKE THE MONEY..." (from *Cannabis Manifesto* documentary, available on Youtube)

"Let me sum up most of what is happening around the Rick Simpson Oil. The instructions tell people to A, B, C and D. People read them and ask - if I do not do A, will B, C and D still work? If I don't do B, will A, C and D still work? If I don't do C, will A, B and D work? What if I don't do D, will A, B and C still work? And what if I do A, B, C and D, differently, will it still produce the real thing?

The general answer is: no, it will not. If you wish to produce the RSO, follow the instructions in the Cure for Cancer: Rick Simpson Protocol e-book to the letter. If you want to produce something else, then follow other instructions. But please do not make us responsible when you produce a different type of oil and the treatment fails and ends with the unnecessary death of a patient.

If you do A, B, C and D, the oil will work the best way possible, that's why the instructions are there. If you don't, it might not work. It's as simple as that, isn't it? What would you personally like to receive if you needed the medicine? Something that has proven to work so well, or something else which has unknown medical qualities, just so that whoever made the oil could prove or disprove his hypothesis or 'method'?" JB